

COMPUTE!

The Leading Magazine of Home, Educational, and Recreational Computing

02193

COMPUTE!
Celebrating Our
10TH YEAR

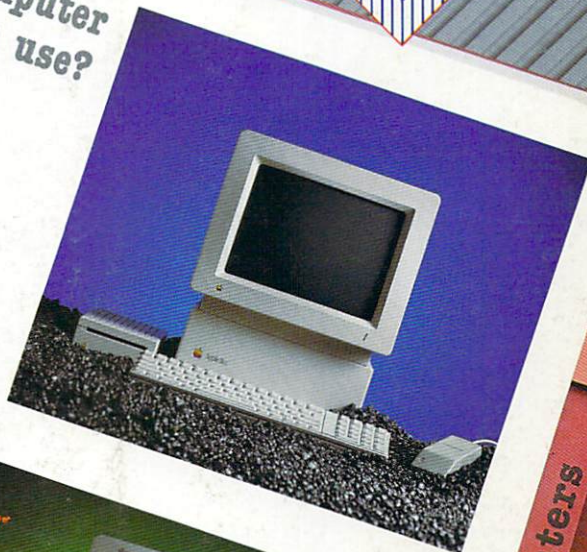
Home Computer Report Card!

Does Your System Meet Today's Educational Needs?

17 Questions Let You Judge

1. Which computer do you use?

Apple IIGs



PC Compatible

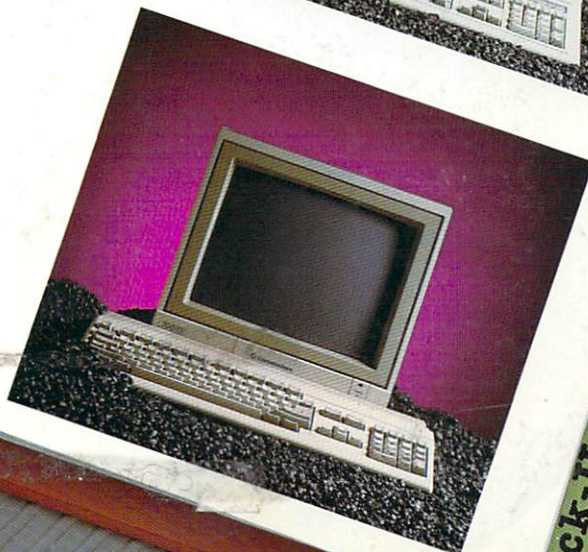


YOUR FIRST COMPUTER 3 Proven Picks

CHEAP SOFTWARE! What It Is Where to Get It

5 HITS FOR HOT WEATHER Keep Summer Fun Going

Amiga



DOS

Printers

Memory

Batch Files

Back-Ups

USA \$2.95 Canada \$3.50

09



0 71486 02193 3



Advanced Dungeons & Dragons[®]

Computer Products

The Real Stuff.




August '89 is AD&D[®]
Computer Products Month!

**WIN AD&D[®]
COMPUTER GAMES
AND OTHER
EXCITING PRIZES!**

See your participating
retailer for details.



STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.[®]



When it comes to fantasy games, the **ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS**® system is the real stuff. In fact, *AD&D*® designed fantasy role-playing gaming as we know it today!

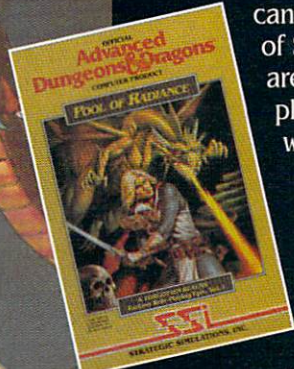
Only AD&D games provide the incredible richness of detail that makes vast and mysterious worlds come alive, filled with characters, monsters, weapons, spells and encounters of incredible diversity and depth.

Now SSI uses this legendary system to take fantasy gaming one step beyond: A line of AD&D computer games set in the immense world known as the **Forgotten Realms**.


Every game in this exciting series



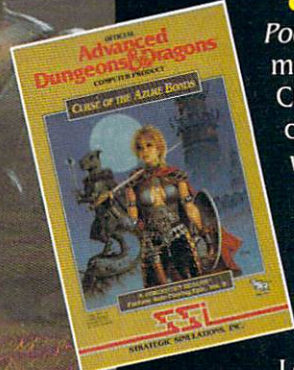
can be enjoyed by itself. However, the beauty of SSI's **FORGOTTEN REALMS**™ epics is that they are intricately woven together. The more you play, the more you'll discover the glorious wonders of this mystical domain.



POOL OF RADIANCE: the first and now classic AD&D computer role-playing game. In the fabled ruins of Phlan and around the northern shore of the Moonsea, your band of six Player Characters fight an unending wave of monsters and strive to unmask their mysterious leader.



HILLSFAR: An action-adventure game that is a crucial stopping point in your travels. *Hillsfar* serves as the training grounds for all your heroes. Transfer your characters from *Pool of Radiance* or *Curse of the Azure Bonds* and increase their skills through vigorous workouts that include combat, maze-running, lock-picking, archery and horseback riding. Succeed in *Hillsfar* and some of your characters' statistics will actually improve. They will emerge from *Hillsfar* more prepared than ever to survive your dangerous journey.



CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS: the sequel to *Pool of Radiance*, with deadlier monsters, more powerful spells and new Player Character types. In this game, you find your characters' arms mysteriously imprinted with azure blue symbols. When they glow, they ensnare your will — you must do as they command! Search the realms for members of the New Alliance who forged these chains of enslavement and remove the Curse of the Azure Bonds.

Look for AD&D games from SSI at your favorite retailer. A wondrous universe awaits you.

TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 to charge on VISA/MC. To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send \$1.00 to: SSI, 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

COMPUTER

SEPTEMBER
1989

VOLUME 11
NUMBER 9
ISSUE 112

The Leading Magazine
of Home, Educational, and
Recreational Computing

FEATURES



Making the Grade

Parents who want their children to excel must provide a home environment that encourages learning. A well-equipped personal computer could be the best home tutor you and your children ever met. *David Stanton* _____ **18**

Buying Your First Computer

Choosing your first computer is serious business. Here are three picks that won't do you wrong. *Neil Randall and Jim Fuchs* _____ **26**

Fun in the Sun

The smell of suntan oil, the feel of sand between your toes—here are five games that will give you an endless summer. *Joey Latimer* _____ **32**

Cheapware

Shareware and public domain software have a tremendous advantage over commercial packages: their cost. Here's where to look and what to look for. *David Stanton* _____ **36**

Buyer's Guide

Memory Expansion Boards

Add RAM to your system and give your computing a boost with a memory expansion board from this comprehensive guide. *Caroline D. Hanlon* _____ **42**

REVIEWS

Fast Looks

Silpheed
Lombard RAC Rally _____ **60**

LinkWay

David Stanton _____ **62**

PopDrop

David English _____ **62**

DeluxePaint III

Steven Anzovin _____ **66**

Keith Van Eron's Pro Soccer

Len Poggiali _____ **67**

KidWriter Gold

Nancy Rentschler _____ **67**

Hillsfar

Bob Guerra _____ **67**

Labels!

Vincent O'Connor _____ **70**



COLUMNS

Editorial License

The latest in computer gadgets tell us that it's a small world indeed.

Peter Scisco _____ **4**

News & Notes

Summer CES, Carmen Sandiego one more time, 16-bit game machines, reels of software, fear of flying, and more notes on the news./*Editors* _____ **6**

Gameplay

Movies and computer games are a lot alike, with one exception: A game casts you in the lead role.

Orson Scott Card _____ **12**

Impact

If your tastes run to music and video, you have plenty of chances to make money with your computer.

David D. Thornburg _____ **14**

Discoveries

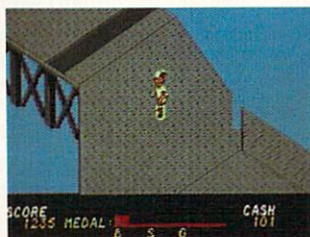
Satisfy your wanderlust with a journey around the world—all from your computer./*David Stanton* _____ **16**

Letters

Weather forecasting, going home to work, *PC-Write* on, and a learning experience./*Editors* _____ **15**

New Products!

Out-of-this-world games, a family software library, World War II redux, football with John Madden, and lots more that's new.
Mickey McLean and Jeff Sloan _____ **84**



COMPUTE! SPECIFIC

MS-DOS

Clifton Karnes _____ **72**

64 & 128

Neil Randall _____ **74**

Apple II

Gregg Keizer _____ **75**

Amiga

Steven Anzovin _____ **76**

Macintosh

Heidi E. H. Aycock _____ **78**

Atari ST

David Plotkin _____ **80**

Cover photo © 1989 Mark Wagoner

COMPUTE! The Leading Magazine of Home, Educational, and Recreational Computing (USPS: 537250) is published monthly by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., Chilton Company, one of the ABC Publishing Companies, a part of Capital Cities/ABC, Inc. Editorial Offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27408. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$19.94. POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 to: COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 3245, Harlan, IA 51537. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright © 1989 by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All rights reserved, ISSN 0194-357X.

editorial license

PETER SCISCO



We'll carry the information age with us—in our pockets, purses, and briefcases

Let's get small. Seems a lot of folks in the computer business are adopting Steve Martin's non sequitur from the early 1980s. But this time it's no joke. Little computers have a big future, whether they're serious productivity tools or fun-and-games machines.

By now you've probably read about Sharp's Wizard, a wallet-size personal organizer. (OK, so it's one of those big, trucker wallets, the kind with all the chains and clips and snaps.) Now when you hit the road, you can carry phone numbers, memos, and sundry other informational gems, all in an easy-access, nifty, eye-catching piece of hardware. And, thanks to companies like Traveling Software, those little notes you enter into your Wizard can be uploaded to your personal computer. It works the other way, too—from desktop to coat pocket.

Sure, you could write all that stuff down in a daybook. But what's the fun in that? Devices like the Wizard and Casio's B.O.S.S. and even Franklin Computer's spelling checkers aren't substitutes for paper. They *are* paper—the paper of the 1990s.

When did this rush to Lilliput begin? The television I watched as a kid was the size of a small refrigerator. I could see the dull orange glow of vacuum tubes through the ventilation slots. When the picture went out, my Dad would unscrew the back of the set, remove the tubes, and we would drive over to the drugstore and stick them, one by one, into the diagnostic machine. Today you can get a TV that's smaller than a paperback book; Sony even has a VCR-TV combo that's about the size of a cordless phone.

Transistors, chips, silicon, and ingenuity. When my dad told me about the giant IBM computers, huge monoliths that covered an entire wall, I imagined slowly spinning tape wheels, blinking lights, the low hum and the dull glow of tubes. I wondered how they ever found the faulty tube when the computer broke down.

Progress dwarfed us. Little electronic gadgets sprang up everywhere. Hand-size football games. Thumb-size digital clocks. Computer makers started using phrases like *small footprint*, as if the future we were tracking had left some mark that we might follow. When Intel's 80386 chip found its way into personal computers in the mid-eighties, PC pundits talked of putting mini-computer power on the desktop. No one bothered to ask whether we needed that kind of power; it could be done, and so we

would darn well use it if we wanted to keep our grip on the ragged edge of technology.

Small is big. Big is small. It's a brand of technological newspeak with a difference: These products carry a real message. And that message is that in the coming years we'll be carrying the information age with us—literally. It will travel in our pockets, purses, briefcases, and book bags. Hand-held scanners and copiers have been around for a few years now. A company called Reflection Technologies has developed a tiny monitor that, when worn on a headset, projects a full-size display in front of the user. We can probably expect to see miniaturized fax machines. And what about laser discs? Already we have palm-size audio CD players. Can miniature CD-ROM readers for laptops be far behind? Imagine your son or daughter taking an entire library of books to college—packed neatly into one slim attaché case.

Little computers aren't relegated just to business or education, though. They're also designed for fun—no matter where we are. Both Nintendo and Atari plan to market portable videogame systems this year. And before them, several companies manufactured hand-held arcade games that are now sold as stocking stuffers in Radio Shack, Toys "R" Us, and hundreds of other retail outlets.

Some of us might cringe at the thought of kids playing *California Challenge* or *Mario Brothers* during the family camping trip. After all, an LCD screen can't compete with the view from Mount Washington in New Hampshire or Hanging Rock here in North Carolina. (Some kids might think otherwise.) And the thought of someone playing a game while driving down the freeway (Atari's game system has a cigarette-lighter attachment) would make anyone weak in the knees. But the point of these portables is that, if you're hooked on arcade entertainment, you never have to leave home without it.

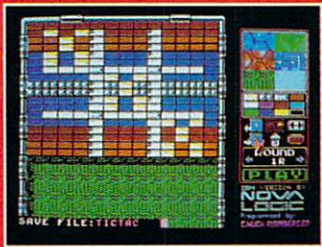
All these miniature electronic devices give new meaning to the phrase *You can't take it with you*, a perfectly good adage shot to hell. Maybe that's also part of the message that these gadgets are sending. We have to rethink and reconsider the ways in which we operate in these days of instantaneous communications, annotated information, and technobabble obfuscations.

Another adage: *It's a small world*. It's a small future, too. You're holding it in the palm of your hand. □

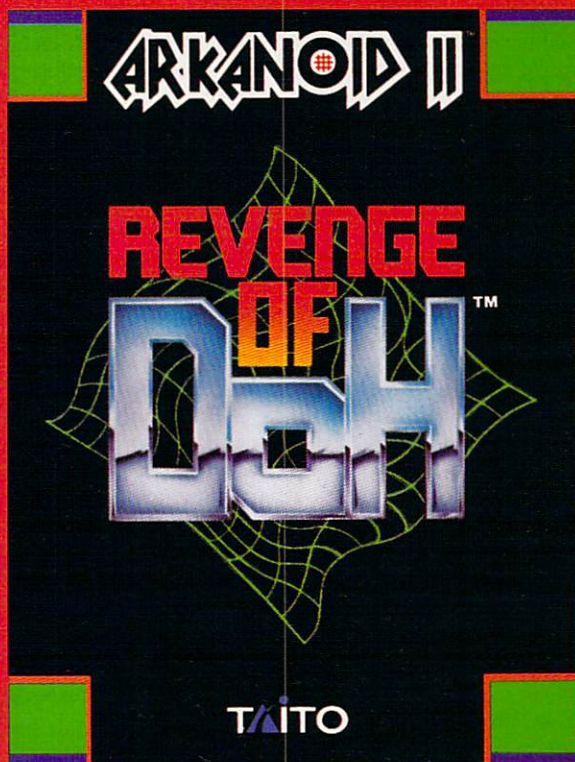
RAGE

DOH RAGES ON IN ARKANOID® II!

Arkanoid was never like this! Arkanoid II is here with more menace and explosive action than ever. Loaded with powerful weapons, 67 outrageous force barriers, and intense graphics and animation, it takes lightning-fast reflexes and superior strategy to survive! But survival is just the beginning.



With the Arkanoid Construction Set, you create the game! IBM EGA/VGA screen.



YOU TAKE CONTROL!

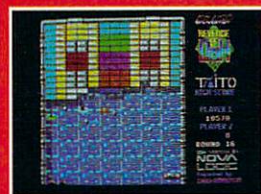
The new Arkanoid Construction Set™ gives you the tools to master the game. Build complex force barriers. Create exciting and original levels of play. Challenge the force of DOH! Arkanoid Construction Set available for Apple IIGS, IBM, and IBM compatible personal computers.



Smash 67 action-packed levels. IBM EGA/VGA screen.



Power up with super-charged energy capsules. Apple IIGS screen.



Blast through the force of DOH. Tandy 1000 screen.

TAITO™

If you cannot find this product at your local retailer, Visa/MasterCard holders can order direct anywhere in the United States by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

Taito®, Arkanoid®, Revenge of DOH®, and Arkanoid Construction Set™ are trademarks of Taito America Corporation. ©1989 Taito America Corporation. All rights reserved. IBM, Tandy, and Apple IIGS are registered trademarks respectively of International Business Machines, Inc., Tandy Corporation, and Apple Computer, Inc.

news & notes

The Old Soft Show

Last year's entertainment software sales were rather lackluster, but there was no hint of malaise at CES in June, and no lack of new titles either.

Accolade took a shot at role-playing adventure games with *Conspiracy: The Deadlock Files*, a graphics adventure featuring digitized photos; *The Third Courier*, an espionage game set in Berlin; and *Don't Go Alone*, a mystery game that has you battling ghosts in a haunted house. The company maintained its stand in the sports arena with *Hardball II*, *The Cycles* (motorcycle racing), and *Heat Wave* (powerboat racing). To round out the new offerings, there's *Eye of the Storm*, a Vietnam-battle helicopter simulation.

Taito's *Arkanoid II* prom-

ised to be a smash, with its built-in construction set, moving blocks, Ad Lib-board sound, and other surprises for pod-and-block heads. *Qix*, *Rambo III*, and *Target Renegade* were also among Taito's planned arsenal.

Spectrum HoloByte put the pedal to the metal in its street-racing simulation. *Vette* brings the streets of San Francisco to your screen using the same 3-D solid modeling techniques found in the company's *Falcon AT* game. You can choose any route as you race from one point to another, dodging trolleys, pedestrians, and city traffic. *Bullitt* was never like this.

Origin showed *Omega*, a battle game in which players program cyber tanks and then

send them out to fight. The game will be available on a variety of computer platforms, allowing players to fight across operating system lines via modem. MPS Technologies (formerly MicroProse) also showed its tank game, *M1 Tank Platoon*. With this simulation, players command a group of four tanks rather than the lone rogue tank offered in other tank games. The company also planned to release *Sword of the Samurai*.

For its part, Brøderbund showed its new *Carmen Sandiego* and *Print Shop* packages. It also previewed a bundled package: *Bank Street Writer Plus*, *Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?*, and *Type!*, all titles in The Family Software Library. Under affiliated la-

bels, you can expect to see *Licence to Kill* (arcade adventure), *Ancient Land of Ys*, and *Murder Club* (both role-playing games).

Electronic Arts blew the whistle on two sports games (*John Madden Football* and *Lakers vs. Celtics and the NBA Playoff*), a jet-fighter game (*F-16 Combat Pilot*), and a martial-arts game (*Budokan*). Epyx countered with *Revenge of the Defender*, *Ishido* (a strategy game that calls for ordering "runic tiles"), *Snow Strike*, *Project Neptune*, *California Games II*, and *Purple Saturn Day* (kind of an intergalactic Olympics).

All in all, it looks like we computer users are in for a lot of fun for the rest of the year.

— Peter Scisco

So Where's Carmen This Time?

Carmen Sandiego and her gang of international thieves are on the loose again. In this caper, she has stolen a time machine, so you not only have to find out where she is, but when too.

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? is the fourth release in Brøderbund's Carmen Sandiego geography/detective game series. Designed to bring history to life by letting you experience it, this program has you working for the Acme Detective Agency once again. But instead of chasing Carmen around the world, you chase her through time periods ranging from 400 A.D. through the 1950s.

"People are always suggesting where to send Carmen next," said Jenay Cottrell, a Brøderbund spokesperson. "The most common request was to send her into space, but there really wasn't enough

information to do that. So we went with the second-most-popular request, time."

The series teaches geography and history by letting players travel across the world and through time gathering clues as to Carmen's location. Clues include topography, historical events, languages, cities and countries, and people and events. With over 1500 locations described in each game, there's a lot to learn.

"This is our best-selling series," Cottrell explained. "All three programs are consistently in the top ten in the school market."

The programs are so well liked that Brøderbund has a large file of letters containing praise and suggestions. Because the letters showed that kids especially liked the detective aspects of the game, the designers played up that part



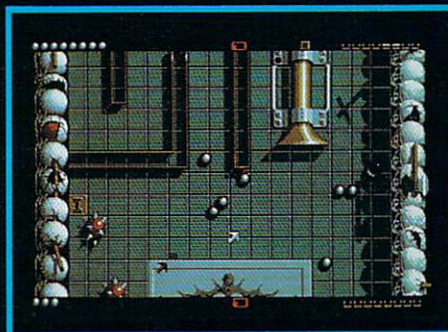
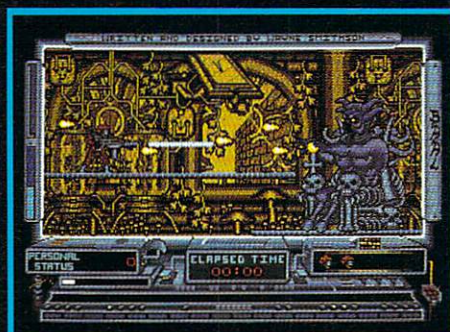
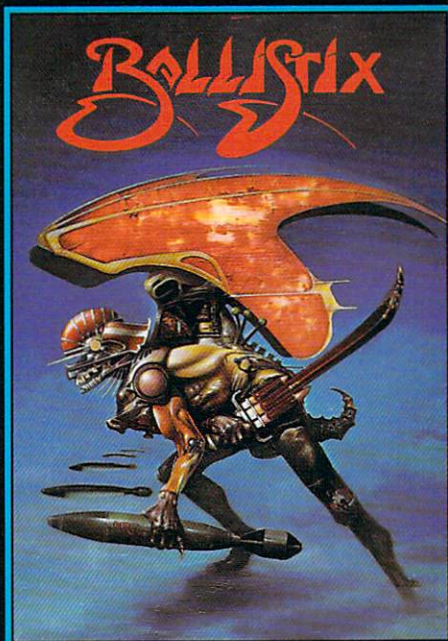
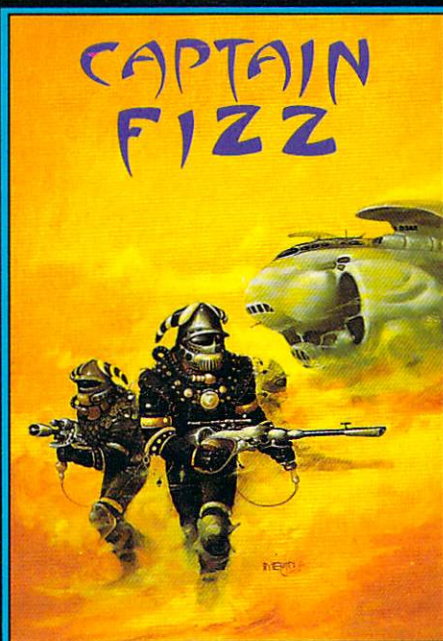
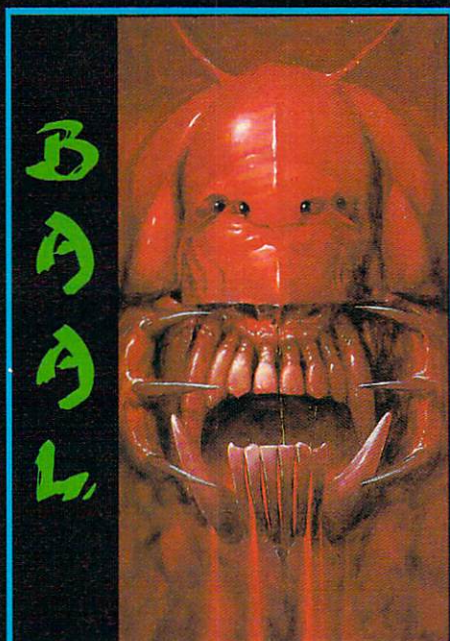
in the latest release. For example, when you start *Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?*, you have to find your way through the Acme Detective Agency's building as you go to work in the morning and eventually locate a cup of coffee before you begin tracing Carmen's trail.

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? is slated to ship this month for IBM PC and compatibles and the Apple II. Both versions will carry a pricetag of

\$44.95. The MS-DOS version supports CGA, EGA, and VGA graphics. School editions, with a teacher's guide and backup disk, will be available for \$54.95; and a lab pack with a teacher's guide and five sets of disks will retail for \$109.95.

For more information, contact Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903; (415) 492-3200.

— Denny Atkin



BAAL

- * An addictive mixture of strategy and arcade action featuring:
- * 8 way ultra-smooth scrolling through 3 distinctive domains containing multiple levels.
- * Over 250 highly detailed screens, superb graphics and sound effects.
- * More than 100 monsters and 400 traps.

The future of the world lies in the hands of an elite squadron of men. YOU are the leader of the Time Warriors. Can you save the earth from the evil BAAL?

His army of undead have stolen an awesome weapon of destruction, a War Machine.

As leader of the ultimate battle fighters, your quest is to invade BAAL's domain, fighting off his monstrous demonic beasts to retrieve the War Machine . . . but . . . you must kill BAAL in the process.

Can you succeed? There is no option . . . the alternative is literally 'Hell on Earth'.

Screen Shots from the Atari ST version
AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

CAPTAIN FIZZ Meets The Blaster-Trons

The message is simple: co-operate or die! It's double fun and double trouble all the way in Captain Fizz, the most exciting simultaneous two-player game you and a friend are ever likely to play. It's a whole new world of split-screen, high-speed action, as both of you take on the nasty Blaster-Trons infesting the planet Icarus.

Yup, it's a tough mission alright, but you might just win out with the right blend of co-operation, courage, laser-hot reflexes, tactical sense . . . and brains. The action is fast and furious in Captain Fizz, but if you can't work out the right tactics you'll both be dead meat.

There are 22 levels of savage and relentless action to battle through before you reach your objective, the central computer that's causing the evil infestation. You'll never get there, though, unless you put your heads together and co-operate; your buddy can't do it on his own, and neither can you. This is one program where even the easy games are hard. So remember — united you stand, but divided you fall . . .

Warning: this game is impossible to beat on your own.

Two joysticks required for two-player game.
Screen shots taken from the Atari ST version
AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

BALLISTIX It's a whole new ball game!

Sick of silly old soccer? Tired of pathetic pinball? Then you need a dose of *Ballistix* - the fastest, wackiest, toughest ball game yet to appear on a computer. *Ballistix* just explodes with excitement, puzzles and an amazing 130 different screens of frenetic action.

The aim of the game is simple: score more goals than your opponent to win the match. Doing it is a different matter as **splitters** fill the screen with dozens of balls, **tunnels** hide them from view, **bumpers** bounce balls all over the show, fiendish **red arrows** speed them up to almost impossible velocity, **magnets** pull them away from your control, and much, much more.

Ballistix is incredibly flexible, too. You can play against the computer or another player, set the speed if you can't stand the pace, define where the balls are fired and their velocity, rack up bonuses that will get you extra goals and then, at the end of an exhausting game, set your name in pride of place on the high-score table. And it's all played to the accompaniment of a throbbing sound-track and a crowd that applauds your every goal.

Ballistix is definitely not a game for wimps. It's tough, fast, challenging and incredibly competitive - in fact, it's just the kind of game you like.

Two joysticks required for two-player game
Screen Shots are from the Amiga version
AVAILABLE NOW ON THE PSYCLAPSE LABEL

Psygnosis Ltd.
PO Box 483
Addison Illinois 60101
800-669-4912

All available now on Amiga,
Atari ST, C64, IBM and
Compatibles



Small-Game Hunter Bags Two

In a world where bigger is better, this summer's Consumer Electronics Show in New York had a lot to offer people who think small.

Nintendo brought out its palm-size videogame system, dubbed Game Boy, at a press conference breakfast at the start of the show. The system, which should be on retailers' shelves by the time you read this, provides scrolling graphics on a green LCD screen that measures 2 x 2 inches. It also boasts digitized stereo sound and the Video Link—an accessory that lets two or more players connect their systems and compete against each other.

Each game comes on a small plug-in cartridge and will sell for about \$20. Game Boy will retail for \$89.95, which includes headphones, a Tetris game cartridge, and the Video Link accessory.

Atari is betting that consumers will shell out just a little bit more for its portable game box, the Atari Portable Color Entertainment System. It includes a 3½-inch LCD monitor that displays 16 colors from a palette of 4096. As with Game Boy, players can plug units together for group competition. Complete with 64K of RAM, the one-pound game system runs on batteries, with an AC adapter, or with a car cigarette-lighter adapter. Like Game boy, it also includes a set of headphones.

Atari is bundling a copy of *California Games* with its system, which will sell for about \$150. The credit-card-size game cartridges will sell for around \$35. Both the Atari and Nintendo portable game systems should be in stores by the winter holidays.

— Peter Scisco



The Ultimate Wheel

If you're tired of wading through volumes of literature just to find a simple command code for your program, the solution may be as simple as the basic wheel.

Wheel Ease Reference has introduced the Wheel Ease Software Guide, which puts into a simple framework major command codes for many software packages. You look along the outside ring of the wheel and find the task you're trying to accomplish—create a new directory, for example. Next line up the inner wheel's window with the name of the task, and the command you need appears in the command-code window.

While Wheel Ease Reference has been around for some time, it has just recently en-

tered the U.S. market. Wheels are available for DOS and for many applications, including *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and *Crosstalk XVI*.

Until the end of September, Wheel Ease Reference will offer wheels for free. You pay only \$4 for postage and handling.

For information, contact Wheel Ease Reference, 1075 Bellevue Way NE, Suite 369, Bellevue, Washington 98004; (206) 583-0642.

— Jeff Sloan



CHEF'S ACCOUNTANT

STRETCH YOUR FOOD DOLLARS WITH

The most powerful home food management software available!

Chef's Accountant turns your PC into a complete home food manager. You can plan more nutritious meals and save money by gaining control of your food dollars.

VERSION 1.3 FEATURES:

Recipe Manager

- Use our recipes or add your own.
- Locate recipes by name, ingredient, even nutritional content.
- Print recipes on standard sheets or 4x7 index cards.
- Import/Export recipes. (Converts recipes from other formats)
- Resize recipes.

Grocery Manager

- Maintain complete grocery inventory.
- Monitor shopping history and costs.
- Organize your discount coupons.
- Print inventory and shopping lists.
- Historical cost reporting.

Communications

- Send/Receive recipes over telephone.
- Automatic dial and log-on features.

Chef's Handbook

- Helpful tips on cooking, nutrition, exercise, and meal planning.
- Personal Text Editor.

Additional Features

- Full-Color Menu's with Light Bar Selection
- Online Context Sensitive help.
- Pop-Up Calculator
- Full Featured Text Editor
- DOS Window
- User Definable Drive/Directory Setup.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM PS/2, PC, XT, AT, or 100% compatible, 512K RAM 2-Floppy Drive or Hard Drive and 1 Floppy Drive, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

Add \$5 S/H. 30-day money back guarantee. MC/VISA/CK/M.O. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. to order, call or write to:

\$59.95
only

ONLINE  SEARCH

P.O. Box 300247 • Arlington, Texas 76010 • (817) 468-8465



Learn to troubleshoot and service today's computer systems as you build a fully XT-compatible micro, complete with 512K RAM and powerful 20 meg hard drive

NEW!
Includes
20 meg
hard drive!

Your NRI computer training includes all this: • NRI's unique Discovery Lab® for circuit design and diagnosis • NRI's hand-held digital multimeter featuring "talk-you-through" instructions on audio cassette • A digital logic probe that lets you visually examine computer circuits • The new Packard Bell VX88 computer with "intelligent" keyboard, 360K double-sided, double-density disk drive, 512K RAM, 16K ROM • 20 megabyte hard disk drive • Bundled software including MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, word processing, spreadsheet, and database programs • Packard Bell reference manuals with programming guidelines and schematics.



Train the NRI Way— and Earn Good Money Servicing Any Brand of Computer

Jobs for computer service technicians will almost double in the next 10 years according to Department of Labor statistics, making computer service one of the top 10 growth fields in the nation.

Now you can cash in on this exciting opportunity—either as a full-time industry technician or in a computer service business of your own—once you've mastered electronics and computers the NRI way.

NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and hands-on building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through more sophisticated circuitry all the way up to the latest advances in computer technology. You even learn to program in BASIC and machine language, the essential language for troubleshooting and repair.

Get Real-World Skills as You Train With a Powerful XT-Compatible Micro—Now With 20 Meg Hard Drive!

To give you hands-on training with the absolute in state-of-the-art computer technology, NRI includes the powerful new Packard Bell VX88 computer as the centerpiece of your training. As you assemble this fully IBM XT-compatible micro from the keyboard up, you actually see for yourself how every section of your computer works.

You assemble and test your computer's "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and 5¼" disk drive, then interface the high-resolution monitor. But that's not all.

Your hands-on training continues as you install a powerful 20 megabyte hard disk drive—today's most-wanted computer

peripheral—now included in your course to dramatically increase the data storage capacity of your computer while giving you lightning-quick data access. Plus you work with exclusive word processing, database, and spreadsheet software, yours to use for your own professional and personal applications.

As you build your computer, performing key demonstrations and experiments at each stage of assembly, you get the confidence-building, real-world experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service today's most widely used computer systems.

No Experience Needed, NRI Builds It In

This is the kind of practical, hands-on experience that makes you uniquely prepared to take advantage of today's opportunities in computer service. You learn at your own convenience in your own home.

No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training, you've got the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, always ready to answer your questions and help you whenever you need it.

FREE 100-Page Catalog Tells More

Send today for NRI's big, 100-page, full-color catalog that describes every aspect of NRI's innovative computer training, as well as hands-on training in robotics, video/audio servicing, electronic music technology, security electronics, data communications, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the coupon is missing, write to: NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20008

McGraw-Hill

For Career courses
approved under GI Bill

check for details.

✓ CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

- Computer Electronics
- TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- Robotics
- Electronic Music Technology
- Security Electronics
- Digital Electronics Servicing

- Electronic Design Technology
- Industrial Electronics
- Communications Electronics
- Basic Electronics
- Bookkeeping and Accounting
- Building Construction
- Automotive Servicing

- Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration
- Small Engine Repair
- Electrician
- Locksmithing & Electronic Security
- Travel Careers
- Telephone Servicing
- Paralegal

Name (Please print) _____

Age _____

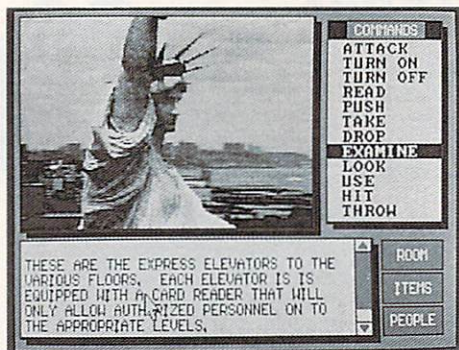
Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

We'll give you tomorrow.

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

198-099



So Real It Could Almost Kill You

If you look closely enough into Accolade's crystal ball, you'll see the future of home computer games.

Conspiracy: The Deadlock Files, Accolade's first graphics adventure, features more than 500 digitized photographs of New York. If you've ever been to the Big Apple, you'll recognize Trump Tower and Saint Patrick's Cathedral among the

landmarks.

"We chose to do *Conspiracy* this way because we found a young man who had put together a technology that created on a PC something similar to CD-I-based games," said Shelly Safir, manager of product development at Accolade.

Even though the graphics are fascinating, you won't have time to do much sightseeing.

Dauids and Goliath

It seems as though Nintendo has the home videogame market sewn up, having sold over 7 million game consoles last year alone. But if Sega and NEC have their way, the hot request this holiday season won't be for more Nintendo cartridges, but for a new 16-bit game system.

Both companies will be introducing game consoles this fall based on 16-bit microprocessors. They'll have to make the advantages of their machines well known, though, since the retail prices for both consoles will be around \$200—twice that of the Nintendo Entertainment System.

Neither company is taking a chance on an untried system. The Sega 16-bit system, called Genesis, is marketed in Japan as the MegaDrive. And NEC's entry, the TurboGrafx-16, is Nintendo's number 1 competitor in Japan, where it is sold as the PC Engine.

The Sega Genesis system uses a 68000 microprocessor (like the Amiga, Macintosh, and Atari ST). It has stereo sound, a palette of over 500 colors, and two independently scrolling game fields to provide a 3-D perspective. An op-

tional Power Base Converter lets Genesis use the over-80 cartridges available for the 8-bit Sega Master System.

The NEC TurboGrafx-16 console uses a 16-bit custom graphics processor with 64K of 16-bit video RAM. Its six-voice stereo sound can be enhanced using the Turbo-Booster peripheral, which allows you to hook TurboGrafx-16 into your home video and audio equipment.

The biggest marketing advantage of the Sega and NEC systems over the Nintendo may not be the improved speed, graphics, and sound. Both companies are releasing a variety of innovative peripherals to accompany the game consoles that may help them stand out.

Along with the Power Base Converter, Sega is releasing a special modem for its system. The TeleGenesis modem will allow two players to

a murder charge and uncover a conspiracy aimed at overthrowing the U.S. Government. Don't worry if it seems that somebody is following you. It's just the FBI, the CIA, and the KGB. All those digitized graphics add a striking sense of realism and urgency to the chase.

Although you might expect this program to take up a lot of disk space and RAM, Safir said it would probably be a six-disk game and would require only 512K of RAM.

"The challenge was finding a good compression routine, and we think we've found one," Safir said.

In VGA, the uncompressed graphics are very sharp, but the game is also compatible with lower-resolution

cards, including CGA and Hercules graphics cards. Tandy owners will be able to take advantage of Tandy's 16-color card and sound chip. *Conspiracy* also works with the CMS sound board and the Ad Lib board.

"We're taking a big step in the direction of interactive movies with this product," said Safir. "We're opening doors not only for Accolade, but for the whole entertainment industry with a new approach."

The PC version will retail for \$49.95 and is due to be released in the third quarter of 1989. For information, contact Accolade at 550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose, California 95128; (408) 296-8400.

— Heidi E. H. Aycock

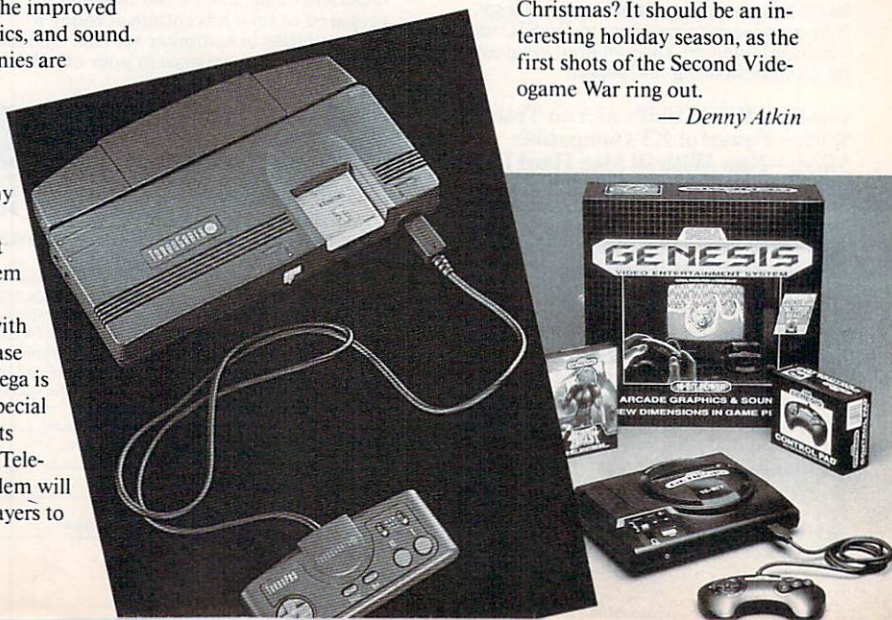
play games against each other on separate systems, connected by phone. For instance, two players in different cities could play *Tommy Lasorda Baseball* against each other. One player would view the action from the pitcher's mound; the other would see the game from the batter's box.

Peripherals for the TurboGrafx-16 include the Turbo-Tap adapter, which allows up to five players to play a game simultaneously, and the TurboGrafx-CD player. Besides being able to play standard music

CDs, the TurboGrafx-CD player also lets users run more elaborate games, complete with CD-quality soundtracks. With a storage capacity of 550 megabytes, the CD player gives programmers storage equal to 2000 game cards, letting them create games with complexity and detail surpassing those available on personal computers.

Will parents pay twice as much for a game machine with better graphics, sound, and expandability, or will Nintendo corner the market again this Christmas? It should be an interesting holiday season, as the first shots of the Second Videogame War ring out.

— Denny Atkin



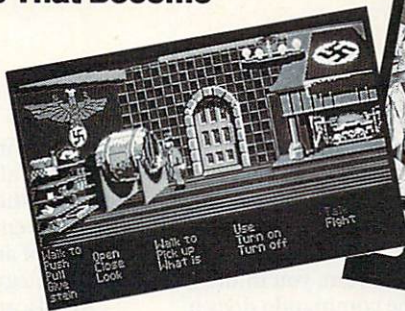
Reel to Real: Movies That Become Computer Games

This summer's burst of sequel blockbuster movies is turning into fertile ground for software producers who are emerging with new games to match the moneymaking films.

"It's the big screen, then it's the computer screen," said Melinda Mongelluzzo of Activision.

The concept isn't new, but with this summer's boon of films, it could become a habit. *Ghostbusters II*, *Licence to Kill*, *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*, *Batman*, and *Star Trek* all have games to accompany them. Due out this fall is a game to accompany *Nightmare on Elm Street 5: Dream Child*.

After the movie *Ghostbusters* was released in 1984, Activision developed its *Ghostbusters* game, which sold more than 2 million copies.



Keeping in stride, *Ghostbusters II* is en route.

Although software producers pay a good deal of money to get the licensing rights to the films, they're gambling that the games will more than pay for themselves. Most licensing agreements demand that the games follow the story line of the movie, which seems to be the case for most of this summer's packages.

In Lucasfilm's *Indiana Jones*, you guide Indy as he searches for his father and

fights Hitler's Nazis for the Holy Grail. As James Bond in *Licence to Kill*, you fight a ruthless drug lord in all the typical action-packed scenes.

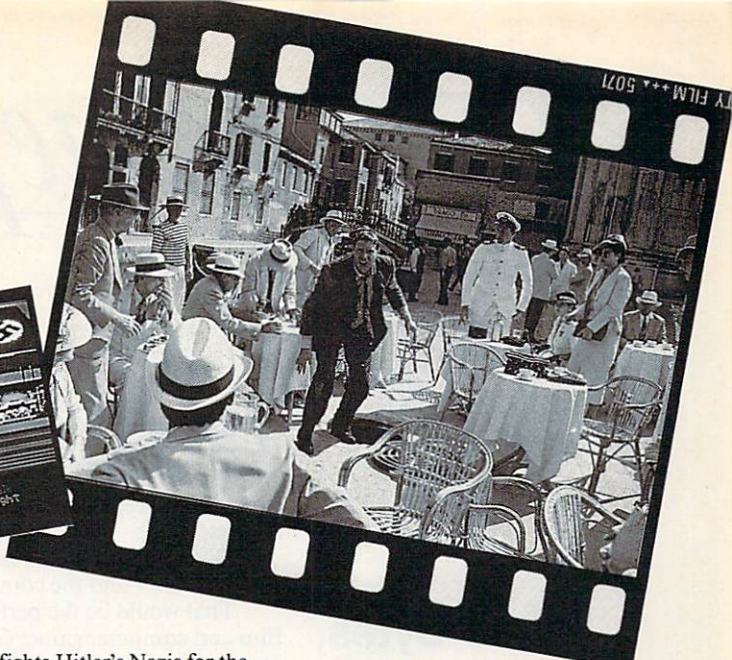
It takes more than great arcade action to make a game a hit, however. As Jenay Cottrell of Brøderbund, which distributes the software version of 007, said, "Naturally it helps if the movie is successful."

Even past successes prove popular. Brøderbund has had a

hit with its *Star Wars* game, although the movie is a decade old.

If these software sequels are successful, we might see a whole new crop next summer. Then, if your friends ask you if you've seen the latest boffo blockbuster smash, you can say *No, but I've played the game.*

— Jeff Sloan



Fear of Flying with Laptops

When a terrorists' bomb exploded on Pan Am Flight 103 over Lockerbie, Scotland last December, it riveted world attention on what passengers could carry on board. Air-traveling laptop-computer users are just starting to feel the impact.

Once just another carry-on, the laptop's maze of wires, circuits, and chips present a thorny technical problem to airport security agents: how to distinguish between what's an essential part and what's a terrorist's tool.

"Everybody's hyper about anything being brought on an airplane anymore," said John Galipault, president of the Aviation Safety Institute.

John Farrar, a spokesman for the Federal Aviation Administration, said banning laptops and other electronic equipment is a consideration.

Secretary of Transportation Samuel Skinner announced in June a new policy requiring all U.S. air carriers

with flights originating in Europe and the Middle East to step up inspection of electronic equipment, including laptops. Any equipment that doesn't pass inspection won't be allowed on the aircraft. At that time, no policies had been announced for domestic flights.

Galipault said that banning laptops on domestic flights would create an incon-

venience. Terrorists have had the most success on international flights, he said.

Naturally, laptop-computer makers are keeping a wary eye on what the government does and how airlines deal with the situation.

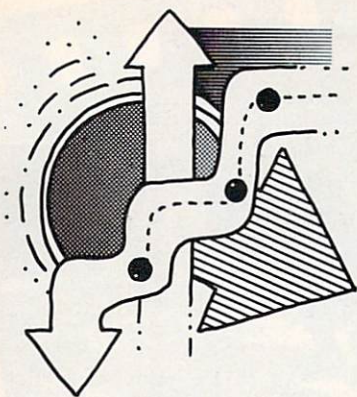
"We've been trying not to take it terribly seriously," said Keith Comer of Toshiba. Comer hopes that if laptops do

come under increased scrutiny, users could simply boot up the computers during airline security checks.

The airlines themselves are responsible for security. But they've adopted a wait-and-see attitude, looking for some word from the government that concerns laptop-computer policy.

— Jeff Sloan





gameplay

ORSON SCOTT CARD

Bytes, Camera, Action: Play the Hero in Movie-Quality Games

Picture this: You're watching a terrific action movie, only instead of biting your nails and hoping the hero makes the right choice, *you* must make the right choices.

Don't go into that room, you think, go into this one—and the commando does it.

That would be the perfect melding of film and computer game: Games that tell complete stories. Games with real characters in them. Games that have a beginning, a middle, an end.

It's the holy grail of many game designers: to create an interactive movie.

Why not? We're working with a TV-sized screen, aren't we? *Gone with the Wind* may not look so grand in a 13-inch display, but it's still *Gone with the Wind*. And animated feature films such as *Cinderella* are surely within reach.

But game designers face some limitations that film animators don't. With computer games, each new background scene means another 20K or 60K; each new animated character eats up great dollops of memory. And that translates into RAM, into disk space.

In a few years, we'll be buying our games on CD. That's the day the shackles come off, the day when we'll start seeing feature-quality animated games.

But if you want to glimpse the future, there are some programs that already get close to the goal of movielike games.

Of course, Sierra always deserves a nod if only because it was the first to produce animation with character and style, animation that's a pleasure to watch for its own sake. But Sierra isn't alone anymore for several reasons.

1. The new guys are reaching beyond Sierra's cute look, trying for more realistic art.

2. They're getting away from the puzzle-game mentality; the player makes choices instead of guesses.

3. Instead of relentlessly using the same side-on view that Sierra uses, new animators constantly shift between long shots and closeups, overheads and profiles.

4. A lot more *kinds* of things can happen. It isn't just picking up things and setting them down.

Take Cinemaware's *Rocket Ranger*, for instance. I've found five completely different arcade-style action sequences within it: flying with a rocket pack, a dogfight with Nazis, sharpshooting, a night passage through

antiaircraft fire, and a hand-to-hand slugfest.

Best of all, *Rocket Ranger* is highly interactive—the player has a great deal of control. You aren't being forced through a sequence of arbitrary puzzles. The game requires strategy as well as skill.

Mindscape's *Hostage: Rescue Mission*, on the other hand, is much more linear. As you prepare to rescue the hostages being held inside the embassy, first you have to knock out the sharpshooters, then land on the roof and crash through the window, and finally machine-gun the terrorists room by room as you make your way down to the basement of the embassy.

What *Hostage* lacks in interactivity, however, it makes up for in velocity. The game moves along at a pretty good clip, and you *do* have a few meaningful choices, especially since you can switch from one character's point of view to another's.

Rocket Ranger, alas, is constantly being interrupted by screenfuls of text (too often the same text you've already read a half-dozen times before). Yet I don't see how they could have managed without the narration, since *Rocket Ranger* is trying to tell far more of a story than is *Hostage*.

In short, in both games the designers had to make tradeoffs to get the effects they wanted. *Hostage's* designers were going for a thriller, a caper. The details had to be real, and they were.

Rocket Ranger's designers, on the other hand, wanted you to feel as if you were caught up in a Buck Rogers or Commando Cody serial, trying to save the world from evil. They succeeded admirably, in large part because they took the story seriously, even though they surrounded it with delightful hokumlike decoder wheels and rocket packs. (I've got to admit, I fell in love with this game the way I fell in love with sci-fi 30 years ago.)

With superb animation and movielike effects, these two games pretty much define what *interactive movie* means in mid-1989.

They may not keep that lofty position for long, however, because the guys on Skywalker Ranch are putting such startling touches into the latest offerings from Lucasfilm Games that I laughed with delight when I saw and heard them.

But that's for my next column. For now, it's enough to say that *Hostage* and *Rocket Ranger* are both compelling, challenging games—and tantalizingly close to being interactive movies, too. □

24 HOUR TOLL FREE 1-800-638-5757

CINEMAWARE &

SPOTLIGHT
SOFTWARE

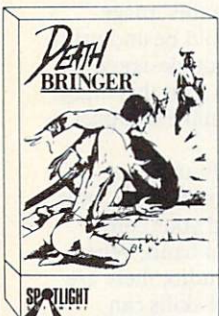
SPECIALS



IBM AMIGA \$35



IBM AMIGA \$29



IBM AMIGA \$29



IBM AMIGA \$29

PURCHASE ANY 3 OF THE ABOVE TITLES
& WE WILL DEDUCT \$6 FROM YOUR ORDER.
(Offer good until 9/30/89)

BRIWALL

SOLID PRODUCTS & SOLID SUPPORT
PO Box 129/58 Noble Street
Kutztown, PA 19530

Toll-Free 24 Hour Order Line 1-800-638-5757

24-Hour Order Line Outside USA
1-215-683-5433

24-Hour FAX Line - 1-215-683-5857

Customer Service - 1-215-683-5433

Technical Support - 1-215-683-5699



PLEASE COME VISIT US!



Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST

Saturday 9AM - 12 Noon EST



As Captain Brad Stallion, you have been assigned a high priority mission by the Federated Government which has long been harried by a series of raids on the male population of its colonies. It is rumored that these raids are conducted by "The Tribe", a colony of beautiful female clones from the mysterious planet Mundo. Your mission is to locate the colony and destroy it! Please be advised that this is an ADULT adventure game!! (Hint Sheet - \$5)

IBM AMIGA \$29
ATARI ST

HARDWARE

Case 2-5.25" w/pwr & fan	79
Power Control Center	35
MS DOS 4.01	79
*386 Ram Expansion (OK)	319
*286 Ram Expansion (OK)	129

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

EGA	179
MGP	59
VGA	219

DRAM

1 Megabit/100ns	22
256Kbx1/150ns	7
256Kbx4/120ns	28

MFM DRIVES

20MB Seagate ST-125	275
32MB Seagate ST-138	305
40MB Seagate ST-251	399

SCSI DRIVES

40MB Quantum	589
80MB Quantum	959
32MB Seagate ST-138N	350
48MB Seagate ST-157N-1	380
62MB Seagate ST-277N	515
84MB Seagate ST-296N	615

PRINTERS

Canon PJ1080A Color Ink Jet	519
Canon Bubble Jet 360 dpi-132 column	749
Okimate 20	155
OkiPlug & Print IBM or Amiga	75
Star NX-1000R Rainbow	259

MONITORS

Lynx Multisync	399
Mitsubishi DiamonScan 14	549
NEC 3D	699

AMIGA

1084s Stereo Monitor	call
2058 Memory Board	call
Amiga 68020/68881 w/2MB	call
Amiga 500	call
A501 Memory Exp.	call
520 video Adapter	call
Amiga 2000, 2000HD, 2500	call
2088 Bridgeboard	call
2285 AT Bridgeboard	call

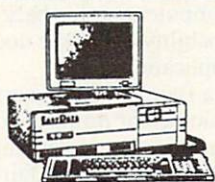
Let us put a custom package deal together for you!
Please call M-F, 9-5 EDT
Actual shipping costs on hardware.

PRODUCTIVITY/UTILITIES	IBM	AMIG			
AMAX Mac Emulator	\$	\$135	Deathbringer	\$29*	\$29
Aztec C Developer		195	Double Dragon	29	29
B.A.D.		32	Falcon	36	35
Bankstreet Writer	52		Federation*	36	36
Better Working 8 in 1	45		Flight Simulator	36	35
Dac Easy Accounting	72		Fourth & Inches	29	29
Deluxe Paint V3		109	Gunship	38	38
Digipaint V3.0		69*	It came from the Desert		35
Digiview Gold		139	Jack Nicklaus Golf	36	
Dos-2-Dos		39	Jet	36	35
Excellence		169	Kings Quest IV	36	36
Harvard Graphics	call		Kristal*	35	35
Kindwords		69	Leisure Suit Larry 2	36	36*
Lattice C Developer V5		205	Lord of the Rising Sun	36*	36
Music X		189	Planet of Lust		29
PC Tools Deluxe	59		Rocket Ranger	29	36
PFS First Choice V3.0	125		Sex Vixens from Space	29	29
PFS First Publisher V2.1	99		Sim City		32
Page Stream		129	Speedball	29	29
Pen Pal		99	Star Wars	29	29
Phasar V3.0		69	Strip Poker II	29	29
Printmaster Plus	49		TV Sports Football	36	36
Professional File V2.0	219		Test Drive II	34	34
Professional PagesV1.2		249	Three Stooges	29	36
Professional WriteV2.1	169		Total Eclipse	29	29
Project D		35	War in Middle Earth	36	36
Prowrite		75			
Superbase Professional		235			
Word Perfect	269	179	EDUCATION		
Works Platinum		189	Designasuarus	29	36
			Kid Talk		30
			Linkword Lang. each	24	24
			Math Blaster	36	
			Math Rabbit	29	
			Math Talk		30
			Mavis Beacon Typing	36	36
			Reader Rabbit	29	
			Speller Bee		29

Where in USA
is Carmen San Diego \$34
Where in World is
Carmen San Diego 36
Word Attack 36
Writer Rabbit 29

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF ACCESSORIES, BOOKS, HARDWARE, AND SOFTWARE FOR YOUR AMIGA, C64/C128 AND IBM COMPUTERS. CALL OR WRITE FOR THE LATEST PRICES AND TITLES.

Products marked with a "*" where not released at the time this ad was prepared. Please call for firm price and availability before you order.



Easydata 110	585
EasyData 210	875
EasyData 212	1099
EasyData 320	2099

EASYDATA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EasyData Model	110	210	212	320
Processor	8088	80286	80286	80386
Clock Speed	10 Mhz	10 Mhz	12.5 Mhz	20 Mhz
Wait States	0	0	0	0
Standard RAM	640 KB	512 KB	1 MB	2 MB
Main Logic Board				
RAM Capacity	640 KB	4 MB	4 MB	8 MB
Maximum System				
RAM Capacity	640 KB	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB
Built-in EMS 4.0	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
EMS 4.0 Utilities	No	No	Yes	Yes
Hard Disk Controller				
Interleave	N/A	2:1	1:1	1:1
I/O Ports:				
Parallel	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Game	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Expansion Slots:				
8 bit	8	2	2	2
8/16		6	6	5
8/16/32 bit				1

SHIPPING POLICY: All ORDERS received before 3PM EST will normally be shipped within 2 business days. Out of stock items will be shipped by the same shipping method as original order, normally within 3 or 4 business days. All UPS shipments are sent SIGNATURE REQUIRED/NO DRIVER RELEASE. ADD the following shipping charges to your TOTAL software order:

UPS: Ground \$4.00 (cont USA ONLY); Air/Rush \$7.00 (Includes Puerto Rico/Hawaii); Overnight \$12.00 + \$2.50 per item (must be received by 12 NOON).

PRIORITY MAIL: USA \$4.00 (includes APO/FPO); Canada/Mexico \$6.00; Other Foreign \$4.00 Handling + Actual Shipping + Insurance.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 HOURS/ 7 DAYS A WEEK on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA, please use (215) 683-5433. Price, availability and compatibility checks are also welcome on our order line, Monday thru Friday, 9:30AM-4:30PM EST. AFTER HOURS, Orders Only. Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, name & daytime phone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date & name of bank.

ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS: We welcome payment by PREPAID (by Personal Check or Money Order), MASTERCARD: VISA: SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS. COD orders are welcome for established Briwall Customers Only (\$4.00 additional). All payments must be in USA DOLLARS. There is no Surcharge for Credit Cards and your card is NOT charged until we ship!

RETURN POLICY (for software and accessories ONLY): We have a liberal return policy to better service your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange or open credit! REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$5.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM). EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. DEFECTIVE Items, Hardware Items and Special Order Items will be replaced with the same item only.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT (M-F - 9:30AM-5PM EST) We do our very best to help you with your product selections, before you order and after you receive your product. General questions, price, compatibility with your computer, etc. will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product, printer, compatibility questions, etc., you will get the most help from our TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE 215 683 5699.



impact

DAVID D. THORNBURG

Video Whizzes and Musical Mavens: Don't Overlook Your Most Useful Money-Making Tool

Computer enthusiasts often find themselves putting more and more of their extra cash into improving their systems. But there are ways you can make your personal computer pay you back. Last month we explored ways to make money with your home computer, focusing on applications involving words and numbers. Of course, home computers are used for many tasks other than word processing and number crunching. This time we'll take a look at some ways to supplement your income using graphics and music applications.

If you have a flair for photography or making videos, a graphics-based computer system can complement your talents and be the basis for a fun, profitable business.

For example, you can use an Apple IIGs with the new video-overlay card to create professional special effects on home videos. Your personal computer gives you a distinct advantage over those who work only with video equipment. Using tools like Brøderbund's *VCR Companion*, you can create titles and special effects that can be edited into videos of weddings, anniversaries, and birthdays. You'll need a spare VCR with decent editing capabilities to make truly professional programs, but if you're really devoted to your craft, you've probably already invested in good equipment.

Apple's video overlay card can mix computer graphics with traditional video to produce some spectacular effects. One of these is called *chroma key*. You start by creating a video in which the action takes place in front of a monochrome background. When you play back the video through the overlay card, your image will appear superimposed on a computer graphic background. This capability opens the doors to a lot of exciting applications.

If you have a flair for the fine arts, you can sell high-quality color prints of your video creations at art fairs to supplement your income. While it's possible to get fairly decent photographs from the front of your monitor, you are much better off borrowing or renting a video printer. These special cameras perform electronic color separation of graphic images by exposing the film one color at a time from a very high-quality monitor. Once your images are on 35mm film, they can be enlarged to any size.

If you are very enterprising, you can create live pieces by digitizing an image of the customer and then performing video magic with the aid of your favorite paint program and color printer.

The availability of low-cost video digitizers and heat-transfer printer ribbons can also put you in the custom T-shirt business. Capture faces with your computer, add a message to the picture, print it, and iron the result onto a white shirt.

I've tried a variation of this idea using a Macintosh: Create a hand puppet outline onscreen. Capture the image of a child's head using MacVision. Paste this image where the puppet's head should be and print the image with a special ribbon designed for heat transfer. The parent can iron this image onto any piece of cloth and make a puppet with the child's face on it.

If your talents run to riffs and your strength is in sonatas, you can team up with MIDI-based synthesizers and your computer to become a one-person band. Whether you perform live or in a studio, there are many ways that your musical skills can bring in some money.

First, as a performing musician, you can take your place in line for club dates and parties. However, if spending your evenings at the Fern Room of the Bye-dee-Bye Motel isn't your cup of tea, here is another idea.

Many local producers of radio, videotape, and audiotape programming need short musical segments they can use to separate portions of their programming or to help set moods. Listen to the soundtrack of any TV show to see how often this is done. They typically use libraries of prerecorded music that contain minute-long segments of many musical styles.

Unfortunately, the customer only has a choice of using these recordings unmodified or not at all. You can't do much editing once music is on a CD or tape. On the other hand, if you were to compose a variety of short selections and record them using a piece of sequencer software, the customer (who would need a MIDI rig) could play the music back with any combination of instruments, at any tempo, and in any key. Scan the professional music magazines and you'll get an idea of just how large this market is.

I offer all these only to get you started thinking of your own ideas. If you've thought about using your computer as the basis of a new part- or full-time business venture, I hope these ideas provide the spark you need to get started.

Remember, though, that your success in any business isn't determined by the technology you are using. It's purely a function of your personal skills and your dedication to making your project work. □

COMPUTE!

The Leading Magazine Of Home, Educational, And Recreational Computing

COMPUTE! PUBLICATIONS

Group Vice President,
Publisher/Editorial Director
Associate Publisher/Editorial
Associate Publisher/
Advertising
Managing Editor
Editorial Operations Director
Features Editor
Editorial Marketing Manager

William Tynan
Lance Elko
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Kathleen Martinek
Tony Roberts
Keith Ferrell
Caroline D. Hanlon

COMPUTE! MAGAZINE

EDITORIAL

Associate Editor
Senior Art Director
Assistant Editors

Peter Scisco
Janice R. Fary
Denny Atkin
Heidi E. H. Aycock
Richard Leinecker
Mickey McLean
Karen Siepak
Tammie Taylor
Karen Uhlendorf
David Thornburg

Editorial Assistant
Copy Editors

Contributing Editor

ART DEPARTMENT
Assistant Art Director
Mechanical Art Supervisor
Junior Designers

Robin L. Strelow
Robin Case
Scotty Billings
Meg McArn

PRODUCTION

DEPARTMENT
Production Director
Assistant Production Manager
Production Assistant
Typesetting

Mark E. Hillyer
De Potter
Kim Potts
Terry Cash
Carole Dunton

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Executive Assistant
Senior Administrative
Assistant
Administrative Assistant
Customer Service
Coordinator

Sybil Agee
Julia Fleming
Linda Benson
Elfreda Chavis

ABC CONSUMER

MAGAZINES, INC.
Senior Vice President
Director, Financial Analysis
Director of Circulation

Richard D. Bay
Andrew D. Landis
Harold Buckley

CIRCULATION

DEPARTMENT

Subscriptions
Newsstand

Maureen Buckley
Beth Healy
Thomas D. Slater
Raymond Ward
Mitch Frank
Jana Friedman

ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc. 

CHILTON Company, One of the ABC Publishing Companies,

a part of Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.

Robert G. Burton, President
825 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019

ADVERTISING OFFICES

New York: ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., 825 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10019; (212) 887-8402. Bernard J. Theobald, Jr., Associate Publisher/Advertising, (201) 989-7553. Susan Annexstein (212) 887-8596.

Greensboro: COMPUTE! Publications, 324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408; (919) 275-9809. Kathleen Ingram, Marketing Manager.

New England & Mid-Atlantic: Bernard J. Theobald, Jr. (201) 989-7553. Susan Annexstein (212) 887-8596. Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.

Midwest & Southwest: Jerry Thompson, Lucille Dennis (312) 726-6047 [Chicago]; (713) 731-2605 [Texas]; (303) 595-9299 [Colorado]; (415) 348-8222 [California].

West, Northwest, & British Columbia: Jerry Thompson (415) 348-8222; Lucille Dennis (415) 878-4905.

Southeast & International: Bernard J. Theobald, Jr. (201) 989-7553, (212) 887-8402; Susan Annexstein (212) 887-8596; Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.

National Accounts Offices:

Midwest: Starr Lane, National Accounts Manager (312) 462-2872, 191 S. Gary Ave., Carol Stream, IL 60118-2089.

West Coast: Howard Berman, National Accounts Manager (213) 284-8118, 2029 Century Park East, Suite 800, Los Angeles, CA 90067.

Address all advertising materials to Anita Armfield, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., 324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

Editorial inquiries should be addressed to The Editor, COMPUTE!'s Gazette, Suite 200, 324 West Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.



Letters

Where's the Weather?

Your editorial in the December 1988 issue of *COMPUTE!* mentioned two weather information services, namely the *Accu-Weather Forecaster* offered by Metacommet and WeatherBank's *WeatherBrief*. I have been unable to find the companies' addresses or phone numbers at my local library. If you could help me, I would appreciate it very much.

Harold Frank
Hayden, ID

For the Accu-Weather Forecaster, try contacting Metacommet at P.O. Box 31337, Hartford, Connecticut 06103; (800) 782-5661. For WeatherBrief, contact WeatherBank at 2185 South 3600 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84119; (801) 973-3148.

Homework

I am a housewife and have at home a computer, a modem, and a printer, among other hardware. I am very interested in working out of my home using my computer. I wonder if you could supply me with names of companies who offer jobs to people working with a computer at home. This would help me very much.

Ana J. Robles
North Lauderdale, FL

We can't give you a list of companies, but we can suggest a few resources that may help you. First, a very good book called Working from Home, by Paul and Sarah Edwards, not only explains the ins and outs of a home business, but it also lists some references for exploring computer careers at home. Second, an organization called American Home Business Association may point you in the right direction. Third, if you subscribe to a telecommunications service, look for a home-business special interest forum. For example, CompuServe has a Work-at-Home Special Interest Group. Fourth, check the want ads and the temporary agencies in your area. And last, but not least, take it upon yourself to contact companies for whom you'd like to freelance—write letters, send samples of your work, and get your name out in the field.

PC-Write's Right

I read with interest your buyer's guide to 44 word processors in the May 1989 *COMPUTE!*. It was a significant effort and deserves some applause.

I was sorry, however, that it didn't offer 45 word processors. Your guide missed a word processor that has more than 500,000 users across the United States, that the *PC World* and *Lotus* magazines estimate holds 5 percent or more of the word processing market, and that regularly appears as a favorite on magazine surveys of word processing use. You missed *PC-Write*.

Better luck next time.

Bob Wallace, President
Quicksoft (publishers of PC-Write)

We try to make our buyer's guides as complete as possible, but sometimes, in the interest of space, we must cut products from the list. We certainly recognize the place of PC-Write in the word processing market, and we've covered it in our September feature on shareware.

A Learning Experience

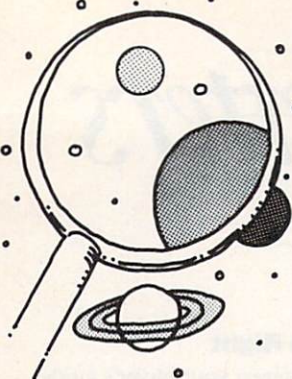
I would like to commend you and your entire staff for the fine magazine you put out. I have been computer-literate for a number of years—in terms of programming languages. Unfortunately, when it came to computer hardware, I was as dumb as they come. For example: I specifically looked for a computer with a 5¼-inch drive because it would obviously have more storage than a 3½-inch drive. I didn't know an 80286 from R2D2.

I tried several magazines and all but yours talked way over my head. By reading *COMPUTE!*, I have educated myself about the history of personal computing, the possibilities and limitations of hardware, as well as what is to come. I equally appreciate your dedication to getting the most out of older computers and orphans. In my days of computer ignorance, I had also purchased a Timex Sinclair 1000 and a TRS-80 hand-held PC. I now have hope that they can be used for something other than dust collectors.

William Eric Summers
Hallsville, MO

discoveries

DAVID STANTON



Mind Travelers: Explore the World Through Your Computer

It started at the office. My Mac was exchanging data with his Atari 1040 ST at an incredible 19200 baud. Once we got past a few rough spots, things began to move smoothly and we found ourselves with time on our hands.

"Check out Brunei," said he. "They have the highest per capita income in the world."

He had seen the new software on my desk—a geography thing. Well, what else would a couple of self-respecting mind travelers do? We powered up the Apple IIGS and began our world tour even as the Mac and Atari continued their high-speed dialogue.

Brunei. He knew more about it than I did. He located it on the northern coast of the island of Borneo. The entire country covered maybe two pixels of the computer's world map. "Point at it and click your mouse once to select a country," advised the software manual. That worked fine for the United States. It took considerable care with Brunei.

We pulled down a menu and chose Data Card. Total land area: 2226 square miles. Primary exports: petroleum, petroleum products, and natural gas. Population: 241,000. Total newspapers in circulation per 1000 people: 0. Daily per capita intake of calories: 2594. Oh, yes! Per capita income: \$17,570.

Outside, fluffy snowflakes fell nonchalantly, covering everything with a two-inch blanket of white. My watch calendar read May 9, and no amount of tapping would change its mind. Our grass badly needed mowing, but we wouldn't be doing it today. "What's the climate like there?" I inquired with more than academic interest.

Another trip to the menu bar, a couple more mouse clicks, and a climate map of Asia appeared. According to the color key, Brunei is a tropical rain forest. Its Data Card claims an average January temperature of 81, an average July reading of 83.

We finished our work and my friend left. I wondered, "Does Brunei really have the highest per capita income?" I could wait no longer to check. Mouse walk, menu bar, click, click, and the screen listed all countries with average per capita incomes above \$17,570. Several nations qualified, including the United States at \$17,600 and Nauru at \$20,000. None of the other 176 nations could top Nauru.

This 8.2-square-miles island in the South Pacific claims 8000 residents and a

total population density of 987.8 people per square mile. They mine and export phosphates. If the database is right, each person consumes 233 million BTUs of energy, but the country produces none. People apparently don't fight there either, military expense per capita: \$0.

What country has the highest per capita military expense? Do you know which nation has the most motor vehicles per 1000 people? How about the highest literacy rate?

MECC's *World GeoGraph* (Apple IIGS with 768K RAM, \$139) answers these questions and thousands more like them. The program boasts 40 living maps, an almanac-like database with extensive search-and-compare capabilities, a graphing utility, and the ability to select data and create customized reports.

As a research tool for geography class, it has no peers. Most important of all, though, it's just plain fun to play with.

Do you see a country that you don't recognize? Click on it. Then open its Data Card for more information. Would you like a head-to-head comparison of several nations on specific categories of data? Select each one to be included. Then create graphs to compare them on any features available in the database. Want to save your place or export your findings to a text file? No problem.

Because it permits a nonlinear approach to geography, *World GeoGraph* encourages you to learn in your own way. Most of us, after all, prefer asking our own questions and discovering our own answers. As a tool for encouraging self-motivated exploration, *World GeoGraph* is a state-of-the-art software package.

Not everyone, of course, has an Apple IIGS. That's not the point. What matters is that this program, along with others like it, demonstrates how increased computing power can and certainly will be used in the future. Suppose, for example, that it had 4000 maps instead of 40. Suppose it was delivered on CD-ROM and included 100 times as much data.

By the way, San Marino has more motor vehicles per 1000 people than any other nation in the world—833. The United States ranks second with 714. According to *World GeoGraph*, the literacy rate in the United States is 96 percent. Thirty-two countries do better than that; 23 of those claim a perfect score. And the country with the highest per capita military expenditure? Qatar. □

INSTANT BIBLE ACCESS - ONLY \$49



QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in-depth Bible research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the King James, New International, or Revised Standard Version of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Old and New Testament in only tenths of a second - as fast as any Bible research program available today - or faster.
- Perform partial phrase or word searches. For example: searching for **Bapt* With** would locate any verse containing **Baptize With**, **Baptized With** and **Baptizing With**.
- View verses in context. You can easily browse back and forth through surrounding verses and chapters.
- Limit your searches to a particular range of books, chapters or verses.
- Print passages with the search phrase in bold type, and with words added by the KJV translators in italics.
- Supports all popular printers.
- Export passage selections to a file for use with your favorite word processor.
- Display or print scripture in several popular formats (e.g. verse reference following or in front of passage, etc.).

Hard to believe the \$49 price? Don't worry, Parsons Technology is known for software that outperforms products costing much more. And the QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is completely guaranteed. **If you're not 100% satisfied, return the QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE within 30 days for a full refund** (excluding shipping).



375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Available in IBM or Macintosh versions, with printed manual. Not copy protected.

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order
payable to Parsons Technology.



Dept. COM
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Customer may select:
 King James Version
 New International Version (Add \$10 publisher's royalty)
 Revised Standard Version (Add \$4 publisher's royalty)

Then select IBM or Macintosh version:
 IBM or Tandy version Macintosh version

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____

CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MASTERCARD

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

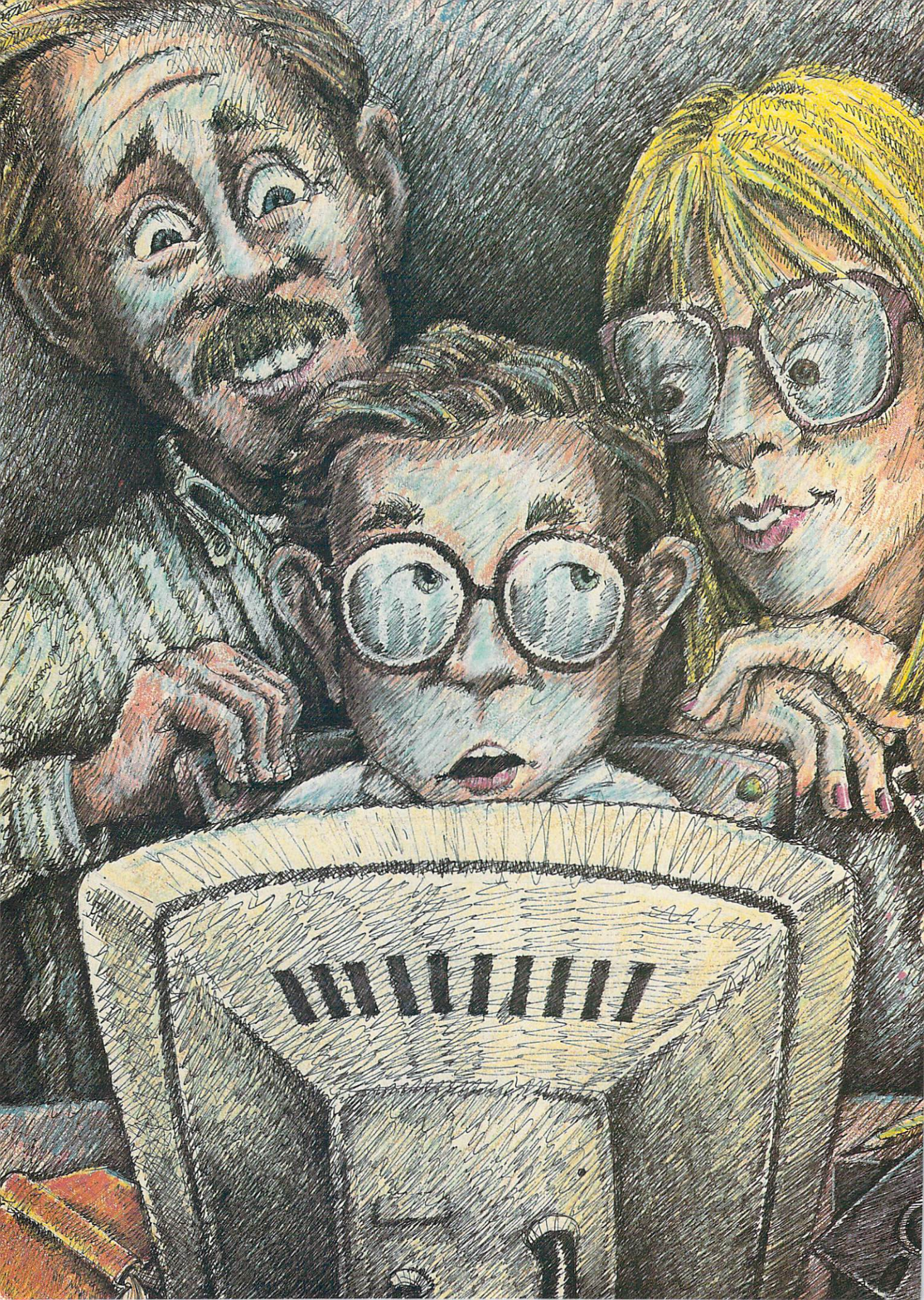
Iowa residents please add 4% sales tax. Orders outside North America please add \$10 shipping and handling.

IBM version requires IBM, Tandy or compatible computer with 256k or more memory, two floppy disk drives or floppy disk drive and hard disk drive, and DOS Release 2.0 or later. (A hard disk drive is recommended but is not required.)

Macintosh version requires 512k or more memory and works with any disk drive configuration.

**QUICKVERSE
BIBLE CONCORDANCE**
\$49 + \$5 Shipping/Handling

NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL



When it comes to schools, we want nothing but the best value for our tax dollars. We want every possible academic and athletic program. We insist on outstanding teachers. We demand the most up-to-date facilities and equipment. We want perfection; we're satisfied with nothing less.

If your teenager has trouble completing written assignments, word processing software can help. If your second grader falls behind in reading, vocabulary and reading-comprehension programs can assist. To encourage creativity in an uninspired seventh grader, try graphics software, a music package, a text adventure, or a computer-based chess tutor. Software can help you brush up on a foreign language and even give your preschooler a little extra edge.

When it comes to providing opportunities for learning, it's tough to beat a personal computer combined with carefully selected software. Put an excellent system within reach of anyone from age 3 to 83 and things start happening. The more a family uses its computer, the more uses it discovers. And the more a family learns about its equipment, the more it will want to know.

But these benefits don't come easily. They require a significant investment of time, money, and planning. Inadequate equipment simply won't do. Without good software, even the best hardware falls short. Without family support and encouragement, even the best software/hardware team inevitably fails. To be successful with home computing, a family must take a serious interest in the project.

So think: Is your family computer-aware or is the information revolution passing it by? Do you have the hardware necessary to wring maximum educational benefit from today's and tomorrow's technologies? Does your software make the grade? Gather the family around, turn the page, and take our short test—discover where you stand on your home-learning report card. ▶

Making the Grade

A real education requires more than regular class attendance and participation in a few extracurricular activities. Parents who want their children to excel must provide a home environment that encourages learning. A critical component of that environment should be a well-equipped family computer. It can be the best home tutor you and your children ever met.

David Stanton

Test Your Computer's Home-Learning Potential

1. With which of the following operating systems is at least one member of your family familiar? Check as many as apply.

- A. Amiga
- B. Apple II
- C. Atari ST
- D. Commodore 64/128
- E. IBM or compatible
- F. Macintosh
- G. Other (Count only one unlisted system.)

2. Is your home computer compatible with those your children use at school?

- A. Yes
- B. No
- C. We have no computer.
- D. We have no children.

3. Which of the following best describes your monitor?

- A. 40-column (or less) monochrome
- B. 40-column (or less) color
- C. 80-column monochrome
- D. 80-column color
- E. Television set

4. What type of printer do you use at home?

- A. Dot-matrix or ink-jet graphics printer
- B. Daisywheel printer
- C. Laser printer
- D. None

5. Which of the following computer peripherals do you own? Check as many as apply.

- A. Joystick
- B. Mouse
- C. Voice synthesizer
- D. Modem
- E. Hard disk drive
- F. Muppet Keyboard or equivalent
- G. Graphics tablet
- H. Video digitizer
- I. MIDI-interfaced musical instrument
- J. Other (please specify) _____

6. How much do you know about software? To find out, match each of the following popular products with its software type.

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|-------------------|
| A. The Print Shop | _____ | 1. Adventure game |
| B. Lotus 1-2-3 | _____ | 2. Database |
| C. Word Perfect | _____ | 3. Education |
| D. Microzine | _____ | 4. Graphics |
| E. PFS:Professional File | _____ | 5. Word processor |
| F. King's Quest series | _____ | 6. Spreadsheet |

7. How many commercial software packages does your family own?

- A. None
- B. 1-5
- C. 6-11
- D. 12 or more

8. Do you coordinate software purchases for your children with the subjects they're studying at school?

- A. Never
- B. Sometimes
- C. Often
- D. Always

9. Which of the following types of software are included in your home library?

- A. 80-column word processor
- B. Arcade-style game
- C. Graphics utility or paint program
- D. Text or graphics/text adventure
- E. Spreadsheet
- F. Database
- G. Telecommunications software
- H. Educational programs

10. What percentage of your family members over seven years old can name at least one word processor or other writing package? (Spelling checkers, grammar checkers, desktop publishers, and writing motivators for young children are acceptable.)

- A. 0-25
- B. 26-50
- C. 51-75
- D. 76-100

11. What percentage of your family members can type?

- A. 0-25
- B. 26-50
- C. 51-75
- D. 76-100

12. How many members of your family use a computer at work, school, and/or home for at least three hours per week?

- A. None
- B. Less than half
- C. Half or more
- D. All of us

13. Do you compute with your children and/or encourage them to work together with siblings and friends?

- A. Never
- B. Sometimes
- C. Often
- D. Always

14. How many hours per week is your home computer in use?

- A. Less than 2
- B. 2-6
- C. 7-12
- D. Over 12
- E. Don't own one

15. Is there at least one individual in your family who has taken a serious interest in computing?

- A. Yes
- B. No

16. Does anyone in the family belong to a computer club or user group? (Count school groups, local organizations, even distant clubs that serve their membership by mail.)

- A. Yes
- B. We don't belong to a formal organization, but we frequently work together with friends.
- C. No

17. How many different computer-related magazines does your family read regularly? Ask everyone. Count every magazine that any member reads at least once every two or three months.

- A. None
- B. One or two
- C. Three or four
- D. Five or more

A Hard Look at Your Home Hardware

With so many computers available, selecting the right one isn't easy. Some computer buyers pay too much attention to ads, to salespeople, or to associates and not enough attention to their own needs. In the end, the wisest approach is to learn as much as possible before spending a dime.

Find out which computer will be easiest for you to learn and use. See if it can run the software you'll use. Determine if it can grow with your family. Confirm its reputation for dealer and third-party support. If you can answer these questions, you'll have a good chance of picking a computer that will live up to your expectations.

Question 1: Take one point for each checkmark (maximum: seven points).

If you compute at work, you know the importance of having compatible equipment at home. Compatibility means the freedom to work in the office or in the den. It reduces hardware and software frustration and enhances your productivity.

Few adults would willingly move back and forth between two entirely different operating environments. And they shouldn't expect their child to. If home education is your primary goal, purchase equipment your children already understand or be prepared for disappointment.

Question 2: If you answered A, take six points. Response B gets you four, but don't blame us if Johnny would rather nap than compute. No computer? No points. No children? Take five if your machine is compatible with what you use at work; otherwise, take zero.

The perfect monitor for home use is probably a high-resolution color model capable of displaying clear 80-column text. Educational software often requires color to achieve its full impact; most word processors, spreadsheets, and database applications need an 80-column screen.

Early PETs could display only 40 columns. The TI-99/4 delivered just 28 characters per screen line. Those machines worked fine when connected to a television set, but times have changed. If your computer or its monitor can't handle 80 columns of text, it's time to upgrade.

But don't think that all 80-column displays are equal. VGA monitors, for example, make CGA models look primitive. Since computer users spend hours staring at their screen, it pays to have the best. Anything less will take its toll in eyestrain, headaches, and general discomfort.

Question 3: Something is usually better than nothing, so you get three points for A and four for B. Take five for C and six for D. Since the family TV set delivers unacceptable output and restricts computer use to rerun season, response E isn't worth anything.

A computer and a printer make a powerful home-learning team. With a quality graphics printer, you can publish a family newsletter, make personalized greeting cards, create certificates of merit, print program listings for debugging, write and revise reports for school, produce overheads for business presentations, make banners, design your own letterhead, and produce impressive résumés.

For most situations, a quality graphics printer should do the job. A daisywheel printer is great for business correspondence, but it can't handle graphics. A good dot-

matrix printer, on the other hand, does an acceptable job with text and supports graphics as a bonus.

If you want the best text and graphics output you can get, consider a laser printer. They're expensive, true, but, if you've got the money, they're well worth it.

Question 4: For A, take five. Response B earns four. Laser printers are state-of-the-art, so C gets you six points. Every computer should have its own printer. If yours doesn't, get one soon. Right now, though, D is worth nothing at all.

Specialized input/output devices increase any computer's versatility. Voice-synthesis products allow children to hear what they've written. Voice output also helps the blind and visually handicapped. Touch screens simplify computer use for those who can't type. And what proud would-be pilot would consider keyboarding a jet fighter when a joystick is available?

If you want to send an image across the country in seconds, you can digitize it with a graphics scanner or a video



digitizer. Then use your modem and telephone line to send it to any other modem-equipped computer in the world.

If you haven't considered a hard disk drive, you should. On Apples, Ataris, and Amigas, they're very handy. For Macintosh and MS-DOS users, they're becoming a necessity.

Question 5: Chances are that your family will not need all these devices, but you will need some of them. Take one point for each checked item, but not more than six points total.

Evaluating Your Software Library

Without software, hardware is nothing. To get the most out of your hardware, you must know as much as possible about the software it can run.

The list in question 6 includes classics and recent favorites. Each one has set an important standard in its field. Some are available for only one operating system, while others come in several different versions.

If you own an IBM or compatible, you might wonder why you should care about products that run on the Apple II, the Macintosh, or the Amiga. The answer is simple: How else can you be sure that your favorite music program is still the best available for any machine? How else can you know if your IBM incarnation of *Word* matches its Macintosh counterpart?

Question 6: The answers from 1 to 6 are F, E, D, A, C, B, respectively. Give yourself one point for each correct response.

Knowing about software isn't enough. You have to

own some of those great packages. Every computing family needs a library of powerful applications, exciting educational programs, and stimulating games. What counts most isn't numbers, but quality.

Question 7: You marked A? You guessed it! No software—no points. Response B counts as four points, C is worth five, and D gets you six.

Educational programs and other special-purpose items should be carefully selected to address the needs and interests of specific family members. Ideally, children should use the same word processor at home as they use at school. Other software packages should be selected to support and



augment school coursework. The right software can provide extra practice or additional challenges, depending upon each student's needs.

Question 8: You don't get any points for A, but count two for B, three for C, and four for D.

A properly planned software library begins with a powerful but uncomplicated word processor, a spreadsheet capable of handling family finances, and a general-purpose database. Arcade-style games give you a pleasing recreational break and are an excellent way to introduce reluctant beginners to computing.

Question 9: Add up your checkmarks and take one point for each, but no more than six total points.

Everyone old enough to write should have at least a passing knowledge of word processing and its potential benefits. Programs like *Children's Writing and Publishing Center* and *Cotton Tales* make writing fun for elementary-school children. For students in junior high and above, try a word processor with an integrated spelling checker and a thesaurus.

Question 10: Response A earns nothing. Responses B, C, and D rate four, five, and six points, respectively.

The People Connection

People who lack effective typing skills usually find computing difficult. Point-and-click devices help, but they don't solve the problem. Fortunately, there are excellent typing tutorials available for all popular computers. With them, anyone can learn the basics within a few hours.

Question 11: Score four for B, five for C, and six for D. Take zero for A—and start practicing.

Versatility makes computers the perfect tool for everyone. The same IBM PS/2 that can teach counting to a three-year-old can crunch numbers for a CPA. Susie can publish her sixth-grade report about New Zealand on the

same Apple IIGs that Mom uses to write her novel. The Amiga that runs Dad's *Dynamic-CAD 2.3* by day can loosen up with *DeluxePaint II* at night.

Question 12: Score zero for A, four for B, five for C, and six for D.

Computing should be a social activity, especially for young children. Kids like to share their excitement. They need someone to recognize their successes and to provide encouragement when they encounter difficulties. Don't send your kids away to play with the computer; play with it yourself and invite them to join you.

Question 13: Count zero for A, four for B, and six for C or D.

An idle home computer is no computer at all. Parents who ignore the machine can hardly expect their offspring to embrace it. Children, after all, learn by example. If you believe computer technology is useful, use it. If you don't, invest in videotape rentals and a few cases of popcorn instead.

Question 14: Response D earns you six points; C gets you five. Take four for B and zero for either A or E.

School Ties

When parents and teachers combine resources, children learn more. Parents who know what their children are studying can more easily reinforce the teacher's efforts. Teachers who know something about a student's home life can better address that student's needs. Effective communication between parents and teachers is critical to an excellent education.

When you add a home computer to that formula, the potential benefits of home/school cooperation increase dramatically. But to ensure maximum results, there are a few steps you can take to get things started.

Talk to the teacher about your child's strengths and weaknesses. Request a frank assessment of reading, writing, and math skills. If your child is performing above or below grade level, find out exactly where he or she stands in each skill area.

Ask the teacher what specific material is being covered in class. Ask your child which pages the class is currently studying in its textbooks, and look the material over.

Tell the teacher about any special interests your child has demonstrated at home; inquire about interests the teacher may have noticed at school.

See if the teacher can recommend any specific software titles to bolster your child's classwork. If the teacher can't help, maybe a computer coordinator, computer lab technician, computer instructor, or another educator can make suggestions.

Schools receive hundreds of software catalogs each year. Many districts also have software guides that tie program titles to the specific skills they address. Ask at your school if those resources are available for your use. If they are, search for programs that offer challenges but aren't so hard they discourage learning. If your school doesn't have such resources, write to several educational publishers and request your own catalogs.

Find out how the teacher feels about using word processing software. Some teachers encourage its use, while others find it inappropriate for some situations. If your school uses a particular word processing program, you may want to purchase the same one for home.

Perhaps your child's teacher can suggest additional ways that a home computer can help your child achieve academic success. Ask and listen.

Home computing needn't be difficult, but it's never easy. At one time or another we all need some assistance from someone who knows. Without that help, it's easy to become overwhelmed by modems and communications settings, operating systems and system configurations, unfamiliar hardware and new software. Ideally, someone in each family should take enough interest in computing to become a local "expert."

Question 15: Response A counts six. Give yourself nothing for B.

User groups and computer clubs can also help. The knowledgeable computer enthusiasts who gather there will eagerly provide advice and encouragement to anyone who asks. If you don't already belong to one, join. Or set up your own informal group.

Question 16: Take six for each A and B. If you answered C, take no points and start looking for computer-using friends.

It's difficult for anyone to keep up with all the rapid changes in the world of personal computing. But you can stay current by reading computer magazines. The more you read, the better prepared you'll be to take full advantage of new developments in hardware and software.

Question 17: Response A gets you nothing. Responses B, C, and D count as three, four, and five points, respectively.

Figuring Your Grade

OK. It's time to look at report cards. Before reading further, calculate your total score and write it down. Double-check your math and your answers—be certain you've been honest with yourself.

If you scored a 90 or higher, you get an A. (Did anyone score that high?) Anything above 80 rates a B (above-average effort). A tally of 65-79 is a respectable C, which

isn't bad, considering that about 70 percent of American families don't even own a computer. No computing family should have scored lower than a C.

But no matter how your family performed, this report card isn't permanent. It's merely a rough measure that you can use to track your progress. What does matter is that you recognize your responsibility for your children's education and then do something about it.

In 1983, the National Commission on Excellence in Education released its report on the state of education in the U.S. Few documents about America's schools have



been more widely quoted than this study, "A Nation at Risk." In the report, the Commission makes it clear that parents have the right to demand the best from our schools and colleges. But with that right, the report continues, comes a double responsibility: Not only are you, as a parent, your child's first and most influential teacher, you are also the base from which your child's ideas about education and its significance begin.

If you accept that responsibility, and if you believe in the educational potential of the home computer, then you should make every effort to make the family computer a wellspring for your child's voyage into discovery. □

David Stanton is the computer coordinator for the Bolivar School District in Bolivar, New York. He writes *COMPUTE!*'s "Discoveries" column, in which he addresses the important issues of educational computing in the classroom and the home.

An Education Software Publisher Sampler

Addison-Wesley

Route 128
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700

Advanced Ideas

2902 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 526-9100

American Educational Computer

7506 N. Broadway Ext.
Suite 505
Oklahoma City, OK 73116
(405) 840-6031

Apple Computer

19925 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95104
(408) 974-8457 or (408) 996-1010

Broderbund

17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-3200

IBM

900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
(Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.)

MECC

3490 Lexington Ave. N
St Paul, MN 55126
(612) 481-3500

Metacomet Software

P.O. Box 31337
Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 223-5911

Mindscape

3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

Scholastic Software

730 Broadway
New York, NY 10030
(212) 505-3561

Springboard Software

7808 Creekbridge Cir.
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3915

Tandy

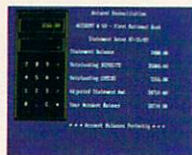
1500 One Tandy Center
Ft. Worth, TX 76102
(817) 878-4969

Tom Snyder Productions

90 Sherman St.
Cambridge, MA 02410
(800) 342-0236 or (617) 876-4433

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0

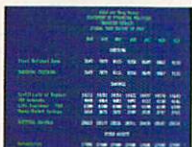
FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE . . . THERE'S SIMPLY NO COMPARISON!



MONEYCOUNTS' smart account balancer makes fast work of even the toughest bank statements.



MONEYCOUNTS' integrated Tax Estimator helps you quickly size up your federal tax situation.



All reports can be displayed to screen and easily viewed using vertical and horizontal title locking.



Three dimensional pie charts and bar charts let you quickly visualize your complete financial picture.

	MONEYCOUNTS*	QUICKEN*	MANAGING YOUR MONEY*	DOLLARS & SENSE*
Version	6.0	2.0	5.0	3.1
Manufacturer	Parsons Technology	Intuit, Inc.	MECA Ventures, Inc.	Monogram Software, Inc.
Suggested Retail Price	\$35.00	\$49.95	\$219.98	\$179.95
Account Balancer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Automatic Error Finder	YES	NO	NO	NO
Accounts Can Be Added When Entering Transactions (Data)	YES	YES	YES	NO
Budgeting	YES	YES	YES	YES
Variable Budgeting By Month	YES	NO	YES	YES
Financial Reports				
Actual Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Month and Year to Date	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Months On One Report	YES	YES	YES	YES
Budgeted Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Budget	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Prior Month	YES	NO	NO	NO
General Ledger Report	YES	YES	NO	NO
Accountant's Trial Balance	YES	NO	NO	NO
Net Worth Computation	YES	NO	YES	YES
Inquiry Reports				
Check and/or Deposit Register	YES	YES	YES	YES
Account Analysis	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Transactions with Party	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cash Requirements Forecast	YES	YES	YES	YES
Aged Invoices Payable	YES	NO	YES	YES
Reports Export to Lotus or Quattro	YES	NO†	YES	YES
Graphics	YES	NO	YES	YES
Bar Charts	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pie Charts	YES	NO	YES	NO
Fiscal Year Support	YES	NO	YES	YES
Optional Password Protection	YES	NO	NO	YES
Financial Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Amortization Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Accumulation Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Mail List Manager	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Address Labels and Index Cards	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Telephone Directory	YES	NO	YES	NO
Mail Merge with Word Processor	YES	NO	YES	YES
Check Writer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Prints Laser Checks	YES	YES	YES	NO
Prints Any Pin-Feed Check	YES	NO	YES	YES
Personal Income Tax Estimator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Note Pad	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Math Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Capacity				
Total Number of Accounts Per File	999	300	**	120
Total Number of Open Transactions	100,000	65,535	**	4,000

*Trademarks of their respective manufacturers. †Available for additional \$19.95. **Varies based on RAM memory and disk space available.

ANNOUNCING THE NEW \$35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...

"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program . . . an excellent value."
—Compute! Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."
—PC Computing Magazine

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."
—John Dvorak
PC Magazine

GUARANTEED.

"MONEYCOUNTS is one of the finest examples of just how good inexpensive software can be."

—Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine



We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. *It's the clear choice for home and business.* MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS...

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. *You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3*, or Quattro.**
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Links directly with the *PERSONAL TAX PREPARER* software.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists — prints labels and index cards.
- Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar charts).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatically backs up your data files and much more.

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. *If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund (excluding shipping).*

Over 120,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and see for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping

VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.,
Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology



Dept. COM
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS® 6.0

\$35 + \$5 shipping

NOT COPY PROTECTED

INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL AND
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

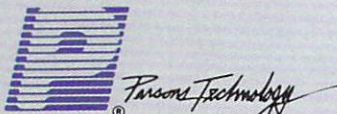
STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MASTERCARD

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0 requires an IBM*/Tandy*/Compaq* or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add \$10 shipping/handling outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

*Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro, IBM, Tandy and Compaq are all registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Borland International, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively.



375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402



////// **beginner's luck**



BUYING YOUR FIRST COMPUTER

Choosing your first computer is serious business. Here are three picks that won't do you wrong.

Neil Randall and Jim Fuchs

COMPUTE! examined three computers last April that are ideal for beginners. Those computers—the IBM PS/2 Model 25, the Apple IIc Plus, and the Tandy 1000 SL—all fit the bill, but they're only three of many possibilities. This time around, we look at three more: the Commodore Amiga 500, the Apple Macintosh Plus, and the HeadStart III.

For those who've been computing for several years, calling these "beginning" computers seems almost unbelievable. Back in the good old days, starter computers had an absolute maximum of 64K memory (with 16K and 48K very common), few people had disk drives and, until the popularity of the Commodore 64, color and sound were almost unheard of. Now we have an Amiga 500, with 512K of memory, 4096 colors, and an 880K disk drive standard. We have the Mac Plus, with one megabyte of memory and an extremely friendly user interface. And the HeadStart III rolls out with one megabyte of RAM, VGA graphics, and access to thousands of software packages.

None of these three computers will disappoint. All are solid machines, all have excellent capabilities, and all have a wide range of available software. Furthermore, all three have a proven track record as good beginning computers.

Commodore Amiga 500

The Amiga made its New York debut four years ago amid a flurry of excitement and, despite many ups and downs, it remains an exciting computer. The A500 comes with excellent stereo sound and dazzling graphics with a palette of 4096 colors—ideal for creativity software and games. Games manufacturers, in fact, often present the Amiga versions of their products first because the Amiga shows off the product better than any other computer.

The A500 is also the only mass-market multitasking com-

puter, meaning it can run more than one program at the same time. You can, for example, run a game in the background while you're working on a spreadsheet. Or you can format disks while using your word processor. If you've explored the benefits of multitasking, you've probably had a hard time readjusting to a single-tasking computer.

When you buy an A500, you must buy a monitor as well. It's possible to use a standard color television, but you need a special adapter and the results are far less impressive. Commodore's 1084S is the usual choice, a stereo RGB monitor with 640 × 400 pixel resolution.

The A500 consists of one unit containing the keyboard, the computer's innards, and the built-in disk drive. Also included are a power supply and a mouse, both of which plug into the back of the main unit. Having a separate power supply can cause a problem when you're placing your cables, especially since the A500 has no box to set the monitor on. Fortunately, the 1084S monitor comes with small legs that flip outward. Many owners rest these feet atop the back of the A500 and slide the unsightly wires into the gap between the monitor and the desktop.

At the back of the main unit are several ports. The parallel port lets you use a standard parallel printer, while the serial port is used to connect a modem or other serial device. Both ports use standard IBM-compatible cables. You plug your monitor cable into the RGB monitor jack and your mouse into the first mouse/joystick port. A second mouse/joystick port can be used for a joystick, while the last port holds the cable for an external disk drive.

Inside the A500's box is a Motorola 68000 microprocessor running at 7.14 MHz, the same chip that runs the Macintosh Plus and the Atari ST. The Amiga eases the processor's load by including three other chips, and these are named Denise, Paula, and Fat Agnus. Denise handles graphics, Paula takes care of sound and peripherals, and Fat Agnus looks

after animation. A fourth chip, Gary, controls the whole works.

Workbench, an icon-based user interface, comes with the A500. Also included are a host of programs, including Amiga Basic. Amiga Basic is a well-developed, sophisticated BASIC with solid documentation. It will suit the budding Amiga programmer for quite some time.

If you're buying an A500, you should consider two peripherals as well, especially if you want to run animation or painting software. The first is a second disk drive (using the Amiga with a single floppy disk drive can be extremely annoying). The second is a 512K RAM upgrade, easily installed inside the A500's box.

The Amiga 500 is the perfect first computer for anyone interested in creativity software and games. It's not as strong as the Macintosh for word processing or as easy to use, nor does it have access to the wealth of educational software available on the HeadStart III. But the price is good, and its graphics and sound are superb.

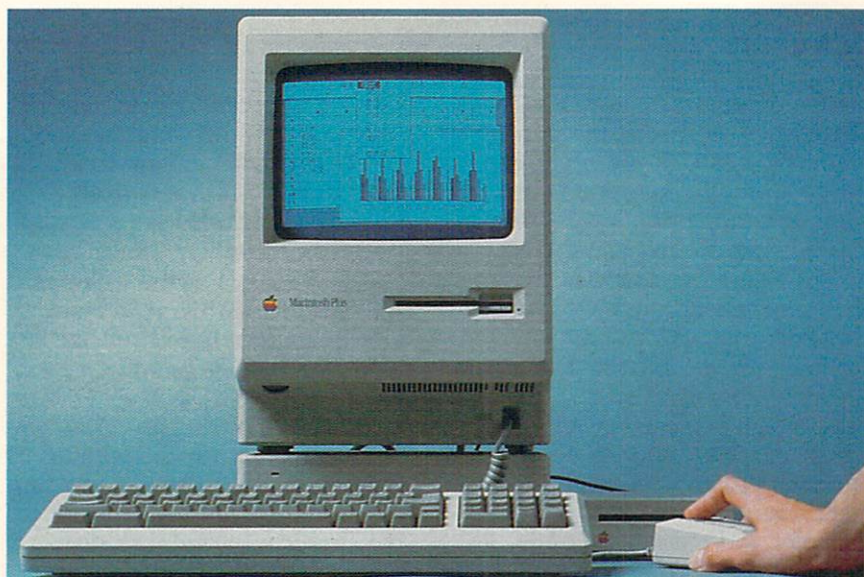
Apple Macintosh Plus

Apple's recent price cut on its Macintosh Plus finally puts the machine within the reach of first-time buyers. It's a viable alternative to the company's Apple II line.

Every claim Apple makes for the user-friendliness of its Macintosh line is well grounded. No other computer is as easy to learn to use. You operate the machine with a mouse. If you don't like using a mouse, don't buy a Macintosh. With the Amiga 500, you can get along without the mouse if you really want; with the Mac Plus, you can't.

The mouse on the Mac Plus has only one button, as compared with the A500's two-button mouse and several MS-DOS three-button mice. If you're a novice, using just one mouse button is extremely positive: You can't possibly become confused.

Another friendly Mac feature is its size. It consists of only two parts: The main unit (which in-



cludes the monitor) and the keyboard. The main unit takes up a mere 10 × 11 inch space on your desk. Furthermore, the unit weighs less than 17 pounds, which means you can move it around easily. The main unit contains the computer circuitry, the monitor, and the double-sided 3½-inch disk drive. At the back are ports for an external drive, a modem, a printer, and a special port for SCSI devices such as hard disk drives and tape streamers. New buyers should note that the printer and modem ports are *not* compatible with non-Apple equipment. (Special cables are available from third-party manufacturers, however, if you wish to use non-Apple peripherals.) The machine comes with a full megabyte of memory.

Also included in the package are disks containing systems tools,

utilities, and the much-vaunted *HyperCard*. By now, the Macintosh systems software has matured into a highly sophisticated package, and software developed for the Mac is almost always fully compatible with this software. Mac software is as close as the computer world has come to having a standardized interface, a feature that guarantees the machine's usability.

Clearly, no machine seems better suited as a buyer's first computer, but three factors make the Mac a bit less than ideal. First, despite the price drop, it's still fairly expensive. More expensive still are an external disk drive and a printer, both of which you'll almost certainly want to buy.

Second, if you're into playing computer games, you won't have the variety on the Macintosh that

you would on the Amiga or an MS-DOS machine. Educational software is also limited in quantity. Where the Mac shines is in desktop publishing, word processing, spreadsheets, and music software. There are several fine entry-level word processors and graphics programs for it.

Apple will eventually drop the Plus from its product line, making the powerful, new SE-30 its entry-level machine. Even so, the Plus is still a very good deal, and software will continue to support it (as will Apple itself).

HeadStart III

With the explosive growth and fierce competition of PC-compatible computers, microcomputers keep getting more powerful and less expensive. Nowhere is this more evident than with the HeadStart III. This 12-MHz, 80286-based IBM compatible's features include 1 megabyte of memory, a fast 32-megabyte hard drive, 5¼- and 3½-inch quad-density floppy disk drives, a VGA graphics card and monitor, a mouse, and three expansion slots.

Even with all that power, the HeadStart won't overwhelm you with a complex installation. HeadStart realizes that there are many new computer users who need special care and instructions. Accordingly, they've worked hard to produce clearly worded, easy-to-understand manuals. You don't need to use any tools or to set any DIP switches; just connect the cables for the mouse, keyboard, and monitor. Even an inexperienced

	Amiga 500	Macintosh Plus	HeadStart III
Software Format	Amiga DOS	Macintosh System	MS-DOS
Price	\$799	\$1,799	\$2,995
CPU	68000	68000	80286 8/12 MHz
RAM	512K	1MB	1MB
Keyboard	94-key integrated	80-key detachable	101-key detachable
Monitor	Optional	Included	Sold separately
Disk Drive	3½-inch	3½-inch	5¼- and 3½-inch floppy drives, 32-megabyte hard disk
Slots	1	0	3
Ports	Serial Parallel 2 Mouse/Joystick External drive	2 Serial Parallel Mouse	2 Serial Parallel Mouse
Colors	4096	Black-and-white	256

user can have it up and running in an hour or less.

Formatting the hard drive and installing the system's bundled software is also easy. (This computer comes with a huge collection of software, including *Publish-It!*, *Splash!*, *Framework II*, *Perspective 3D Graphics*, and more.) Simply put the first disk in the drive and turn on the computer. Follow the prompts to format the hard drive and install the software on it. You're given the choice of three operating environments: a beginner's environment, which displays a simple menu on the screen; an advanced user's environment, which features pull-down menus and memory-resident programs; and DOS, the environment we've all grown to love and hate.

The most exciting feature of the HeadStart III is its VGA graphics. While it can display up to 800×600 pixel resolution in 16 colors, its 320×200 pixel, 256-color mode will astound you. Pictures look like television transmissions. Best of all, the VGA board is compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules video adapters.

The 5¼- and 3½-inch disk drives are high-density, holding 1.2 and 1.44 megabytes of data, respectively. You can boot from any drive, a really thoughtful feature in this time of floppy disk transition. The 32-megabyte hard drive, formatted with a 1:1 interleave, is big and fast enough for any beginner.

Of course, the HeadStart does have flaws. None are major, but some are rather bothersome. For example: The expansion slots are stacked vertically rather than horizontally. This gives the HeadStart a low profile, but at a price: Expansion cards are difficult to install. This may not be a problem for beginners, but once you start exploring your expansion options, you'll rue the HeadStart design.

Also, because the HeadStart uses a serial mouse and has a serial port, an internal modem (if you add one) must be installed as COM3. Some telecommunications programs don't recognize this port. If you are planning on telecomputing, be sure the package you buy has this capability.



Another trivial problem is that when the machine boots from the hard drive, the 3½-inch drive is drive A, and the 5¼-inch drive is designated as drive B. This is backward from most PCs, but if you're a beginner, you'll get used to that order.

All things considered, the HeadStart III is an exceptional value, especially for new computer users. While its operating environment isn't as friendly as the Macintosh's, HeadStart has worked hard to make it easy for novice users. And its flaws are minor annoyances. It's no speed demon, but it's fast enough for the average computer user. A solid design, a workable environment, and bundled software make the HeadStart a good place to start.

Which One for You?

Any one of these machines is a wise choice. All are extremely usable, all have a good software base, all will carry a new user effortlessly into state-of-the-art home computing. All, furthermore, are reasonably priced.

In the end, you have to follow your heart. If you've seen *DeluxePaint III* or *Defender of the Crown* on the Amiga, and you know it's the machine for you, feel confident about buying it. If you

have always lusted after a Mac, if you buy Mac magazines just to read the software ads, pick up a Macintosh Plus. If you're convinced that MS-DOS represents the future of the personal computer, look seriously at the HeadStart.

Or, here's another solution: Mortgage the house, forget about the new car, forestall the landscaper till next year, and buy one of each. Then start figuring out ways your newfound computers can pay for themselves. □

Neil Randall teaches at the University of Waterloo in Ontario, Canada. He computes regularly on several platforms. Jim Fuchs is assistant technical editor at COMPUTE! Publications. Neither is a beginner, but you can't tell from their enthusiasm.

Manufacturers

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 431-9100

HeadStart Technologies
40 Cutter Mill Rd.
Suite 438
Great Neck, NY 11021
(516) 482-4255

HELP OUR KIDS KEY



H

J

Kids are key to America's future. And so are computers. By the year 2010, virtually every job in our nation will require some computing skills. That means preparing all of our youth today to take on technology tomorrow.

Studies show that our students are having a hard time in school. Their math and science scores are far below students in other countries. To excel in our high tech times, our kids need to catch on to computers. They're tools that can inspire them to think more independently. More creatively.

All of America has to catch up and catch on to computers. Parents and teachers . . . students and seniors . . . we're all key to helping our kids count on computers.

The Computer Learning Foundation® is a non-profit organization that's taking the lead in computer literacy efforts nationwide. We're bringing together companies, state departments of education, national non-profits and local groups. And together, we're taking the computer literacy message all across North America.

The Computer Learning Foundation is sponsored by:

Academic Computing®
AppleComputer, Inc.
Broderbund Software, Inc.
Classroom Computer Learning

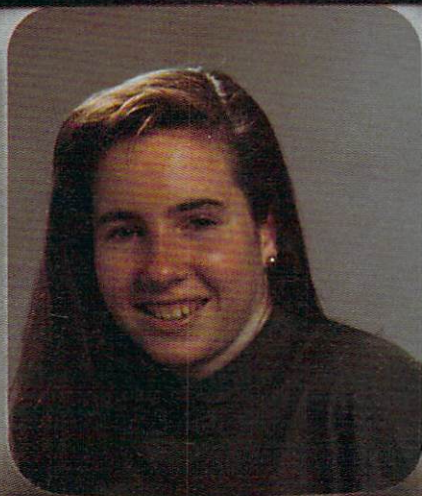
Compute!.
Computer Gaming World
Curriculum Product News
Davidson & Associates, Inc.

DLM Teaching Resources
Early Childhood News
Education Systems Corporation

Electronic Learning
IBM Corporation
inCider Magazine

Logo Computer Systems, Inc.
MECC
Mindscape, Inc.

INTO COMPUTING



Our Computer Learning Month® in October is a focus for thousands of community and classroom programs. We've involved millions in discovering the benefits of computing. So join us. We're here to help you and your children discover the ease and fun of computing.

Contact the Foundation now for more information about our contests, books, free materials, programs and events. Key into computing today. You won't believe what you'll achieve!

Or tell us how you're already helping our kids count on computers. We're dedicated to sharing computer learning ideas. So write us today: Computer Learning Foundation, Dept. CP9 P.O. Box 60007, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007.

*You Won't Believe
What You'll Achieve!*

Prodigy Services Company
Scholastic Software™, Inc.
Soft-Kat/Baker & Taylor
Tandy®/Radio Shack®

Teaching and Computers
Teaching K-8 Magazine
T.H.E. Journal
Today's Catholic Teacher





There's a slight chill in the air and leaves are beginning to fall. The sun, like a tired tennis ball, hangs lower in the sky each day. That summer feeling is sinking, and there's nothing you can do about it, right?

Wrong. You can't stop the seasons from changing, but with your computer and the right software you can always recall a little fun and sun even after the leaves have turned brown.

So slip on your Day-Glo baggies and French sunglasses, and I'll tell you about some games that will make you forget about draining the pipes and putting chains on your ATV. Before you know it, you'll be hanging ten, lounging in your leisure suit, and swinging at your golf balls. You'll be living the life of the rich and famous—at least until dinner.

California, Here I Come

For a taste of the beautiful mountains, deserts, and beaches of California, Epyx's *California Games* is the next best thing to being there. Set in famous locations, such as Venice Beach and Yosemite National Park, the program features beautiful scenery and stiff challenges. Six games, including surfing, skateboarding, BMX-style bike riding, foot-bag juggling, roller-skating, and Frisbee flinging make up the package. One to eight players vie for trophies in individual events and overall com-

Can't you smell the suntan oil? Can't you just feel the sand between your toes? Grab your shades and beach towel. Slide one of these games into your computer—and enjoy an endless summer

Joey Latimer

petition. Not ready for the big test yet? *California Games* features practice events, too.

Being a Pacific Coast native, I chose surfing first. On the screen, a breaking wave appeared and, joystick in hand, I went for it all... several times right off the bottom of the screen. You earn points by taking as many risks as possible without falling off the board.

From water to cement, the ride's just as daring on wheels as it is on the waves. And if my

mom saw me skateboarding a real half pipe, she would surely say, *You'll break your neck!* It's like skateboarding up one side of a swimming pool and down the other. In real life, I'd be lying in a heap after one or two rides. Skateboarding on the computer isn't much different from reality except that it's the sprite—not your knees—that suffers. Using a joystick to control the skateboarder is no simple matter. You have a minute and 15 seconds—or three falls—to get up to speed and perform various stunts. Kick turns, hand plants, and aerial turns earn points. My practice round was so bad that I loaded a sprite editor and made a neck brace.

I thought BMX (bicycle motocross) riding would be easier, until I tried it. Training wheels aren't allowed, and raw courage is required. Taking off on the action-packed California desert course, I quickly ran into a tree stump, an old tire, and a log. I finally came to rest with my face in a mud puddle. The object is to perform

stunts and jump over obstacles while you speed through the course in the least time. Flips and 360-degree turns earn the most points. I made it through the course after several gallant tries, but my old Schwinn will never be the same.

Foot-bag juggling, according to the *California Games* manual, is the most laid-back event. All you have to do is jump around and kick a small beanbag into the air with your feet for a minute and 15 seconds. No problem, except for one thing: I can't even juggle a grapefruit for 20 seconds with my hands. But I tried and tried and eventually learned that juggling the foot bag relies mostly on timing. It also helps, by the way, if you can dance like Fred Astaire.

Roller-skating along Venice Beach can be a lot of fun, as long as you avoid the hazards along the way. A beach ball in the face can ruin your whole day, not to mention your recent nose job. Avoiding other obstacles, such as grass, sand, puddles, stray shoes, and missing pieces of sidewalk, will help you cover the course with the fastest time. Don't stop to rub suntan lotion on the muscle men, and you'll do fine.

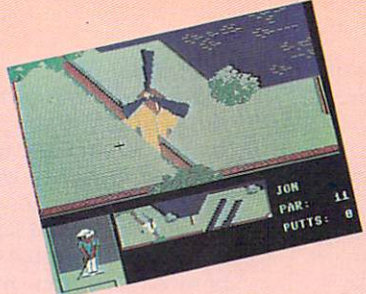
Playing with a Frisbee is definitely one of the most popular pastimes in the Golden State. In *California Games*, you play within view of Yosemite's Half Dome. Throwing the flying disk seemed easy to me, but catching it took a little work. Much as you find in the real world, the trick is to run after the disk and make a stab for it at precisely the right moment. One nice thing about the computer park where you play—no dogs.

California Games is a great way to bring back that summer feeling, even if it's December and you live in Connecticut. Just remember to bring your sunscreen, baseball cap, and a round-trip ticket. Otherwise you may never come back.

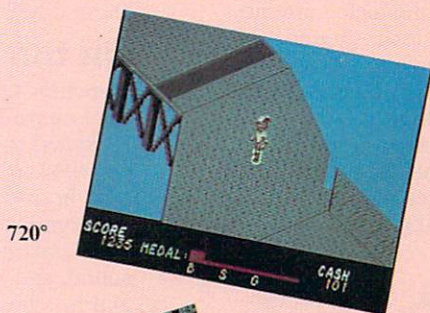
The Perfect Spike

The real kings of the beach have been in California for years. Playing doubles volleyball on beaches from San Diego to Rio, they've carved a unique sport out of traditional team volleyball. Until the eighties, beach volleyball was relatively unknown and tournament audiences were small. But, heading into the nineties, prize money has grown as high as \$100,000 and two-on-two beach volleyball has become a big business.

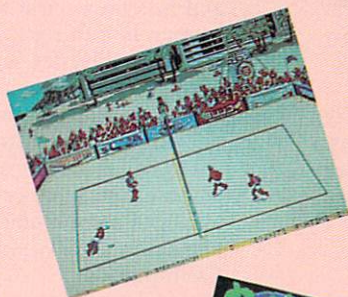
Electronic Arts' *Kings of the Beach* volleyball game sets you up for the perfect spike without worrying you



Mini Putt

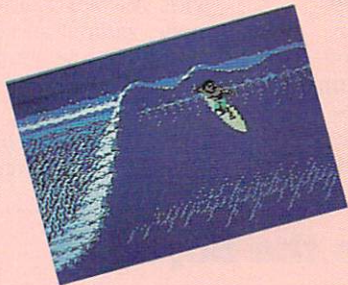


720°



Kings of the Beach

Leisure Suit Larry II



California Games

with the sunburn and sore feet. Using the keyboard, a joystick, or a mouse, you move players around the court and play like pros Randy Stoklos and Sinjin Smith.

Stripping to my best beach look, I signed in at the registration tent and then headed out to the practice court. Joystick in hand, I learned how to bump, set, spike, dig, and dive. Soon I was dancing around the beach, looking for a hot game. That was a mistake. Entering a match with the game set at the difficult mode, Stoklos and I were crushed because of my overconfidence and lack of experience.

I humbly returned to the practice courts and worked harder on my defense until I was ready again. Back at the match court, my partner and I finally got into a terrific game. We were down by one point with one point to go when—as usually happens when you're on a roll—the referee made an atrocious call. I was furious. But what can you say to a computer? Looking through the manual, I found a great feature: You can argue lame calls. Amazingly, when I argued, the referee reversed the call, and we went on to win.

If you really want to have some fun, smear on some coconut-scented suntan oil and play *Kings of the Beach* with a friend. You can practice or team up against either tough or wimpy opponents and play for the title. Remember not to argue too much with the referee, though; you might get a yellow card, or

you might get turned into a crazed sand gopher.

Of Nostalgia and Killer Castles

When I was a teenager, we would enjoy summer evenings at the miniature golf course by the freeway. The feeling comes back when I play *Mini-Putt* from Accolade. It's the first miniature golf game I've seen on a computer, and I must say that this is a summer game that translates well to bits and bytes. Many of the wacky features you might see on a real-life miniature golf course, such as windmills, castles, banked turns, and multicolored ramps, have been included.

As you play the *Mini-Putt* courses, you take the role of a character named Mini-Putt Pete. If you want to know what your computer self looks like, check the bottom of your screen. You'll find a picture of him putting on the green and, sometimes, breaking the clubs over his knee. The game is laid out in windows on the screen, including an overview and a closeup view for short

putts. You can practice an individual hole or play one of four courses: Traditional, Deluxe, Challenge, or Classic. To ensure accurate putting, use *Mini-Putt's* meters for fine-tuning distance and lateral movement. Using the keyboard or a joystick and watching the meters, you can develop a consistent stroke and eagle-eye precision.

Even when your putting is up to par, the game still isn't over. The courses throw tons of obstacles in your way, just to frustrate you. On many holes, for example, there are hills and ramps. Arrows on the higher ground show which way your ball will roll to lower ground. As in real miniature golf, it took me a while to adjust after I hit a ball up a ramp and it came all the way back to me.

Color, animation, accuracy, and humor are all part of *Mini-Putt*. Holes like the Killer Castle are well designed and fun to play. It would be nice if you could play in teams, but, still, *Mini-Putt* takes me right back to those summer nights when I was hitting balls through windmills as the cars whizzed by.

A Place to Skateboard, Legally

Skateboarding is a great sport. I've been riding since my childhood neighbor, Joe Meyers, built one for me using a 2 x 4 and metal roller-skate wheels. Now, boards have advanced greatly, and kids are riding in previously unthinkable places—river beds, ramps, and sewer pipes. Because of the dangers of skateboarding, however, cities all over the country have outlawed riding in public places. If skateboarding isn't allowed in your city this summer, and if you're all wound up to ride, try Mindscape's 720° skateboarding program.

720° dishes up some awesome scrolling graphics and rich colors as it turns your video screen into Skate City. It's a skateboarder's fantasy park, where you can skate on almost every surface. Using a joystick, you spin and twist on the board, practicing on surreal city streets and sidewalks. Your path is loaded with ramps, pools of water, street fighters, and Frisbees. There are multiple skill levels, and, when you're ready, you can compete in special events, such as the downhill, jump, slalom, and ramp.

To start, you have a time limit in which you must skate from the main park to one of the events. If you don't beat the clock, a swarm of killer bees attacks you. On the way, you can pick up loose dollar bills by skating over them and then use the money to buy new equipment like shoes, pads, helmets, and better skateboards. With better equipment, you become a better skater. If

you get lost, you simply skate to an *M* on the course, and a map pops up. To accomplish spins, jumps, slides, and headstands, you press the fire button and move the joystick in various combinations.

720° is easy enough for my 4½-year-old daughter, yet subtle enough for even the hottest computer-game whiz or skateboard fanatic. The great graphics, music, and competition make it a great software pick for a rainy day. Besides, where else can you skateboard these days?

On the Prowl Again

Somehow Larry found his way back from the Land of the Lounge Lizards and into my computer. In his first animated episode, the nerdy bachelor learned that big-city life can wreak havoc on a sensitive guy. Now he's new, improved, and back for more as he looks for love in several wrong places . . . again.

Looking for Love has it all: great graphics, topnotch sound, and a fun story line. Larry is a great character, and he's on a quest for the woman of his dreams, a woman he can settle down with, a woman who will wash his polyester suits and disco dance with him. Guide Larry through the streets of Los Angeles to the tropical paradise of a seaside resort.

Although the game is aimed at adults, Sierra has included a smut-control feature. You can tame the language of the game or liven it up. What more can you ask from a computer game? Playing *Looking for Love* is like acting in a Woody Allen movie, only it's set in California.

Using a mouse, a joystick, or the keyboard, you move Larry through the city, along the beaches, and so on. You give instructions by typing messages, and a text box appears in the center of the screen as soon as you hit a key. Access other commands through pull-down menus.

The IBM-compatible version I reviewed supports enhanced sound through add-on cards such as the Ad-Lib or the Roland MT-32. In addition, the game supports 16-color Tandy and EGA modes. Even in CGA mode, without an additional sound card, *Looking for Love* looks and sounds great. And don't let the leisure suit fool you; Larry's got a summer tan underneath. □

Joey Latimer plays music and games in Idyllwild, California, where it's almost always summer.

Where the Boys Are

Where can you find your own box of sunshine and sand?

California Games

Amiga—\$49.95
Apple II—\$39.95
Apple IIgs—\$44.95
Commodore 64/128—\$39.95
IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95
Epyx
600 Galveston Dr.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 368-3200

Kings of the Beach

IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95
(\$44.95 for both 3½-inch and 5¼-inch versions)
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

Leisure Suit Larry: Looking for Love

Atari ST—\$49.95
IBM PC and compatibles—\$49.95
Sierra On-Line
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(800) 344-7448

Mini-Putt

Apple IIgs—\$19.95
Commodore 64/128—\$14.95
IBM PC and compatibles—\$14.95
Accolade
550 S. Winchester Blvd.
Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 296-8400

720°

Commodore 64/128—\$29.95
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

Queen Victoria



Begging your pardon Your Majesty, but the sun never sets on us either.

We're CompuServe. The world's largest network of people with personal computers.

As one of our more than half a million members you will enjoy more privileges and better

service than Her Majesty could ever imagine. Right from your personal computer.

To join us, call 800 848-8199. We'll give you the royal treatment too.

CompuServe®

CHANGEAID

A SAMPLER OF SHAREWARE
AND PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
TO FIT ANY BUDGET
AND ALMOST ANY INTEREST

David Stanton

Most of us can't afford to ignore cheap software. There are exceptions—people who don't own computers, people who have deep, deep pockets, and people who can write their own programs. The rest of us, though, should keep our eyes fixed on one superb source of inexpensive software—shareware and public domain programs.

Shareware and public domain software have a tremendous advantage over commercial software—their cost. *Public domain* programs cost nothing because they aren't copyrighted, and *shareware* software sells for the price of a registration fee. By encouraging free distribution of their work, shareware and public domain programmers reduce packaging and marketing costs.

Make copies for your friends, your user group, your favorite electronic bulletin board. With few exceptions, all this is not only legal but also aggressively encouraged.

Any way you look at it, the result is a bonanza for consumers. Good or bad, public domain packages are a sure win because they're free. And shareware programmers do their best to deliver dependable products because they rely on satisfied customers for their income.

In exchange for payment, shareware users usually receive full documentation, information about future updates, and telephone or mail support. Some program authors will even customize their software by special request.

Furthermore, the shareware circle often has specialized, hard-to-find products. Many dedicated authors devote time to projects no traditional publisher would touch. Hard disk managers and virus-detection programs often fall into this category. Other popular examples include font creators,

WORLD

small memory-resident pop-ups for PCs, and a wide diversity of Macintosh and Apple IIGS desk accessories. Love, not money, drives the industry.

Try searching for words and phrases in the *Online Bible*, a disk collection of the entire King James Version (any donation—MS-DOS). Create personalized desktop Macintosh icons with *ICON Designer 3.0* (\$10). Or disassemble Apple IIGS program code and highlight ProDOS 8, ProDOS 16, and Toolbox calls with the *Nifty List* desk accessory (\$15—available on CompuServe, GENie, and AppleLink).

Does all this sound too good to be true? Well, don't worry. Some products really offer impressive value. Sure, there are a few disappointments, but so what? What have you got to lose but a little time?

Real computer aficionados enjoy searching as much as finding. To help with that search, we studied catalogs, scanned national telecommunications networks, tested software till our eyeballs burned, and picked the brains of some very knowledgeable people. In the process, we found some great shareware packages and even turned up a few noteworthy public domain programs. Consider our findings just a brief sample of what you could discover with a little effort.

MS-DOS—THE RIGHT STUFF

In both quality and power, business-related shareware for MS-DOS stands out above the rest. Many of these programs compare favorably with their most successful commercial counterparts. As usual, high quality costs, so expect to pay more for MS-DOS shareware applications than for those created for other operating systems. In addition,

powerful PC-compatible software often takes patience to learn. Beginners should proceed cautiously, perhaps choosing simplicity over sophistication.

Consider word processing, for example. Quicksort's *PC-Write* (registration fee: \$89), is a professional-level program on a par with IBM's own *DisplayWrite 3*. *PC-Write* boasts a 50,000-word spelling checker, advanced mail merge, and extensive online help. As with its commercial cousin, *PC-Write* requires some getting used to, but you'll soon come to respect its versatility.

For beginners (and experienced writers who prefer simplicity to brute strength), it's tough to beat *Galaxy* (\$59.95). Its pull-down menus are so intuitive that you'll be editing and printing documents within minutes. *Galaxy* works well in all but the most demanding situations.

Lotus 1-2-3 fans will appreciate *As Easy As* (\$40), a Lotus look-alike spreadsheet with most of the commercial program's features and functions. Since it can read and write worksheets in Lotus version 1A and 2 format, *As Easy As* has the added advantage of file compatibility with the industry standard.

Experienced spreadsheet users might want to preview *QubeCalc* (\$70). This innovative program goes well beyond current standards by adding a third dimension to the typical spreadsheet environment. With 64 rows × 64 columns × 64 pages, its layout opens up possibilities that are just now becoming available in the most advanced commercial products.

Database-management systems have earned a reputation for complexity, but ease of learning separates Expressware's *File Express* version 4.0 (about \$40)

from the pack. Helpful menus and prompts make it easy to create files, enter data, and generate reports. Each database file can hold as many as 16 million records, and every record can contain up to 120 fields of 250 characters each. *File Express* is an excellent database choice; the program's author even grants schools free use of the software.

In addition, the MS-DOS shareware world offers a wide selection of programs that improve upon the sometimes frustrating DOS environment. RPG Software Farm's *Professional Master Key* (\$25) simplifies disk-management chores such as renaming, deleting, and undeleting files. Jim Hass's *Hard Disk Menu III* (\$25) is a user-configurable, menu-based DOS shell for intermediate and advanced users.

PC shareware doesn't ignore education either, but such software isn't its greatest strength. Preschoolers can study the alphabet, numbers, and shapes with *Amy's First Primer* (\$15). When they reach high school, students might want to try Professor Weissman's *Algebrax* (\$25). For studying the PC itself, Public Brand Software recommends a PC tutorial called *Tutor.Com* (\$15). It introduces novices to keyboard layouts, common DOS commands, subdirectories, and more.

APPLE II—LOOKING LAID BACK

Generally speaking, Apple II shareware costs less and is not as sophisticated as the best PC programs. The Apple shareware and public domain community seems more relaxed, more congenial. Don't expect to find an *AppleWorks* look-alike or an avant-garde spreadsheet or database. Do, however, expect to encounter many well-designed programs of all types—applications, utilities, games, and educational offerings.

Although strong business software isn't abundant, there are two noteworthy word processors. *Zipscrip II* (\$10) is a DOS 3.3 text editor that runs on everything from the base-model Apple II+ to the Apple IIGS. Another popular, though dated, favorite is *FreeWriter* (free), a ProDOS-based word processor written by the author of *AppleWriter II*.

If you're interested in telecommunications, find a copy of *Warp 6* (free). It's all the software you need to start your own small bulletin board system. Because of the program's local mode, beginners can gain online experience without even buying a modem. An Apple II and *Warp 6* are all it takes for you to create a completely func-

TEN SHAREABLE FAVORITES

Ask sysops, users-group librarians, and distributors to list their favorite shareware or public domain programs and they'll inevitably respond with caution. "No one can say what's best," chides one. "Each person has to look around and decide for himself."

Certainly no one could test everything available. Nor could any single individual anticipate the needs and preferences of others. Press them hard enough, though, and the experts will talk. When they do, these are a few programs they'll mention:

- **Krakout.** One of the most popular games for the Commodore 64.
- **CommTerm 3.** An easy-to-use Commodore 64 terminal program.
- **Story Writer.** A Commodore 64 writing program for children.
- **Copy All.** A slow but dependable Commodore 64 disk-copying utility.
- **Monopoly II** (shareware: \$10). A very enjoyable MS-DOS version of the popular board game (also called *Monopoly* version 6.2).
- **Sidewriter** (shareware: \$15). An MS-DOS utility that prints spreadsheets sideways.
- **Are You Ready for Calculus?** A PC-based precalculus tutorial available from Public Brand Software.
- **JoliWrite** (shareware: \$20). A handy word processing desk accessory from Paris, France (Macintosh).
- **Space Shuttle.** An *AppleWorks* database that includes information about all but the most recent shuttle flights (available on AppleLink).
- **JumpStart** (shareware: \$20). A versatile program launcher for the Apple IIGS. For managing hard disks, it's better than the Finder.

tional BBS simulation at home.

If you want *Print Shop* graphics or *AppleWorks* templates, you'll find plenty. Unique fonts and new and classic desk accessories for the IIGS are also readily available.

Some of the newest and most impressive programs run only on the Apple IIGS. The GS/OS environment and Apple's human-interface guidelines encourage programmers to use menu bars, windows, dialog boxes, and mouse input. Consequently, even the simplest shareware and public domain products look professional. Several such programs are available on national telecommunications services and from mail-order distributors.

FreeTerm GS, a freeware terminal emulator, works with the Apple IIGS modem port and a Hayes-compatible, external modem. It supports mouse control, autodialing, text capture, and XMODEM transfers. Although it doesn't have some of the advanced capabilities available elsewhere, *FreeTerm GS* is perfect for most telecommunications tasks.

With *CheapPaint* version 1.3 (\$10), would-be artists can doodle for hours. This version requires 768K of RAM. It switches between two paintings in memory and displays as many as 256 colors simultaneously. Many features included in the best commercial paint programs are also available in *CheapPaint*—Cut, Copy, Horizontal Flip, Invert, Paste, color printing, and more.

There's so much outstanding business software for the Macintosh that we hardly dare mention *Bird Race*

(public domain), a comical variation on the horse-race theme. The programmer calls it *curseware*. If you don't give copies to your friends, you'll be cursed. Its charm comes largely from *MacInTalk*, another public domain program that teaches the Mac to speak. "Hey, there! Why don't you race?" the program's track master encourages. "A photo finish!" he exudes after close contests. "Why don't you raise your bet?" he randomly cajoles. Useful? Probably not. Fun? Absolutely.

COMMODORE 64/128—GOING PUBLIC

Commodore people are helpful, generous, and loyal to their computer family. In their Commodore 64s and 128s, they have good machines and they're anxious to gain converts. Maybe that explains why most user-distributed software for the Commodore is still public domain rather than shareware.

On one hand, this means you can get some very good utilities, games, and educational programs absolutely free. On the other hand, the fact that public domain software may be legally modified and renamed leads to confusion. "Many *enhancements* are added to existing programs and there is no uniformity with respect to numbering subsequent versions," explains Alexander Priest, newsletter editor for the Bronx-64 Users Group. This adds a certain element of potluck to the Commodore game.

"We have not found a topnotch word processor for the 64 or 128 in

NO MORE SILENT MOVIES...

Mean STREETS

with *Real Sound*™
PREMIERES
September 1989.

An interactive detective movie for your 64/128 or MS-DOS computers.

Mean Streets™ features *Real Sound*™. The revolutionary technology that allows computers to play high quality digitized sound effects, music, and speech without hardware.

Mean Streets™ also features breathtaking 256 VGA graphics on MS-DOS computers. These new innovations lift Mean Streets™ to a stunning level of realism never before available on any PC.

A *Reel Life*™ * presentation.

**Reel Life*™

Have you ever imagined being part of a real motion picture? With *Reel Life*™ interactive movies, you can do just that . . .

Reel Life™ is our term for stunning graphics and animation combined with *Real Sound*™. Characters are truly interactive and life-like.

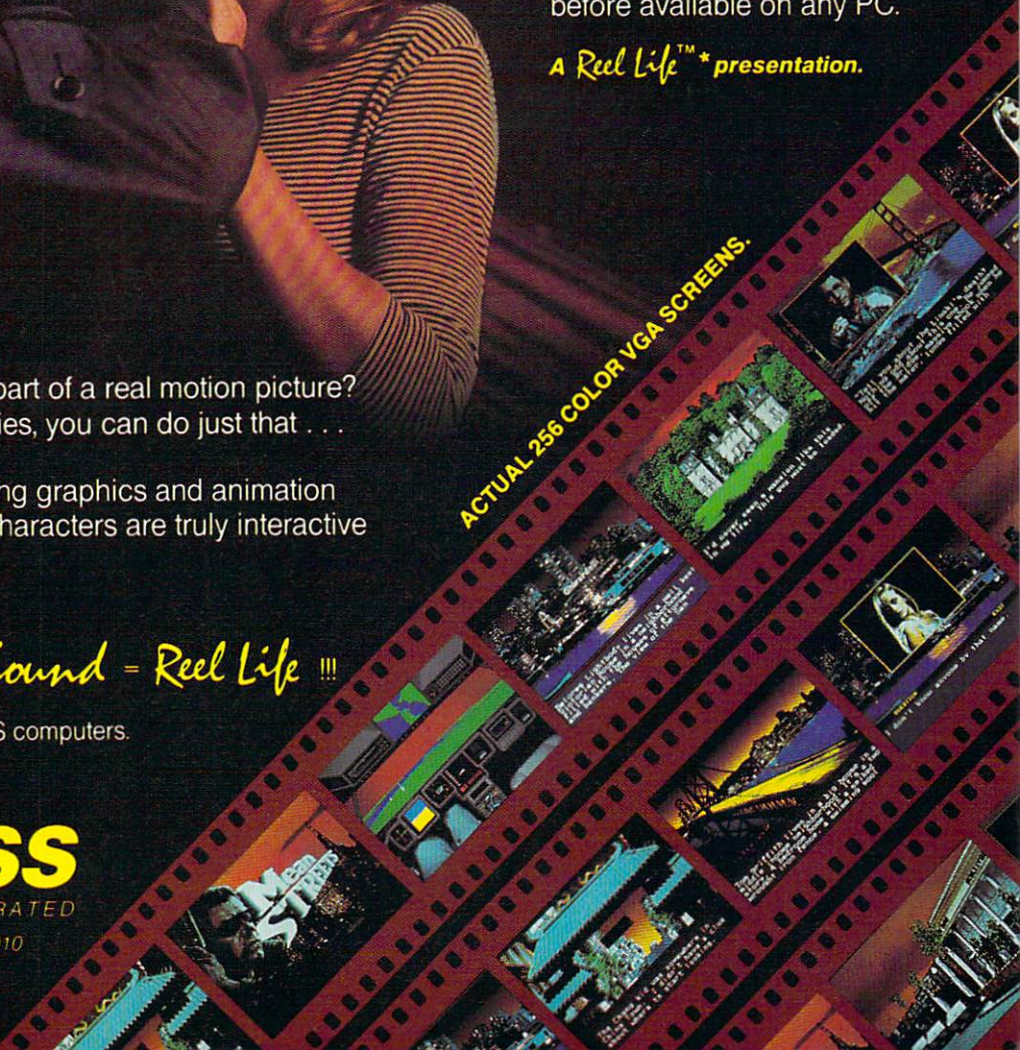
Real Graphics + *Real Sound* = *Reel Life* !!!

Available for Commodore and MS-DOS computers.

ACCESS
SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

545 WEST 500 SOUTH, BOUNTIFUL, UTAH 84010
(801) 298-9077 1-800-824-2549

ACTUAL 256 COLOR VGA SCREENS.



the public domain or shareware field," admits Robert Cust of Lightspeed Software. Occasionally, he uses *QuickScript*. Q-Link currently offers *Writerswshp.SDA*, a word processing program many people have found useful.

Commodore bulletin boards often

use Ed Parry's *EBBS 64* and *EBBS 128* (\$60). The programs can be configured to handle most hardware arrangements, and they support transmission rates up to 2400 bps. They offer plenty of versatility for sysops to personalize their boards and perform the usual file-maintenance duties.

DEPENDABLE SOURCES OF PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE

PC-SIG

PC-SIG claims to be the world's largest distributor of low-cost software for the IBM PC and compatibles. PC-SIG's shareware library includes more than 1000 disks. Like many distributors, PC-SIG charges a \$20 annual membership fee. Members receive a year's subscription to *Shareware Magazine*, special discounts on software, and initial technical support for all disks purchased.

1030 E. Duane Ave.
Suite D
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 245-6717

Public Brand Software

Public Brand Software, another popular PC shareware source, requires no membership fees. Call and request its free catalog. It's loaded with good suggestions. Furthermore, it includes complete descriptions and objective rankings of each entry.

P.O. Box 51315
Indianapolis, IN 46251
(800) 426-3475

Public Domain Exchange

For 8-bit Apple II's, Apple IIgs's, and Macintoshes, try the Public Domain Exchange. They charge a \$20 membership fee, but with it you get a thick, descriptive catalog and special discounts.

2074C Walsh Ave.
Dept. 644
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 496-0624

Bronx-64 Users Group

The Bronx-64 Users Group is just one of many Commodore-authorized organizations that accepts both local and national members. The club publishes a monthly newsletter, runs its own BBS, and maintains a disk library. Except for an annual \$25 membership fee, access to all services is free. For public domain software, just send them a disk and a prepaid mailer. They'll send it back with the programs of your choice—no charge.

P. O. Box 523
Bronx, New York 10475

Classified Ads

Several smaller companies distribute shareware at very competitive prices, sometimes for as little as \$1.50 per disk. Although they cannot always offer extensive personal assistance, they do provide courteous and efficient service for those who know what they want. Check the ads and classifieds in *COMPUTE!* (or nearly any other computer magazine) for more listings. Some small companies are listed below.

California Freeware

1466 Springline Dr.
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300

Caloko Industries

Public Domain Software
P.O. Box 18477
Kansas City, MO 64133

Disks O'Plenty

7958 Pines Blvd.
Suite 270
Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

Lightspeed Software

P.O. Box 340427
Tampa, FL 33694-0427

Sizzleware

P.O. Box 6429
Lake Charles, LA 70606
(800) 356-2697

Several games are making the rounds on the network forums. *Desert* is a classic text adventure listed on CompuServe's CBMART game forum. When your car leaves you stranded in the desert, your problems have just begun. Getting out will take all the adventuring skill you can muster.

Another popular game on CompuServe is *Wheel of Fortune*. Graphics, sound, and color add interest to this classic. Since its first posting over a year ago, satisfied fans have uploaded word lists related to biology, math, states, 1987 trivia, and North American wildlife.

START LOOKING FOR SHAREWARE

No other source can match the national information services—like CompuServe, The Source, GEnie, and the Quantum group of computer-specific networks (Q-Link, PC-Link, and AppleLink)—for locating shareware and public domain software. If you want the latest and best versions, you can have them up and running within minutes.

As a bonus, downloading over telephone lines provides a mystique that the United States Post Office just can't deliver. Dedicated telecomputists enjoy acquiring programs—downloading, decompressing, and testing—almost as much as they like owning them. Unfortunately, online charges mount quickly.

No matter. Check out the bulletin boards within your local calling area—they usually post several public domain and shareware files. Selection may be limited, but the price is always right.

If you don't telecommunicate, ask a local computer hardware or software dealer about user groups in the area. Such organizations maintain well-stocked libraries for their members. Expect to pay a copying fee between \$1 and \$6 per disk, but free advice and sound recommendations make the total package well worth the cost.

Commercial distributors provide another alternative. Reputable firms charge only a nominal fee for copying and handling (none of which, incidentally, goes toward payment of shareware registration fees), but this is often the easiest way to get started. Many such distributors have toll-free numbers and accept credit-card orders. Your order will usually arrive within a week.

If you don't collect shareware and public domain software, you're missing much of the fun of computing. What's important is not where you start looking, but *that* you start. □

\$299 GREAT IBM SOFTWARE \$325

10 OR MORE



IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs • Thousands Available from the TSL Library • Latest Updates • Fully Tested-Virus Free • Best Programs per Category • More Programs per Disk • Technical Support • Fast Delivery

PER DISK



Limited Offer **3 FREE DISKS** Limited Offer

PRINTING

LETTERHEADS PLUS (132) Design/print custom letterheads, envelopes, labels to Epson/IBM compatible printers.
EZ-FORMS (119) Create custom forms. Easy, powerful.
ON-SIDE (121) New! Print sideways with custom fonts. Menu-driven.
CITYDESK (123) Desktop publishing for 2 column newsletters.
MR. LABEL (124) Most versatile & powerful label printing program.
ADDRESS-O-MATIC (127) Grabs names and addresses from letters and automatically prints envelopes.
IMAGEPRINT (128) Remarkable letter quality printing on a 9 pin dot matrix printer.
BANNER MAKER (130) Create signs and banners with multiple fonts & styles.
COLUMNAR PRINTING UTILITY (133) Prints proportionally justified text files in 1 to 3 columns.

GAMES

CRIME LAB (279) Great, unique graphic murder mystery game. CGA or EGA.
CAPTAIN COMIC (260) Commercial quality arcade game. Excellent! EGA or VGA.
DRACULA IN LONDON (271) Super graphics adventure game. Great fun. CGA or EGA.
NINJA (201) Commercial quality karate arcade game. Neat graphics. CGA, EGA.
PGA GOLF (202) 18 hole course. Great graphics. CGA or EGA required.
3-D CHESS (205) Superb 3-D game. Loaded with options. Use w/any graphics card.
PC-RAILROAD (210) Trains run on ready-made routes or design your own. You have total control. CGA required.
CARD GAMES (214) Draw Poker, Hearts, Canasta and Bridge.
ARCADE GAMES #5 (220) Rockets, Snake, Xenix, Nemon, Spacwar. Needs CGA.
FAVORITE GAMES (221) Pango, Qbert, Frogger, Packman, 3-Demon. CGA.
CLASSIC GAMES (222) Pinball, Breakout, Flightmare, Ratmaze, Space Commander. Needs CGA.
ADVENTURE GAMES #1 (228) Sam Spade, Castle Adventure, Pleasure Dome.
GAMBLING GAMES (229) Blackjack, Poker, Roulette, Craps. CGA required.
BOARD GAMES #1 (230) Monopoly and Risk. Requires CGA.
MONOCHROME ARCADE GAMES (243) Horserace, Beast, Skiing, Fire Fighter.
EGA ARCADE GAMES #1 (251) Aldo, EgaBreakout, Egaroids. Needs EGA.
EGA ARCADE GAMES #2 (252) Snarfs and Ega-Star Trek. Requires EGA.
BOARD GAMES #3 (245) Scrabble, Concentration, Boris, Seek & Sink. Needs color monitor.
MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL (203) Super baseball game. Neat graphics. CGA.
FORD SIMULATOR (211) New, exciting driving simulator from Ford. Test your skills on 4 tracks. Needs CGA or EGA.
EGA GOLF (250) 18 holes of the best scenery available. Requires EGA.
BASS TOUR (258) New! Feature-packed fishing game. Select rod, reel, bait, everything. Needs CGA or EGA.
BOARD GAMES #2 (231) Checkers, Chess, Dominoes, Backgammon. Needs CGA.
ADVENTURE GAMES #2 (246) Empire & McMurphy's Mansion.
STRATEGIC WAR GAMES (226) War on the Sea, Tank & African Desert Campaign.
KINGDOM OF KROZ (244) Unique arcade-adventure game. National prize winner.
ARCADE SPORTS GAMES (223) PC-Pool, PC-Bowl & Archery. CGA or EGA.
ARCADE GAMES #1 (216) Spiders, Tank Wars & Disk Crash. Requires CGA.
PINBALL GAMES (225) 10 pinball games for 1-4 players. Requires CGA or EGA.
EGA FOOTBALL (257) New! You control all the great action. Plays like a real football game. Needs EGA.
ASSORTED GAMES #2 (262) Seahunt, Pegout, Gapper, Sopwith2, and Elevator. Needs CGA.

UTILITIES

LAPTOP GASGUAGE (460) Monitors laptop battery usage. Know when to recharge.
POINT-SHOOT BACKUP/RESTORE (401) Superior hard disk backup. CGA or EGA.
QUICKCACHE (443, 444) (2 disks) Disk caching speeds up your PC. Best we've seen!
BAKER'S DOZEN (406) Powerful package of 14 utilities from Jim Button. Top rated.
FLU-SHOT + (411) New! Effective protection against virus programs.
CGA SIMULATOR (433) Run most CGA programs on Hercules compatible monochrome cards.
HARD DISK UTILITIES (437) Very useful set of hard disk utilities.
EGA FONTS (441) More than 50 fonts to make your EGA shine.
CATDISK (452) Easy, menu-driven disk cataloging system.
SPACE MAKER (467) Data compression package to save disk space.
BEST BATCH UTILITIES (473) 25 programs put power in your batch files.

MENUS and DESKTOP

POWER MENU (702) Excellent, easy menuing program. Needs hard disk.
HOMEBASE (601-602) (2 disks) Desktop organizer puts Sidekick to shame.
TREEVIEW (706) New! Our favorite DOS command shell with pull down menus.

WORD PROCESSING

WORDPERFECT 5.0 TOOLS (841) ASCII to WP5 format converter plus other super utilities to improve performance.
PC-WRITE 3.02 (809-811) (3 disks) New! Top rated w/spell checker.
WORDPERFECT CLIPART (843, 844) (2 disks) Over 180 great graphics.
PRO-SCRIBE (822) New! Really improves impact and clarity of your writing.
WORDPERFECT MACROS (831) for 5.0, (837) for 4.2. Over 70 great macros & templates.

GRAPHICS

GRASP (1605) Create and run fabulous graphic demos. Any graphics card.
PC-KEY DRAW (1607-1609) (3 disks) Powerful drawing/CAD program with clip art. CGA, EGA, or HERC w/CGA emulation.
OPTIKS (1619) Edit, merge, convert files from over 24 different graphic formats.
FINGER PAINT (1620) Like PC-Paint brush. Requires graphics card.
VGA PAINT (1622) New! Graphics/drawing in 246 colors. Requires VGA, 450K.
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (1602, 1603) (2 disks) New! Over 1,000 great printmaster graphics. Requires Printmaster.
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS (1663, 1664) (2 disks) New! 1,080 graphics for Print Shop.

DATABASE

dLITE (1031) Amazing dBASE multi-utility incl. cut & paste, and much more.
FILE EXPRESS 4.xx (1002-1003) (2 disks) Easy, powerful database. PC-Magazine said it "performs like a thoroughbred."
dPROG (1022) Fantastic dBASE III auto-programmer writes all codes for you.
WAMPUM (1006, 1007) (2 disks) Superb, full-featured dBASE III clone. Requires 512K, hard disk.
dFLIPPER (1025) New! Directly edit dBASE & compatible files from DOS.
PC-FILE + 2.0 (1009-1011) (3 disks) New version. Jim Button's relational database masterpiece.

CREATIVITY

CREATIVITY PACKAGE (3000-3002) (3 disks) Unique, 3-phase pkg. Computer brainstorming unleashes your creativity.
IDEA TREE (3003) Unique thinking tool & info manager. Gain control of thoughts with graphic display of ideas. Top honors.

PROGRAMMING

A86 and D86 (1403-1404) (2 disks) Finest macro assembler & debugger. Lightening fast. Rare reviews.
EBL & OPAL (1407) Two fantastic batch language processors. Super-charge your batch files.
SCREEN DESIGNER (1431) New! Exciting feature-packed screen designer for batch files & most programming languages. Needs 384K.

SPREADSHEET

AS EASY AS (902) Great Lotus 123 clone. Latest with 256x1024 grid. Does almost every Lotus function.
QUBECALC (903) Unique, powerful 3-D spreadsheet. View data as never before.
LOTUS TEMPLATES (907) Ready to run. Requires Lotus 123.
LOTUS MACROS (908) Saves loads of time. Requires Lotus 123.
123 POWER WORKSHEETS (911-912) (2 disks) 13 great worksheets for Lotus.
@LAST (918) Powerful search/replace for Lotus 123 spreadsheet cells.

HOUSEHOLD

PC-BARTENDER (1823) Professionally mix almost any drink.
GARDENER'S ASSISTANT (1809) Plan your garden in every detail.
VIDEO LIBRARIAN (1812) Catalogs your video tape library. Menu-driven.
SHOPPERS ASSISTANT (1816) Easy grocery shopping and coupon filer.
COMPUTER CHEF (1817-1818) (2 disks) Complete cooking program. Loaded with recipes.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM (1700, 1701) (2 disks) Newest. All features, menu-driven. Top rated.
TELEDISK (1713) NEW! Converts entire diskette into a compressed file for faster transmission.

EDUCATION & TUTORIALS

EX-dBASE TRAINER (321) Great dBASE and dBXL trainer.
WORDPERFECT LEARNING SYSTEM (353, 354) for 4.2. (355, 356) for 5.0.
BASIC PRIMER (330) Great Basic tutor. Requires CGA, color monitor.
TUTOR (302) Complete interactive DOS and computer tutorial.
EASY DOS (305) Two great programs make using DOS very easy.
PC-FASTYPE (311) The very best interactive typing instructor. Needs CGA or EGA.
THE PRESIDENTS (341-342) (2 disks) Super biography & quiz system on all the U.S. presidents.
SPANISH TUTOR (351) 3 powerful programs to help you learn Spanish.

BUSINESS & FINANCE

LABEL MASTER (1974) Mail list manager. PC-MAG Editor's Choice.
YEAR PLANNER (508) Powerful organizer prints wall calendars. Needs 520K.
AREA CODE FINDER (1962) Quickly finds US & foreign area codes.
RENTALS (1951) Fast, powerful property management. Menu-driven, easy to use. Requires 420K, 2 floppies or hard disk.
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (1902) Complete A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll.
ZIP CODE FINDER (1900) New! Computerized zip code book. Ultra fast search.
UPS RATE MASTER (1955) Complete UPS shipping program. A real time saver.
FASTBUCKS (1903) Fast, easy, complete home finance package. Requires graphics card.
FLODRAW (1904-1905) (2 disks) Total flow-charting system. CGA or EGA, 320K.
SOLVE-IT! (1919) 29 menu-driven financial calculations.
EXPRESS CHECK (1922) New! Great check book mgr. Menu-driven, prints checks and reports.
TICKLEX (1926) Most powerful Tickler-Calendar-Scheduler for one person or entire office. Needs 512K, hard disk.
EASY PROJECT (1932) Total project manager. Gantt charts, reports.
ASC IN-CONTROL (1952, 1953) (2 Disks) New! Sales prospecting/tracking, billing & activity scheduling, auto-dial, mail labels, much more.
FONE (1954) New! Price your phone calls while you're on the line & save money.
BUSINESS FORM LETTERS (1936) 100 common business letters. Fill in blanks.

MISCELLANEOUS

HANDWRITING ANALYST (2132) Produces detailed, accurate personality analysis.
MICRO WORLD DATA BANK (2608-2612) (5 disks) Ultra detailed world mapping. Produced by the CIA. Needs CGA or EGA. Features 2 types of mapping.
PIANOMAN 4.0 (2202) Play and compose music. New update is better than ever.
SCICALC (2304) 250 menu-driven math & physics tools with unit conversions. Need CGA or EGA.
WORLD (2600) Stunning! Feature-packed world map w/zoom. Needs CGA or EGA.
ASTROLOGY 9.5 (2701) Complete, accurate chart calculation.
LOTTO BUSTER (2130) Lottery program really works on any pick-6/pick-7 lottery.
WISDOM OF THE AGES (1216-1218) (3 disks) New! 6500 quotes on 81 subjects from history's greatest minds.
ELECTRON (2321) Electrical/electronics tables, drawings, performs calculations & designs. For hobbyist, student, technician, etc. Needs CGA.

Call Toll Free for **800-359-9998**
SAME DAY SHIPPING Orders Only & Free Catalog

Select 3 FREE DISKS at no extra charge when you pay for 5 or more disks.
 CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 No. of disks _____ x \$3.25 ea. (Pay for ea. disk in multiple disk sets) = _____
 (\$2.99 each 10 or more disks)
 3.5" disks - add \$1 ea. (also applies to 3 free 3.5" disks) = _____
 Checks, Money Orders, CA residents add 6.5% sales tax = _____
 VISA/MC, COD Accepted (Add \$4 for COD) Shipping and handling = \$3.50
 Check disk size: 5 1/4" _____ 3 1/2" _____ Total = _____
 VISA/MC # _____ EXP. DATE _____



The Software Labs



3767 Overland Ave. #112 Los Angeles, CA 90034 (213) 559-5456

Immediate pick-up for WALK-IN customers

CPU989

buyer's *guide*

Memory Expansion Boards

Memory expansion boards add random access memory (RAM) to your computer system, often increasing the speed, storage, and power of your machine. Some of the boards listed below add other features, such as a ramdisk, serial and parallel ports, and utility software. Looking through the charts, you'll find the name of each board, its features, and its price. Prices are rounded to the nearest dollar and are usually for boards without memory chips, but some boards are sold with chips included. Either way, we suggest that you verify the price before you order because of the daily fluctuations in price and supply. ▶

Caroline D. Hanlon

LycO Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air Orders Processed Within 24 Hours

MONITORS

Magnavox

BM7652	.....	\$89.95
BM7622	.....	\$89.95
7BM623	.....	\$94.95
CM8702	.....	\$189.95
CM8762	.....	\$235.95
8CM-515	.....	\$264.95
9CM-043	.....	\$319.95
9CM-053	.....	\$339.95
9CM-082	.....	\$399.95

NEC

Multisync GS	.....	\$249.95
Multisync 2A	.....	\$499.95
Multisync 3D	.....	\$669.95
Multisync XL	.....	\$2099.95

GoldStar

2105 A	.....
Composite	.....	\$69.95*
1410 CGA 14"	.....	\$209.95
1420 EGA 14"	.....	\$319.95
1430 VGA 14"	.....	\$379.95
1440 Superscan	.....	\$459.95

MODEMS

Everex

Evercom 12	.....	\$74.95
Evercom 24	.....	\$129.95
Evercom 24+	.....	\$139.95
Evercom 24E+	.....	\$179.95

Hayes

Smartmodem 2400B	.....	\$399.95
Smartmodem 2400	.....	\$399.95

PRINTERS

Epson

LX-810 (NEW)	.....	\$179.95
FX-850	.....	\$329.95
FX-1050	.....	\$429.95
LQ-510 (NEW)	.....	\$319.95
LQ-850	.....	\$515.95
LQ-950	.....	\$569.95
LQ-1050	.....	\$717.95
LQ-2550	.....	\$898.95

Brother

M1709	.....	\$349.95
M1724L	.....	\$529.95
HR20	.....	\$329.95
HR40	.....	\$578.95
HR60	.....	\$649.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot +	.....	\$899.95
HL8e	.....	\$1869.95

Star Micronics

NX-1000	.....	\$158.95*
NX-1000C (64C)	.....	\$169.95*
NX-1000 Color	.....	\$217.95
NX 1000C Color(64C)	.....	\$219.95*
NX-15	.....	\$299.95
NX-2400 24 Pin	.....	\$289.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	.....	\$419.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	.....	\$545.95
Laser 8	.....	\$1759.95

* With Cable Purchase
* Limited Quantities

Atari, C-64, & IBM
Interfaces Available

Citizen

120 D	.....	\$138.95
120 D Serial	.....	\$169.95
180 D	.....	\$159.95
MSP-40	.....	\$284.95
MSP-15E	.....	\$339.95
HSP 500	.....	\$NEW
HSP 550	.....	\$NEW
Premiere 35	.....	\$499.95
Tribute 124	.....	\$384.95
Tribute 224	.....	\$559.95

Seikosha

SP Series Ribbon	.....	\$9.95
SP 1200AS RS232	.....	\$199.95
SP 1600Ai	.....	\$194.95
SP 1000 AP	.....	\$199.95
SL80Ai	.....	\$309.95
SK3000Ai	.....	\$359.95
SK3005Ai	.....	\$459.95
SL130Ai	.....	\$579.95
MP5420FA	.....	\$1069.95
SPB 10	.....	\$2919.95

PRINTERS

Okidata

Okimate 20	.....	\$129.95
Okimate 20 W/cart	.....	\$194.95
172 (NEW)	.....	\$199.95
182 +	.....	\$228.95
182 Turbo (NEW)	.....	\$229.95
183	.....	\$264.95
320	.....	\$337.95
321	.....	\$464.95
390	.....	\$463.95
391	.....	\$634.95
393	.....	\$989.95
Laser 6	.....	\$1349.95

Panasonic

KX-P 1180	.....	\$179.95
KX-P 1191	.....	\$235.95
KX-P 3131	.....	\$299.95
KX-P 1124	.....	\$319.95
KX-P 1592	.....	\$388.95
KX-P 1595	.....	\$429.95
KX-P 1524 24 pin	.....	\$545.95
KX-P 4450	.....
Laser Partner	.....	\$1339.95*
Fax Partner	.....	\$579.95
Optical Scanner	.....	\$899.95

* Quantities Limited

Cables & Connections
For All Applications

Printer Ribbons Available

Toshiba

321 SL	.....	\$499.95
341 SL	.....	\$599.95
351 SX 400 cps	.....	\$999.95

EPSON®

LQ-510

NEW

If you are looking for a 24 pin dot matrix printer that is fast, quiet and delivers high performance, then your needs require the NEW Epson LQ-510. The LQ-510 provides maximum compatibility from Macintosh to IBM PC's and systems/GX or AS 400 environments. Paper Parking is included for ease of document handling and print speeds are selectable from 180 cps draft to 60 cps for letter quality printing. Let your work leave a lasting impression with Epson's LQ-510.

\$319⁹⁵

Panasonic

Office Automation



KX-P 1180

The 1180 by Panasonic offers you more than what you might expect in a low cost printer. With multiple paper paths, versatile paper handling, and front panel programmability through the EZ Set Operator panel, the 1180 is an excellent value. The 1180 also features 2 excellent print qualities: Near Letter Quality and Draft, with speeds up to 192 cps in Draft and 38 cps in Near Letter Quality plus crisp, clear graphics.

\$179⁹⁵

CITIZEN

Citizen 120 D

If you are seeking world renowned printer performance for your home, look no further than the 120 D. Your data processing needs are handled quickly at a print speed of 120 cps (draft) or 25 cps (NLO). The 120 D features 9 pin dot matrix print quality, standard parallel centronics interface and a 4K text buffer.



\$138⁹⁵

1-800-233-8760

PAGE
1 OF 4

Turn page for
more specials.

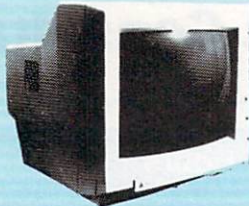
LycO Computer Marketing & Consultants

MAGNAVOX

\$235⁹⁵

CM8762

- 17% Larger Screen Than Standard 12" Monitors
- RGB TTL (CGA)
- Composite Video Inputs
- 640X 240 Resolution
- Green Text Display Switch
- Audio Input
- Built-in Tilt Stand
- One-Year Limited Warranty

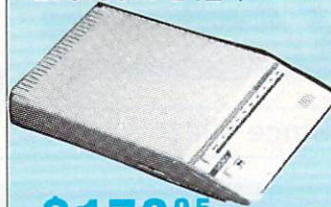


Attention Educational Institutions:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

Evercom 24E +

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION



\$179⁹⁵

300/1200/2400 bps external modem. Fully Hayes compatible, comes with Bit-Com communication software, speakerphone for hands free voice communication, CCITT compatible. MNP insures error free transmission.

LASER 128

GoldStar
The Brightest Star in Electronics

- Apple Compatible
- Built-in 128K RAM
- Built-in 5 1/4" Drive
- Built-in Parallel Port
- Built-in Mouse/Joystick Port
- High Resolution Graphics



2105 A

- 12" Composite Monochrome Monitor
- Compatible with IBM, Commodore, Apple computers
- 80 Character (8 x 8 Matrix) per line with 25 lines 640 x 200 pixel

\$589⁹⁵*

Quantities Limited
Cables Optional

CITIZEN

180 D

- 150 cps Draft
- 29 cps NLQ
- Graphics Capability
- Built-in Pull Tractor



PC's & ACCESSORIES

Osicom 88/10	.....	\$599.95
Osicom 286/12	.....	\$1299.95
Osicom 386/20	.....	CALL
Laser Compact XTE 640K	.....	\$619.95
Laser Turbo XT Model II	.....	\$629.95
Mitsubishi MP 286L Laptop	.....	\$2495.95
Toshiba T-1000 laptop	.....	\$819.95
Toshiba T-1200 laptop	.....	\$1389.95
Commodore Colt PC/XT	.....	\$669.95
Vendex VTI-33-XT	.....	\$729.95
Vendex VTI-55-AT	.....	\$1199.95
Citizen Mate/12 AT	.....	\$1359.95
Paradise Cards	.....	CALL
Everex Cards	.....	CALL

Seagate HARD DRIVES

5.25" Half Heights:

ST 225 20Meg 65 MSEC MFMS	\$199.95
ST 225N 20 meg SCSI	\$269.95
ST 238R 30 meg RLL	\$215.95
ST 251 40 meg 40 MSEC MFMS	\$315.95
ST 251-I 40meg 28 MSEC MFMS	\$339.95
ST-277R 65 meg 40 msec RLLS	\$389.95
3.5"	
ST 125 20 meg 40 MSEC MFMS	\$227.95
ST 125N 20 meg SCSI	\$284.95
ST 138R 30 meg RLL	\$239.95
ST 138N 30 meg SCSI	\$319.95
ST 157R 49 meg RLL	\$319.95
ST 157N 48 meg SCSI	\$349.95
Seagate Internal Cards	
ST125 20 meg Internal Card	\$294.95
ST157R 49 meg Internal Card	\$379.95
ST138R 30megInternal Card	\$314.95

TOSHIBA FLOPPY DRIVES

5 1/4" 360 KB PC/XT Compatible	
ND-04D	.....\$67.95
3 1/2" 720 KB PC/XT Compatible	
ND-354A	.....\$83.95
3 1/2" 1.44 MB PC/AT Compatible	
ND-356T	.....\$97.95
5 1/4" 1.22 MB PC/AT Compatible	
ND-08DEG	.....\$84.95

COMMODORE HARDWARE

64C Computer	.....\$134.95
C128D Computer/Drive	.....\$418.95
1541 II Disk Drive C64	.....\$179.95
1581 Disk Drive	.....\$179.95
Excel FSD 2+ C64 Drive	.....\$148.95
1802C Monitor C64	.....\$189.95
1084 Monitor	.....\$279.95
C1351 Mouse	.....\$34.95
1764 RAM C64	.....\$117.95
Colt PC	.....\$669.95
1670Modem	.....\$59.95

Call for system pricing.
* Limited Quantities

LASER 128

Compatible with Apple Software.

Laser 128	.....\$379.95
Laser 128 EX	.....\$419.95
Laser External 5 1/4" Drive	.....\$119.95
Laser External 3 1/2" 800K Drive	.....\$199.95
Two Slot Expansion Box	.....\$44.95
Laser 128/EX Mouse	.....\$55.95

We carry the full line of laser accessories.

COMMODORE

\$418⁹⁵

128 D

- 128K Std.
- 3 Mode Operation
- 1-64: Runs 64 software.
- 2-C 128: Faster, more memory for increased productivity 3-CPM: Uses standard cpm titles
- 1000's of software titles available

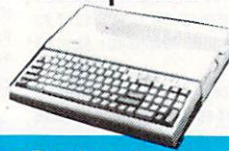


LASER 128

Take a look at the Laser 128 Apple-compatible computer, and beginning with its built-in disk drive and 128K RAM of memory, you start to feel that this machine was designed with you in mind.

\$379⁹⁵

Apple IIc-IIe Compatible



\$10 off any Item Purchased With Laser 128!

Seagate

ST138R 30 Meg Internally Mounted Card

- Premounted on its own Controller Card
- EZ Slot Installation (app. 10 min.)

\$314⁹⁵

20-30-49 meg drives available!

TOSHIBA 3.5 Floppy Drive

- IBM PC XT/AT Compatible
- 720 K
- 3.5" DSDD
- Universal Installation Kit Included
- Full Manufacturers Warranty

\$83⁹⁵

See complete listings under Toshiba Drives.

star
micronics

NX-1000

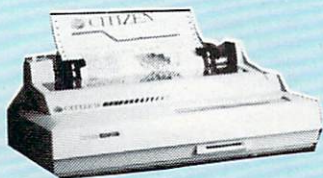
\$158⁹⁵*

* With Cable Purchase

Star's answer to 9 pin dot matrix printers. A soft touch control panel and Star's paper park feature solves your multi-document needs. 144 cps draft and 36 cps NLQ give you high resolution 9 pin performance in an affordable package from Star.



Announcing the NEW Citizen line for Fall '89

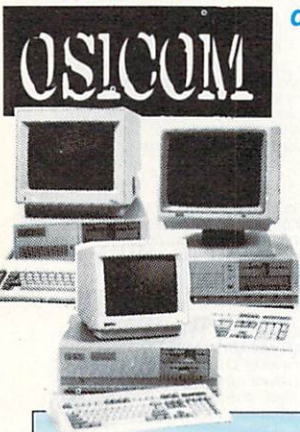


CALL FOR DETAILS ON THE CITIZEN HSP SERIES!

1-800-233-8760

PAGE 2 OF 4

The Executive family of personal computers come pre-equipped with state-of-the-art features designed for the demands of today's high-powered users.



Executive 88/10

The Executive 88/10 is a powerful desktop computer with 10 MHz, 1 wait state speed and a small footprint which makes it ideal for a home or office workstation. This model comes standard with 640K RAM, a 360K floppy disk drive an enhanced 101 key keyboard and many more state of the art features. Call for more details on the special enhancements included with the Executive 88/10.

\$599⁹⁵

Monitor Optional

Executive 286/12

The Executive 286/12 is a high-performance 286 that is the ideal solution for today's demanding computing needs. Exclusive features for you include an EGA video controller, 12/6.25 MHz switch selectable, 1 wait state and 1MB RAM installed. If you are looking for a 286 based computer compatible with LAN systems, the Executive 286/12 will fill your need and expand as you grow. Call for more details on the special features included with the Executive 286/12.

\$1299⁹⁵

Monitor Optional

Executive 386/20

The Executive 386/20 is quickly becoming a trend setter in the 80386 based microcomputer field. The standard memory of 1MB is expandable to 8MB. Plus, you can use the 32 bit expansion slot for a total of 16MB RAM. Switch selectable 20/8 MHz with 0 wait state, Phoenix bios and 80387 supported numeric coprocessor slot makes the Executive 386/20 the obvious choice for serious business applications.

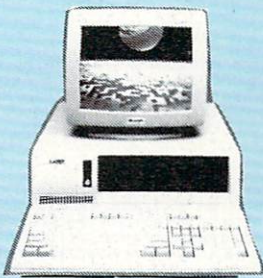
\$CALL

Monitor Optional

LASER

Turbo XT Model II

Outperform the conventional PC/XT competition with Laser's Turbo XT-II. The Laser provides everything you expect from an XT plus such standard features as 4.77/10 MHz speed, 102 key enhanced keyboard, security lock and a clock/calendar with battery backup. Laser's compatibility is guaranteed through a 150W power supply, four accessible drive slots, (1 360K 5.25 standard) 8 I/O expansion slots, parallel centronics and RS 232 interfaces, 640K RAM standard, (expandable to 1.6 MB) along with a CGA video card already installed. Introduce yourself to the new generation XT through Laser's Turbo XT-II.



\$629⁹⁵*

* Monitor Optional
FCC Class B Approved

LASER XTE

If you are about to pick a personal Computer for your home, office or school and you need to be one step ahead of the competition, choose the Laser Compact XTE. The Compact XTE features the same standard equipment as the Compact XT, however, 640K RAM and a monochrome/CGA/EGA video card is supplied. You won't beat its performance or extraordinary low price.



\$619⁹⁵

FCC Class B Approved

MITSUBISHI

MP 286L Laptop

- 80286 Processor Running at 12 MHz or 8 MHz
- 640 KB RAM
- 11" Diagonal B&W Display
- Color Graphics Adapter
- 1.44 MB Capacity 3.5" Disk Drive
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 2 RS-232C Serial Ports
- 4 Expansion Card Slots
- MS-DOS 3.30
- GW BASIC 3.20
- Internal Speaker
- 1-Year Manufacturer's Limited Warranty



\$2495⁹⁵



TOSHIBA

T-1200F

The Toshiba T-1200 portable helps you move around. The T-1200 is easily customized to your personal work style thanks to 1MB memory, two 3.5"; 720K disk drives and a rechargeable battery pack. For further convenience, Toshiba includes MS-DOS 3.3, sidekick and disk cache utility software with your new T-1200. A 20MB hard drive and backlighting are also available. Put the future in your hands with Toshiba's remarkable T-1200.

\$1389⁹⁵

TOSHIBA

T-1000 Laptop

Pick up on the T-1000 and you'll go far. Give yourself desktop PC power wherever you need it. Toshiba's T-1000 includes 512K RAM, one built-in 720KB 3.5" disk drive supertwist LCD display with CGA capability.



\$819⁹⁵

COMMODORE COLT PC/XT

\$669⁹⁵*



* Monitor Optional
FCC Class B Approved

Save \$20
on any
Monitor
of your
choice!

The Commodore Colt is a computer with all the built-in features you need. The Colt includes 640K RAM, CGA video support, two 5.25 360K disk drives, serial and parallel ports with three clock speeds (4.77/7.16/9.14 MHz). Plus, look at these Commodore extras: full size keyboard, clock/calendar with battery back-up, MS-DOS 3.2 and GW Basic 3.2 and Wordstar word processor. Try the Commodore Colt in your home or office and experience what a difference it will make.

CITIZEN

Mate/12 AT

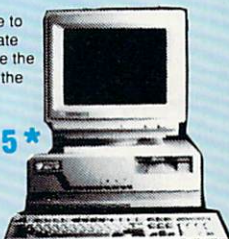
World class competition in an 80286 PC/AT from Citizen. One MB RAM is standard, along with 2 serial and 1 parallel port, EGA video card and keyboard switchable 6.25/12.5 MHz for full PC/AT compatibility. Citizen also includes added features such as, switchable 150 watt power supply, 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive, MS-

DOS-GW Basic software to provide for your immediate computing needs. Leave the competition behind with the Citizen Mate 12 Plus.

\$1359⁹⁵*

* Monitor Optional

FCC Class B Approved





Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants



Why shop at Lyco Computer?

Lyco Computer is one of, if not the largest, and most established firms to provide only quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. We've set many industry standards, and we are setting the pace for many more in the future. Our standards include: a separate department for customer service; a price guarantee; guaranteed factory fresh merchandise; diverse payment and shipping policies, including a C.O.D. policy which allows customers to have products in their hands before paying anything. Selection places Lyco at the forefront of the industry. Due to our in-stock volume, we cannot advertise all of our products. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Marketing toll free.

How do I know I will get the product I need?

Our marketing staff is well-educated in the computer industry. They receive continuous formal training by our manufacturers which enables them to develop and maintain a high degree of expertise on the products they represent. Though our strict guarantee on providing only new merchandise prohibits free trial periods and a guarantee on compatibility, a wealth of knowledge is available to our customers to help with the purchasing decision. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice.

What about warranty or service?

We decided several years ago that a Customer Service Department was needed in the industry. Unfortunately, few of our competitors offer this service. Our Customer Service Department is available at (717) 494-1670 to provide assistance in all warranty matters. Our product line enjoys "name brand recognition", and we back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Many manufacturers will allow defective products to be exchanged. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department to assist you in determining if the product is defective. If the product is determined defective, they will give you a special authorization number and speed processing of your order.

Will you rush an item to me?

Since 1981, we have set the standard in the industry by processing orders within 24 hours—not 4 to 6 weeks. We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Our records show we fill 95% of our orders daily. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. If an order cannot be filled within 60 days, we refund your money in full, unless you choose to wait for the order and benefit from the price savings. Any time prior to shipment, you may cancel or change the out of stock product by contacting our Customer Service representatives.

How do I order?

We provide four payment methods. We have always accepted C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over \$50 are shipped freight-free. For orders under \$50, please add \$3 for freight. Orders prepaid by a certified check or money order are shipped immediately. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period prior to shipping. Visa and MasterCard orders are accepted for your convenience, but we cannot pass along the 4% discount offered for cash. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We only charge sales tax on items delivered in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, please add \$5 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Simply send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. Or, call 1-800-233-8760 or (717) 494-1030. Not responsible for typographical errors.

• Price Guarantee •

Since 1981,

we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.



Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030

Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.

Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Customer Service: 717-494-1670

Hours: Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Fax: 717-494-1441

IBM

SOFTWARE

Activision:

Battlehawks 1942	.....	\$28.95
Might & Magic	.....	\$29.95
Border Zone	.....	\$22.95
Hacker	.....	\$9.95

Broderbund:

Print Shop	.....	\$34.95
Graphic Lib. I & II ea.	.....	\$22.95
Art of War at Sea	.....	\$28.95
Carmen San Diego WD	.....	\$24.95
Carmen San Diego USA	.....	\$27.95
Carmen San Diego Eur	.....	\$28.95
Jet Fighter	.....	\$29.95

Epyx:

California Games	.....	\$23.95
Print Magic	.....	\$34.95
4x4 Off Road Racing	.....	\$11.95
Sporting News	.....
Baseball	.....	\$23.95

IBM

SOFTWARE

Firebird:

Universal Military Simulator	\$28.95
------------------------------	-------	---------

Microleague:

Microleague Baseball	.....	\$26.95
GM Disk	.....	\$17.95
Stat Disk	.....	\$14.95
88 Team Disk	.....	\$12.95

Microprose:

Gunship	.....	\$32.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	.....	\$25.95
Airborn Ranger	.....	\$28.95
Gunship	.....	\$35.95

Mindscape:

Gauntlet	.....	\$23.95
Balance of Power II	.....	\$29.95

IBM

SOFTWARE

Origin:

Ultima IV	.....	\$34.95
Ultima V	.....	\$34.95

Strategic Simulations:

Heroes of the Lance	\$25.95
---------------------	-------	---------

Sublogic

Jet Simulator	.....	\$29.95
Western Europe	.....
Scenery Disk	.....	\$17.95

Timeworks:

Wordwriter PC	.....	\$29.95
PC Quintet	.....	\$73.98
Partner PC	.....	\$22.95
Publish It	.....	\$109.95
Swiftcalc PC	.....	\$25.95

COMMODORE

SOFTWARE

Access:

Echelon	.....	\$26.95
Mach 128	.....	\$29.95
Wild CL Leader Bnd.	.....	\$23.98

Activision:

Last Ninja	.....	\$20.95
Might & Magic	.....	\$24.95
Maniac Mansion	.....	\$20.95

Batteries Included:

Paperclip III	\$31.95
---------------	-------	---------

Berkeley Softworks:

Geofile 64	.....	\$29.95
Geos 64	.....	\$35.95
Geos 128	.....	\$39.95
Geowrite 128	.....	\$39.95
Berkeley TriPak	.....	\$29.95

Broderbund:

Print Shop	.....	\$26.95
Graphic Lib. I, II, III ea.	.....	\$14.95

Electronic Arts:

Jordan vs. Bird	\$18.95
-----------------	-------	---------

COMMODORE

SOFTWARE

Epyx:

Fastload	.....	\$23.95
California Games	.....	\$23.95
4x4 Off Road Racing	.....	\$11.95
Mindroll	.....	\$23.95

Microprose:

Airborne Ranger	.....	\$23.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	.....	\$23.95
Pirates	.....	\$26.95
Stealth Fighter	.....	\$26.95
Red Storm Rising	.....	\$26.95

Origin:

Ultima V	\$35.95
----------	-------	---------

Springboard:

Newsroom	.....	\$19.95
Certificate Maker	.....	\$14.95

Strategic Simulations:

Pool of Radiance	\$24.95
------------------	-------	---------

Timeworks:

Swiftcalc 128	.....	\$27.95
Wordwriter 3	.....	\$22.95

CALL FOR
ATARI ST. LISTINGS

Call for Apple & Amiga Lisings

Diskettes

5 1/4

Disk Notcher	\$5.95
--------------	-------	--------

Maxell:

SSDD	.....	\$7.95
DSDD	.....	\$8.95

Bonus:

SSDD	.....	\$5.95
DSDD	.....	\$6.95

Xidex:

DSDD	\$4.95
------	-------	--------

3.5

Maxell:

SSDD	.....	\$11.50
DSDD	.....	\$17.95

Bonus:

BSDD	\$10.95
------	-------	---------

Verbatim:

SSDD	.....	\$12.95
DSDD	.....	\$18.95

Xidex:

DSDD	\$12.95
------	-------	---------

Drive Maintenance:

5 1/4 Drive Cleaner	.....	\$7.95
3 1/2 Drive Cleaner	.....	\$10.95

Joysticks

Suncom Tac 1	.....		Wico IBM/AP	.....	\$29.95
+ IBM/AP	.....	\$19.95	Kraft KC III AP/PC	.....	\$16.95
Suncom Tac 2	.....	\$10.95	Kraft PC Joystick	.....
Suncom Tac 3	.....	\$9.95	Card	.....	\$24.95
Suncom Tac 5	.....	\$12.95	Kraft Maze Master	.....	\$7.95
Suncom Slik Stik	.....	\$6.95	I Controller	.....	\$13.95
Wico Black Max	.....	\$10.95	Epyx 500 XJ	.....
Wico Boss	.....	\$11.95	(Atari, 64C)	.....	\$15.95
Wico 3-Way	.....	\$19.95	Epyx 500 XJ (PC)	.....	\$24.95
Wico Bathandle	.....	\$16.75			

* Atari & Commodore

1-800-233-8760

PAGE
4 OF 4

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS FOR IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

Board	Company	Computer	Memory Added	Warranty	Price*	Comments
AT M-32 Byte Memory Board	ACER Technologies	IBM AT	Up to 2MB	1 yr.	\$729	Supports EMS 3.2
Mem16	Advanced Microcomputer Systems	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70	8MB	2 yr.	\$125	Supports EMS 4.0; includes driver program
Rampage/2	AST	IBM PC, XT	2MB	2 yr.	\$495 (256K)	Supports EMS 4.0; includes ramdisk and print spooler
Rampage 286	AST	IBM XT, AT	2MB	2 yr.	\$405	Supports EMS 4.0; includes SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and ramdisk
RampagePlus/286	AST	IBM AT	8MB	2 yr.	\$595	Supports EMS 4.0 and EEMS; includes SuperDrive, fASTdisk, SuperSpool print spooler; option to support MCA
1083	ATD	IBM XT, AT	2MB	2 yr.	\$99	Supports EMS 4.0; includes ramdisk and print spooler
BOCARAMAT	Boca	IBM AT	2MB	2 yr.	\$225	Allows up to 128K of conventional memory and 4MB of extended memory
BOCARAMAT Plus	Boca	IBM AT	8MB	2 yr.	\$225	Includes ramdisk, print spooler, diagnostics software, and software installation
BOCARAM.MCA 50Z	Boca	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, 60	2MB	2 yr.	\$245	Supports EMS 4.0; includes ramdisk, print spooler, memory driver, diagnostics software, micro channel support, and built-in translation RAM (TRAM)
BOCARAM30	Boca	IBM PS/2 Models 25, 30	2MB	2 yr.	\$175	Includes ramdisk, print spooler, and diagnostics software
BOCARAMXT	Boca	IBM PC, XT	2MB	2 yr.	\$175	Includes ramdisk, print spooler, diagnostics software, and software installation
CI-Sys 2-56	Chrislin Industries	IBM PS/2	2MB-8MB	5 yr.	\$1,480 (2MB)	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory; optional serial and parallel ports; daughterboard capabilities
IMME-578/2MB	Clearpoint Research	IBM PS/2	2MB	Lifetime	Call	Accepts 80-ns SIMM modules; compatible with IBM PS/2 models 50Z, 70, 80; corresponds to IBM part number 6450604
Mem-AT+	Computer Elektroniks	IBM AT	3MB	2 yr.	\$489	Supports EMS 3.2 and extended and conventional memory
MicroFour	Computer Elektroniks	IBM PS/2	4MB	2 yr.	\$399	Supports EMS 3.2 and extended memory; includes driver program
Multi-3AT	Computer Elektroniks	IBM AT	2MB	2 yr.	\$599	Supports EMS 3.2 and extended and conventional memory; includes serial and parallel ports, print spooler, and driver program
Multi-4AT	Computer Elektroniks	IBM AT	4MB	2 yr.	\$895	Supports EMS 3.2 and extended memory; includes serial and parallel ports and EGA
RAMFlex	Computer Elektroniks	IBM AT	8MB	2 yr.	\$595	Supports EMS 4.0 and EEMS; includes driver program
Super MicroFour	Computer Elektroniks	IBM PS/2	4MB	2 yr.	\$595	Supports EMS 4.0, EEMS, and extended memory; includes driver program
XRAM	Computer Elektroniks	IBM PS/2 Model 30	1MB-2MB	2 yr.	\$999 (1MB)	Replaces Riser card in machine with memory/Riser-card combination

*Price is for boards without memory unless otherwise noted. Because of variations in the market, please call the distributor for the current price of boards and memory.

Board	Company	Computer	Memory Added	Warranty	Price*	Comments
CPI-XMA	Computer Peripherals	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Model 30	2MB-4MB	2 yr.	\$2,495 (2MB)	Supports EMS 4.0; includes parallel port and memory-test program
PS/M8	Computer Peripherals	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, 80	8MB	2 yr.	\$499	Supports EMS 4.0
Diamond Plus	DFI	IBM XT	2MB	2 yr.	\$149	Includes ramdisk, print spooler, diagnostics software, serial and parallel ports, game port, clock, and calendar
MegaBit	DFI	IBM AT	2MB	2 yr.	\$139	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended memory
MEMO-2000A	DFI	IBM AT, PS/2 Model 30/286	2MB	2 yr.	\$139	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended memory; includes ramdisk, print spooler, and diagnostics software
MEMO-2000X	DFI	IBM XT, PS/2 Models 25 and 30	2MB	2 yr.	\$129	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended memory; includes ramdisk, print spooler, and diagnostics software
MF-3000	DFI	IBM AT, PS/2 Model 30/286	1.5MB	2 yr.	\$139	Includes serial and parallel ports; optional daughterboard adds 1.5MB
RAMBank-II	DFI	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, 80	4MB	2 yr.	\$189	Supports EMS 3.2, extended memory, OS/2, and Micro Channel
Everex RAM 3000 Deluxe	Everex	IBM AT	3MB	1 yr.	\$228	Includes memory manager, ramdisk, print spooler, and software installation.
Everex RAM 8000	Everex	IBM AT	8MB	1 yr.	Call	Includes memory manager, ramdisk, and print spooler
Everex RAM 10000	Everex	IBM AT	10MB	1 yr.	\$399	Includes memory manager, ramdisk, and print spooler
RAM II 2000 or 4000	Everex	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	2MB or 4MB	1 yr.	\$399 (2MB), \$499 (4MB)	Supports EMS 4.0; includes memory manager, ramdisk, and print spooler
AT Aboveboard	Fivestar Electronics	IBM AT	Up to 3MB	1 yr.	\$149	Supports EMS 4.0
XT Aboveboard	Fivestar Electronics	IBM XT	2MB	1 yr.	\$99	Supports EMS 4.0
ATMEM300-SP	ICS Computer Products	IBM AT	3MB	1 yr.	\$249	Supports EMS 3.2 and extended and conventional memory; serial and parallel ports are optional
IDEAmax/MC	IDEAssociates	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	12MB	1 yr.	\$395	Includes two serial ports and one parallel port, ramdisk, print spooler, and swap utility
IDEAmax 30	IDEAssociates	IBM PS/2 Model 30	8MB	1 yr.	\$275	Supports EMS 4.0; includes ramdisk, print spooler, and swap utility
Supermax/EMS	IDEAssociates	IBM PS/2 Model 30/286	16MB	1 yr.	\$425	Includes two serial ports and one parallel port, ramdisk, print spooler, and swap utility
Supermax/MC	IDEAssociates	IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60	8MB	1 yr.	\$545	Includes two serial ports, ramdisk, print spooler, and swap utility
Supermax 30	IDEAssociates	IBM PS/2 Model 30	8MB	1 yr.	\$395	Includes two serial ports and one parallel port, ramdisk, print spooler, and swap utility
Above Board Plus	Intel	IBM AT, PS/2 Model 30/286	8MB	5 yr.	\$495	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory; offers multitasking; includes serial and parallel ports, ramdisk, and print spooler
Above Board PS/286	Intel	IBM PC, AT, PS/2 Model 30	512K-2MB	5 yr.	\$695	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory; includes serial and parallel ports, ramdisk, and print spooler

*Price is for boards without memory unless otherwise noted. Because of variations in the market, please call the distributor for the current price of boards and memory.

Board	Company	Computer	Memory Added	Warranty	Price*	Comments
AT Extended Memory Board	Legacy Technologies	IBM AT	3MB	1 yr.	\$199	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory
PCEMS Board	Legacy Technologies	IBM PC, XT	3MB	1 yr.	\$149	Supports EMS 4.0 and conventional memory; also supplies memory expansion for PCjr
Ready RAM	Longshine	IBM XT, AT	2MB	1 yr.	\$87 (XT), \$95 (AT)	Supports EMS 4.0 and EEMS; includes ramdisk, print spooler, utilities
MGB235 EMS Aboveboard	Magitronic Technologies	IBM PC, XT	2MB	1 yr.	\$99	Supports EEMS; includes driver program
EasyTalk EMS	Megahertz	Toshiba laptops	1MB	1 yr.	\$999 (1MB)	Supports EMS 3.2; includes 300-/1200-baud modem, EMS ramdisk, and communications software
EMS 5150T	Micro Mainframe	IBM XT, Tandy 1000 series	2MB	1 yr.	\$200	Includes connector to add second daughterboard, ramdisk, and print spooler; uses standard 256K chips
MB-18-DH	Micron Technology	IBM AT	1MB-2MB	2 yr.	\$875 (1MB)	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended memory; includes ramdisk, print spooler, and RAM diagnostics software
MB-28-DH	Micron Technology	IBM AT	2MB-4MB	2 yr.	\$1,395 (2MB)	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended memory; includes ramdisk, print spooler, and RAM diagnostics software
MB-48-DH	Micron Technology	IBM AT	4MB	2 yr.	\$2,495 (4MB)	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended memory; includes ramdisk, print spooler, and RAM diagnostics software
JustRAM/AT16	Monolithic Systems	IBM AT	512K-16MB	5 yr.	\$2,068 (2MB)	Includes memory manager, ramdisk, print spooler, disk cache, and diagnostics software
JustRAM/ATZ	Monolithic Systems	IBM AT	2MB-8MB	5 yr.	\$1,721 (2MB)	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory; includes ramdisk, print spooler, and disk cache
Concentration	Newer Technology	IBM XT, AT	32MB	N/A	\$770	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory
LIMfile	Newer Technology	IBM XT, AT	8MB	N/A	\$790	Supports EMS 4.0 and conventional memory; an optional daughterboard adds 8MB
4 Megger	PC Tech	IBM PC, XT, AT	256K-4MB	90 days	\$198 (256K)	Supports EMS 3.2; works in 8- or 16-bit bus
16 Megger	PC Tech	IBM XT, AT	2MB-16MB	90 days	\$395	Supports EMS 3.2; offers 16-bit transfer for expanded and extended memory
286 RAMRacer	PC Technologies	IBM PC, XT	1.5 MB	2 yr.	\$445	Supports EMS 4.0 and EEMS; includes driver program
SUPERAM	Piiceon	Compaq 386 Models	4MB	1 yr.	\$3,199 (4MB)	
Liberty-PC	Quadram	IBM PC	2MB	2 yr.	\$300	Includes ramdisk, print spooler, PolyWindows Desk Plus desktop-management software, and five-year limited warranty on 2MB board
Quadboard-AT	Quadram	IBM AT	3.5MB	1 yr.	\$500	Supports EMS 4.0; includes serial and parallel ports; compatible with Liberty-AT

*Price is for boards without memory unless otherwise noted. Because of variations in the market, please call the distributor for the current price of boards and memory.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

EXPIRES 9 - 30 - 89

**THE RAM CRISIS
IS OVER!**

Now, A Complete XT® Compatible Computer For Under \$500!! 640K 10MHZ TURBO COMPUTER

For Only
\$499⁹⁵ List \$899.95

**Don't Pass Up
The Wise Buy,
Buy Wise Now
And SAVE!**

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET!!!

- ☆ High Tech XT® Small Footprint Case With Front Panel LCD Display, Switchable Turbo Mode, And Security Keylock
- ☆ Full 640K RAM, Installed And Tested
- ☆ Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
- ☆ CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- ☆ Clock/Calendar
- ☆ 150 Watt Power Supply
- ☆ 101 Key AT@Style Keyboard
- ☆ 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
- ☆ 32K ROM
- ☆ Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned In!
- ☆ PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor "Ability"

TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!

1. We want you to be the first to take advantage of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has made Computer Direct your source for the best deal in the country!
2. If this computer fails due to workmanship or quality during the first year, we will replace it at no extra cost to you!
3. **NO RISK! 30 Day Free Trial!!!**

**We
Won't Be
Undersold!**

FREE!
DOS And
GW Basic
A \$69⁹⁵ Value

Monitor Shown Not Included

1 MB 16 Mhz* 0 Wait Computer



EMS 4.0
Software
Included

Here's What You Get...

- 8 Or 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MB
- Compatible With All Video Cards
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key AT@Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Operation Speed Indicator
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- 110/220 VAC Switch
- Suntac Chip-set Technology

**NEW! State Of The Art
Soft Touch Security Keypad.**

1 Year Immediate
Replacement Warranty

**We
Won't Be
Undersold!**

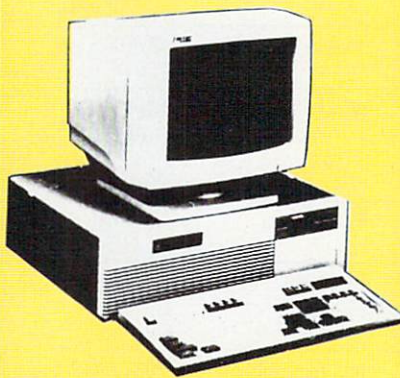
QUICK 12
\$999⁹⁵ LIST \$1299.95

*16 Mhz Throughput On
Norton Performance Rating

Monitor Shown Not Included

© IBM, AT & XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

The 16 Mhz* 286 Computer With EGA, CGA, MGA Video Outputs Built Right In!



Look At All These Features...

- 8, 10, 12 Switchable Turbo
- 80286/12.5 Intel Microprocessor
- 512K Standard, Expandable To 4MB
- EGA, MGA, CGA, Hercules, and Plantronics Compatible
- 101 Key AT@Style Keyboard
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- PS/2 Compatible Mouse Port
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- DOS Included
- 32K Buffer Hard Disk Cache
- Small Footprint Case
- Western Digital Motherboard

1 Year Immediate
Replacement Warranty

**We
Won't Be
Undersold!**

LOOP 286
\$899⁹⁵ LIST \$1299.95

*16 Mhz Throughput On
Norton Performance Rating

Monitor Shown Not Included
For Standard Size Case - Add \$40

IMMEDIATE ANSWER
800-BUY-WISE EXT. 51
800-289-9473 EXT. 51

Outside Service Area call 312 382 5058

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA**PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!**

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Exports in Customer Satisfaction

- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees

- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

SEAGATE Hard Drives & Hard Cards

20 MEG Half-Height Drive
\$238⁹⁵ List \$499 Model ST-225

40 MEG Half-Height Drive
\$339⁹⁵ List \$699 Model ST-251

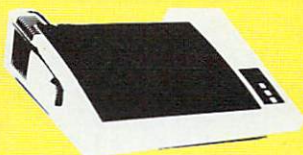
40 MEG Super Fast Drive
\$378⁹⁵ List \$799 Model ST-251-1

80 MEG Hard Drive
\$599⁹⁵ List \$799 Model ST-4096

20 MEG Hard Card
\$294⁹⁵ List \$399 Model ST-125

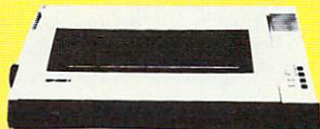
30 MEG Hard Card
\$334⁹⁵ List \$499 Model ST-138RLL

NLQ 180-II Printer



\$149⁹⁵ List \$399.95
No one can sell this printer for less!

720 CPS Printer



MH - 4015
\$699⁹⁵ List \$1995
The fastest printer you'll ever need.

NOW AVAILABLE!

Service Within 24 Hrs*
ON SIGHT SERVICE

For Your XT®, AT®, 286, or 386 Compatible Computer or Printer, Purchased from Computer Direct

*From Data Access Systems, Inc.

CALL FOR DETAILS!

1200 Baud Internal Modem

100% Hayes Compatible Modem Software Included
 --- a \$29.95 Value!

\$44⁹⁵ List \$129.95
Everyday low price!

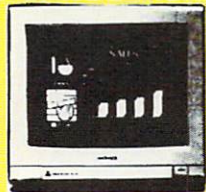
1200 Baud External Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

\$59⁹⁵ List \$238.90
Fits in the palm of your hand!



Magnavox 8762 Color RGB Monitor



\$234⁹⁵ List \$399

Magnavox 9CM043 Monitor



\$329⁹⁵ List \$599

5 1/4" DSDD Disks As Low As...

Qty of 25\$4.75
 Qty of 25 w/sleeves\$5.25
 Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels\$24.00
19¢ ea
Lowest Price in the Country!

5 1/4" High Density Disks As Low As...

Qty of 25\$11.25
 Qty of 25 w/sleeves\$11.75
 Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels\$48.00
45¢ ea
 ☆ Made in the USA! ☆

3 1/2" DSDD Disks As Low As...

Lots of 250 - 69¢ ea
 Lots of 50 - 89¢ ea
69¢ ea
No Limits - Lifetime Warranty!

Bondwell Laptop Computer 100% IBM® Compatible



The B-300 is a 286 based unit that gives you the power of an AT® at only 15lbs. With its built-in 20 MB hard drive and 1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem, this is the one you've been waiting for!

\$2195⁹⁵ List \$2495
High Speed Ultra-Compact PC with Supertwisted Display

2400 Baud Internal Modem Made in the USA!

100% Hayes Compatible Modem Software Included
 --- a \$29.95 Value!

\$89⁹⁵ List \$129.95
More Baud - Less Bucks!

2400 Baud External Modem 100% Hayes Compatible

\$99⁹⁵ List \$349
Made in the USA!



VISA
 MASTERCARD
 COD

COMPUTER DIRECT will match any current (within 30 days) valid nationally advertised delivered price on specially marked items of the exact same product with a comparable payment method, excluding any applicable sales taxes. Verification Required.
 Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground 2nd Day or Overnight Delivery, available. Minimum shipping charge per order is \$3.75. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Guam and APO & FPO. (Color Monitors shipped in Continental USA only) PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Board	Company	Computer	Memory Added	Warranty	Price*	Comments
Quadboard PS/Q	Quadram	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	4MB	1 yr.	\$595	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended memory; includes serial and parallel ports and memory driver; switch-selectable Micro Channel ID
QuadEMS+I/O	Quadram	IBM PC, XT	1MB	1 yr.	\$655	Includes serial and parallel ports, battery-backed clock, and software installation; daughterboard option adds 1MB
QuadMEG PS/Q	Quadram	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	4MB	1 yr.	\$395	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended memory; includes ramdisk, print spooler, and memory driver
Quiksand Memory Expansion Board	Star Gate Technologies	IBM AT	Up to 2MB	1 yr.	\$226 (8-10 MHz); \$299 (12.5 MHz)	Supports EMS 3.2 and extended memory
Memory Companion/PC	STB Systems	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Models 25, 30	2MB	2 yr.	\$200	Supports EMS 4.0; includes PC Accelerator utility
RapidRAM 2	STB Systems	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	2MB	2 yr.	\$399	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory; includes RapidMAP memory manager
RapidRAM 2/8	STB Systems	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 80	8MB	2 yr.	\$1,495 (2MB)	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory; includes RapidMAP memory manager
Memoplus-A.4	Suntek Information	IBM PC, AT, PS/2 Models 25, 30	2MB	1 yr.	\$135	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory; includes RMS memory management, ramdisk, and print spooler
Memoplus-X.4	Suntek Information	IBM XT	2MB	1 yr.	\$125	Supports EMS 4.0 and conventional memory; includes RMS memory management, ramdisk, and print spooler
JRAM AT2	Tall Tree Systems	IBM AT	2MB	1 yr.	\$349	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended memory; uses 256K chips; offers optional laser printer and scanner port
JRAM AT4	Tall Tree Systems	IBM AT	8MB	1 yr.	\$399	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended memory; includes ramdisk and print spooler; offers optional laser printer and scanner port
JRAM3	Tall Tree Systems	IBM XT	2MB	1 yr.	\$269	Supports EMS 4.0 and conventional memory; includes ramdisk, print spooler, and option to add laser printer port or serial and parallel ports
Captain 286	Tecmar	IBM XT, AT	4MB	2 yr.	\$575	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory; includes serial and parallel ports and a utility to switch between expanded and extended memory
MicroRAM	Tecmar	IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 70, 80	2MB	2 yr.	\$350	Supports EMS 4.0, EEMS, and extended memory; provides 8MB of extended memory or 2MB of expanded memory; serial and parallel ports are optional
Low Profile Megamem	Veritek	IBM XT, AT	2MB	2 yr.	\$161	Supports EMS 3.2; includes driver program
1 Megabyte Memory Expansion Module	Wells American	IBM AT	1MB-4MB	1 yr.	\$995 (1MB)	Supports EMS 4.0 and extended and conventional memory; includes serial and parallel ports; memory is self-installing

*Price is for boards without memory unless otherwise noted. Because of variations in the market, please call the distributor for the current price of boards and memory.

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS FOR APPLE II SERIES

Board	Company	Computer	Memory Added	Warranty	Price*	Comments
GS-RAM	Applied Engineering	Apple IIgs	256K-1.5MB	5 yr.	Call	Fully DMA-compatible; includes disk-caching program, diagnostics utility, <i>AppleWorks</i> expander program, and six RAM banks
GS-RAM Plus	Applied Engineering	Apple IIgs	1MB-6MB	5 yr.	Call	Fully DMA-compatible; includes disk-caching software, diagnostics utility, <i>AppleWorks</i> expander program, and six RAM banks
GS-RAM Ultra	Applied Engineering	Apple IIgs	256K-4MB	4 yr.	Call	Uses the new 256K × 4 chips; plugs into ROM sockets
Ram Express	Applied Engineering	Apple II+ and later models of IIc	256K-1MB	5 yr.	Call	Includes diagnostic test and <i>AppleWorks</i> enhancement software; can be used as electronic disk drive; optional clock available for \$59
Ram Factor	Applied Engineering	Apple IIe, II+, IIgs	256K-1MB	5 yr.	Call	Increases internal limits of <i>AppleWorks</i> 2.0 or later; plugs into any I/O slot except slot 3; includes built-in RAMDrive software to create a ramdisk; optional battery-backup device available for \$179
RamWorks III	Applied Engineering	Apple IIe	256K-1MB	5 yr.	Call	Includes <i>AppleWorks</i> printer buffer, <i>AppleWorks</i> enhancement software, and self-diagnostics software; plugs into IIe auxiliary slot; RGB color option available for \$129; 512K or 2MB piggyback also available
XRAM Ultra III	Applied Engineering	Apple IIc	256K-1MB	5 yr.	Call	Includes diagnostic test, <i>AppleWorks</i> expander software, built-in clock, CP/M mode, and 20-year autorecharging battery
ZRAM Ultra I	Applied Engineering	Apple IIc	256K-512K	5 yr.	Call	Includes <i>AppleWorks</i> expander program and diagnostics software
ZRAM Ultra II	Applied Engineering	Apple IIc	256K-1MB	5 yr.	Call	Includes <i>AppleWorks</i> expander program, diagnostic test, built-in clock, and 20-year autorecharging battery
MultiRam CX	Checkmate Technology	Apple IIc	256K-512K	5 yr.	\$219 (256K)	Includes <i>AppleWorks</i> expander program and ProDOS and DOS 3.3 ramdisk software
MultiRam CX Plus	Checkmate Technology	Apple IIc	512K	5 yr.	\$359 (512K)	Adds 512K to the MultiRam CX for a total of 1MB extra memory; available in one package with the MultiRam CX for \$629
MultiRam Plus	Checkmate Technology	Apple IIe	256K-4MB	5 yr.	\$279 (256K)	Adds as much as 4MB of nonvolatile memory to the MultiRam RGB card; battery-backup option available
MultiRam RGB	Checkmate Technology	Apple IIe	1MB	5 yr.	\$239 (256K)	An 80-column memory card with <i>AppleWorks</i> expander and Apple-compatible RGB video output
MultiRam IIe	Checkmate Technology	Apple II	64K-768K	5 yr.	\$199 (256K)	Supports 80-column and double-hi-res displays; includes <i>AppleWorks</i> expander and ProDOS and DOS 3.3 ramdisk software

*Price is for boards without memory unless otherwise noted. Because of variations in the market, please call the distributor for the current price of boards and memory.

Gemini Offers the Widest Selection

Why buy your PD and Shareware from Gemini? Quite simply, we have the **largest** selection, the **fastest** delivery and the **lowest** pricing policy. We also have our own in-house disk duplicating plant and are able to bring you the **latest** material fast!

We guarantee the readability of all our disks, and offer a courteous and efficient telephone sales desk—call us now **toll free**—we are waiting to serve your software needs! Please note also that **all** our software is available in the **3.5"** disk format!

Business & Accounting

PC-General Ledger	BU 101	Comprehensive, easy to implement accounting system
Mr Bill	BU 102	(2 disks) Ideal for general billing, invoices, Reports, audit trail etc.
Form Letters	BU 103	Standard business letters, may be modified—one to suit most common situations
Et-Forms-Lite	BU 104	Generate your own forms to your layout—A REALLY useful package
PC-Stock	BU 105	For the serious investor—includes graphics
PC-Payroll	BU 106	(2 disks) The 1989 Edition! Complete menu-driven system with reporting package. <i>Computerize NOW!</i>
PC-Accounting System	BU 107	(2 disks) Complete multi ledger accounts including: <i>recovery/Budget/Depreciations</i> etc.
CPA Ledger	BU 108	(3 disks) Serious professional GL system—\$500 value in our opinion
Loan Amortization & Prospect	BU 109	Complete this tedious discipline—output to screen or printer—well documented
Employee Management System	BU 110	New V4.0! Highly accurate personality analysis designed to help you reduce employee turnover
Laser Softfonts II	BU 111	(2 disks) Add these superb fonts to your collection!
Flowchart	BU 112	User-friendly system with dozens of stock symbols included
PC-Books	BU 113	Easy to learn and use GL package for the smaller business
Express Graph	BU 114	Turns raw data into great business graphics!
Portworth Package	BU 115	Monitors and evaluates your portfolio—recommended!
Sage Trade	BU 116	A powerful commodities trading package
POS Inventory	BU 117	Maintain inventory effectively at point of sale
ACS In-Control 12 Pack	BU 118	(2 disks) The ULTIMATE in prospect/client/customer tracking—in use worldwide now!
Soar	BU 119	(2 disks) Accounts receivable handling a variety of products/services
Mutual Fund Manager	BU 120	Record keeping and tracking system for mutual funds and portfolios
Bids 'n Quotes	BU 121	Cost estimates and proposals—labor, material and other related costs
DocketMinder	BU 122	Maintain docket for lawyer or law firm
Media Accounting Shareware	BU 123	Super 3 packages for the small/med business—GL, Acc/Rec, 1989 Payroll, Accpays—GOOD!
Service Plus	BU 124	(2 disks) The ULTIMATE maintenance and service call tracking system—services/repair industries
EZ-Forms-Executive	BU 125	The ULTIMATE forms generator and manager—save a fortune in printing costs
Formgen	BU 126	Version 3.31—another daily note form generator, again, sophisticated but easy to use
Sevent!	BU 127	Version 3.0 of this very comprehensive financial calculator. Ideal for banking/financial/retail/estate use
PFROI/Read & Run	BU 128	Version 2.0 of Techserve's superb portfolio manager—with bonus file reader/inviewer—best ASCII viewer we've used yet!
CC-Net Project Management	BU 129	Business project management system—critical path analysis with flexible task interlace—professional!
Med #1	BU 130	(2 disks) Complete medical office management system—M.D.s should try this before spending \$1000's on inferior software!
Sharing	BU 131	A decision support system for assigning tasks equitably amongst groups of workers, allowing maximum choice freedom
Automotive Accs Rec 1.52	BU 132	Automotive accounts receivable—specialized software for garage repairs and billing
The Office Pro	BU 133	(2 disks) Excellent order entry package with windows and custom invoices, reports, labels, desktop etc.—Good!
Data Retriever	BU 134	Independent software to download by modem stock price and dividend info, etc. etc.
Security Analyst 2.0	BU 135	A significant shareware program for investors; this package does some real analyses based upon annual corporate reports
Computer Tracker	BU 136	(2 disks) A computer hardware and software inventory tracking system for larger businesses—needs hard disk
Fixed Asset Tracker	BU 137	(2 disks) Manage this important corporate chore efficiently with this great FourSquare package!
Finance Manager II	BU 138	V1.3c—Hooper's excellent GL package featuring power and simplicity of use for both home and office—quality reports also!
PC Yellow Pages	BU 139	(5 disks) One of the most effective marketing tools we've seen. Address merge, labels, fax mail built in database routines!
Painless Accounting 3.0	BU 140	(3 disks) Another excellent GL, AR, AP complete with billing and inventory. Sophisticated software from Kendall Pierce

Database Management

PC-File-	DA 101	(3 disks) The dBase killer! Full-featured and state-of-the-art DBMS. Highly recommended
PC-Graph	DA 102	Graphic generator for use with PC-FILE. Files
dBASE III Routines	DA 103	Over 60 useful routines for the dBase III user. A must!
Newbase	DA 104	Excellent user-supported DBMS with full menu package. Try for power and simplicity
Wampum 3.35	DA 105	Latest version of this legendary dBase III/IV compatible clone. Powerful but ludicrously inexpensive!
File Express	DA 106	(2 disks) Another powerful package—32,000 records and sorting with up to 10 key fields
dLITE 1.0	DA 107	Word Minsky's (Wampum) new pop-up dBase records—background access to 10 dBase compatible applications!

Spreadsheets & Utilities

PC-Calc-	SP 101	(3 disks) Super 123 clone—interacts with PC-FILE. Fantastic value & quality!
Ez-Spreadsheet V.521	SP 102	Simple to use but powerful system—ideal for beginners
As Easy As...	SP 103	New V3.01 of this superb. This spreadsheet loaded with features, and compatible with 1-2-3 files—highly recommended
Lotus Macro	SP 104	Save tedious work with these short-cuts for use with 1-2-3. A must!
Techjock Tutorials	SP 105	Teach yourself Lotus and dBase. 1st class value for the experienced and novice alike
Lotus Templates	SP 106	If you use Lotus, you'll love these ready-made applications!
Intastac	SP 107	This one's special—a fully-powered spreadsheet—Memory Resident (TSR)
Pivot!	SP 108	Sideways print routine for SP 103 'As Easy As'

Games

Jet Flight Simulator	GA 101	Stimulating and fast-paced fun!
Global Thermal Nuclear War	GA 102	Light hearted play for the serious minded!
3-D Chess	GA 103	Fantastic 2D and 3D play with many levels and game save facility
Pinball Combo	GA 104	Comprises 3 super pinball games, varying in complexity
Dungeons & Dragons	GA 105	A classic for you adventurers!
Fenix	GA 106	A great version of the Super arcade game
StarKer	GA 107	Acadric quality fun, similar to "Diplomat"
Amulet of Vendor	GA 109	Another super and engrossing adventure!
Sleuth	GA 110	Solve the crime but don't let your 'hat' out! This one will take you over!
Golden Wombat	GA 111	Yet another SUPERB adventure—don't miss it!
Arcade Quality	GA 112	Classico Komp, 3D Pacman, Pango & Bricks—a real disk for button freaks!
Cards	GA 113	Bridge, Canasta, Poker and Hearts. A lot of family fun here
Arcade Basic	GA 114	Fun for the BASIC hacker. Includes Pacman, Lunar Lander, Meteor, StarKer and Breakout!
Bridgepal	GA 115	Bridge for 1 or 2 players including instruction on how to play this fascinating game
Poker & Ultima 21	GA 116	Best poker we've seen, plus casino blackjack. Improve YOUR game and winnings!
Quest	GA 117	Fantasy, role playing adventure game. Nice one too
Arcade Assortment	GA 118	Another quality compilation. Includes Invaders, Asteroids, Frogger and PacGolf!
Arcade Album	GA 119	More arcade, including StarShip, SpaceWar, Killer Bees, Tank, Ninja etc.
Digital Baseball League	GA 120	The baseball simulation based upon real stats. Entertaining and stimulating!
Gambler's Disk	GA 121	All the casino hits—blackjack, slots, baccarat, solitaire, poker included
Sports & Craps	GA 122	08 golf, fortune, craps, monopoly & blackjack—entertainment guaranteed!
Wizard's Lair	GA 123	Good quality absorbing adventure game with maps and scenery etc.
Flightmare	GA 124	Be a lighter pilot from the future!
EGA Games II	GA 125	Super fun for those lucky people with an EGA card!
EGA Games I	GA 126	More games using the Enhanced Graphics Adapter to best effect!
Monopoly with Graphics	GA 127	An old favorite cleverly programmed for absorbing family fun!
Professional Blackjack	GA 128	Become a professional player with this realistic monitor—but save money!
Kid-Games	GA 129	Animals math, clock game, alphabet primer and others
Opus Brain Tease	GA 130	Trivia oriented fun for 1-4 players. 25 exciting and enlightening categories
EGA Slide Demo	GA 131	View of that EGA with this attractive demo package!
Diamond Master Baseball	GA 132	A very in-depth and statistical approach to baseball for experts
Trucker	GA 133	Drive an 18-wheeler from Los Angeles to New York—abusing
IBM HQ Infiltration	GA 134	Exciting text adventure—you're a government agent in this one!
Adventure Addition	GA 135	No less than 5 great text adventures!
Adventureware	GA 136	Yet another 5 adventures!
Cunning Football EGA	GA 137	New version 2.3! A dynamic game with excellent graphics—EGA needed for this one
Adventure Toolkit	GA 138	(2 disks) Create and play your own text adventure games—great fun
PC-Pro Golf	GA 139	(2 disks) A must for the golfing fraternity—good graphics
EGA Trek	GA 140	Super Star Trek game for EGA—light the Klingons and Romulans—great graphics
Evils—the Adventure	GA 141	100 monsters, 150 items, D&D style game in great shape!
Maze	GA 142	Wolfgang Sillars' incredible mind boggler—get this one if you like a LENGTHY mental challenge!
Beyond the Titanic	GA 143	First class adventure from Apogee Software—riveting!

Trek Trivia/Kingdom of Kroz	GA 144	Two more excellent Apogee offerings for Star Trek and adventure fanatics
Supernova	GA 145	Apogee again—an interactive text adventure of the most advanced genre—even "knows" adverts!
PC-Jigsaw 1.10	GA 146	A really first rate jigsaw puzzle simulation from Bill Dees—hours of intriguing and exasperating fun!
Solitaire	GA 147	A collection of absorbing card games for one player—nice CGA/EGA graphics and diverting!
Moroff's Revenge 3.2	GA 148	Beginner's version of this fantasy role playing adventure in color with graphics—well laid out
Uno	GA 149	Fascinating solitaire card game, with bonus game menu program!
EGA Sorry!	GA 150	Intensely popular version 2.0 of this classic game, for EGA card only
Words'Words	GA 151	A real head-banger of a word game for the loquacious—no word for the children though!
GameSpace	GA 152	The incredible adventure game designing system that lets you write and distribute your own games!
Ringwielder	GA 153	A full non-computer role playing game (a book) in disk form, set in the worlds of fantasy and fiction
Marooned Again	GA 154	A logical adventure game—find the components to repair your crashed space ship—new version!
Giant Space Slug	GA 155	Worms at supersonic speed—steal the galaxy for food—new version!
Pinball Art Games	GA 156	Good pinball action—circus, money, max, par, 3 golf, spooky and runways—NEAT!
Love Fire	GA 157	You fashion the structure of this love adventure as you go! Includes Red Planet & Castle Dragnaya

Special Novice Starter Packs!

Pack PK 101 (10 disks)

EGZ-Spreadsheet	SP 102
3-D Chess	GA 103
Letterwriter	WO 102
PC-Musician	MU 102
City Desk	GE 103
Fingerprint	GR 103
Desk Commando	UT 101
ODS Tutorial	UT 107
DDO Help	UT 114
Diskette Label	UT 116

Pack PK 102 (10 disks)

Medical Accounts	BU 123
Turbo Calc and As Easy As	SP 103
Opus Brain Tease	GA 130
EGZ-Write	WO 110
EGZ-Talk	TE 108
Mail Master	GE 101
Flightmare	GA 124
PC-Professor	PR 104
Arcade Assortment	GA 118
Home Inventory	GE 106

Word Processing

PC-Write	WO 101	(3 disks) Latest version 3.02 of this all-powerful package with mail-merge and spell checking!
Letterwriter	WO 102	Simple but effective for letter writing—very popular and time saving
New York Word	WO 103	(2 disks) Another powerful WP with split screen, macros and mail merge etc.
PC-Style	WO 104	Analyses style of writing. Works with WordStar, PC-Type+ and ASCII files
PC-Type+	WO 105	(3 disks) WP with 100,000 custom mail merge and interlace to PC-File and PC-Style
Galaxy	WO 106	Easy to use WP with menus and quick keyboard commands. Fully featured
Bradford 2.04	WO 107	Letter quality output from dot matrix in over 35 fonts—recommended
Wordperfect Macros	WO 108	Over 80 macros for WordPerfect v.5.0
Midreader	WO 109	Uses artificial intelligence to complete words and phrases, learns your own style
EGZ-Write 2.3	WO 110	Highly recommended VALLEWARE—these people are VERY professional
TEXAS V3.5	WO 111	Shareware's 1st thesaurus—very useful for a variety of applications
Envelope Maker 2.3	WO 112	A really useful envelope printing utility for Epson MX, FX, LD or compatibles—excellent!
Maxi_Max	WO 113	Another set of useful macros for WordPerfect 4.2—6 dozen macros and templates—get it!

Telecommunications

RBSB-PC	TE 101	(4 disks) Your own multi-user bulletin board system!
Q-Modem 3.0	TE 102	(3 disks) Define the modem software—excellent package
Procom 2.42	TE 103	(2 disks) Advanced controls for pins and backlogs—with real dial
GT Powercom	TE 104	(2 disks) Great comms package—another favorite best-seller
Boyan	TE 105	Another popular telecomms package
PC-Dial	TE 106	Flexible package with "smart keys" mini editor and on-screen help
One-To-One	TE 107	Excellent for sharing data by modem
EGZ-talk	TE 108	More super-professional ValueWare tm comms package—fully featured
Oracom BBS	TE 109	(2 disks) See the review in "Computer Shopper", June 1988—recommended

Educational

Amy's First Primer	ED 101	Latest version 1.71 A collection of routines for pre-schoolers with alphabet, counting, shapes and color
Educational Programs	ED 102	A compilation of pre-school and elementary programs
Funels & Buckets	ED 103	Fun with basic math principles
World	ED 104	Stats and demography for the globe. Fascinating and appealing for all
PC-Professor	ED 105	The definitive BASIC language tutorial for all
Mathpak	ED 106	Lessons & tutorial in higher math
PC-Touch	ED 107	Super typing tutor—most of us need this one!
Kid's Bankbook	ED 108	Serious financial principles for kids, and keep track of their allowance!
Amanda's Letter Lotto	ED 109	Learn the alphabet for 18 months+ children
Flags	ED 110	115 in all, allowing on screen for recognition and learning
Physics	ED 111	High school level—excellent
Spanish	ED 112	(2 disks) Quality language tutor, beginner to advanced
Algebra	ED 113	Both integer and real computations—1st class!
IQ	ED 114	Test and improve your IQ—good for SAT practice too!
Japanese	ED 115	Able oriental tutor—get this a month before you go though!
Spanish Hangman	ED 116	A fun way to learn Spanish—recommended
EGZ-Spell	ED 117	Spelling checker
Beginning Spanish	ED 118	Another excellent way to start learning this fascinating language
Bible-Q3.35	ED 119	A Bible question-answer tutorial with flash!
Pre-School Ed	ED 120	ABC fun keys, Clock & Mouse game, Baby/Mat, Animal Arithmetic
Whizcutz	ED 121	Problems on elementary math with 10 levels of questions
Kid's Stuff	ED 122	Hangman word game, Mosaic design game, Shooting Gallery game
Geography	ED 123	WorldMap, Geochron, States and Capitals game
Team Ed 1	ED 124	Higher Math, Trigonometry, Geometry, Biology, Circuitry, P. Morse Code
Team Ed 2	ED 125	Algebra, Chemistry, History, Spelling, Math, Astronomy, San Mateo
High School Vocabulary	ED 126	Multiple-choice quizzes with in-testing and clear definitions—recommended!
Time Travel History	ED 127	American history adventure-type game plus the US Constitution
Wisdom of the Ages	ED 128	(4 disks) A major work! Worldwide classical data—quotes, thoughts, proverbs, epigrams
Polyglot	ED 129	Learning environment for vocabulary for many topics/languages
French I	ED 130	French for beginners—great!
French II	ED 131	Continues where French I ends
German I	ED 132	An introduction to German
Chinese	ED 133	A tutorial to assist in learning and understanding this fascinating language
Italian & Hebrew	ED 134	An introduction to both of these languages on one disk!
Ready for Calculus?	ED 135	Essential algebra/trigonometry review material
Letterfall	ED 136	Improve your touch typing skills with 16 levels of practice! (it need this one NOW!)
Classroom Helper	ED 137	Computerized grade book, assignments, behavior records, printouts—a must for teachers!

of PC Software from \$1.25!

Music

Pianoman 3.2	MU 101	Turn your computer keyboard into a piano keyboard—lots of fun!
PC-Musician	MU 102	Compose, save and play your own music—inspirational and educational!
Christmas Songs	MU 103	Play your favorites on your PC—enjoyable at any time of year!

General Applications

Mail Master	GE 101	Good and dedicated mailing list manager for form letters and labels etc.
Lotus Master	GE 102	Use the power of math and stats to improve your lottery winnings. Proven principles!
City Desk	GE 103	Desktop publishing—simple but effective for smaller applications
Family History	GE 104	Genealogical records and reporting package
Genealogy On Display	GE 105	(2 disks) A complete package, ideal for beginners
Home Inventory	GE 106	Keep track of what you own—ideal for insurance records etc.
Personal Finance Manager	GE 107	Household budgeting, savings, investments, checking etc. Comprehensive package
Membership System	GE 108	Necessary material for clubs, societies etc.
Real Estate Management	GE 109	If you own it, you need it!
Astrology	GE 110	Plan your life by the stars and planets—good luck!
Checkbook	GE 111	Complete checkbook manager for home business with online help—recommended
Dr Data Label	GE 112	Now V3! Another powerful mailing list program with customization of labels etc.
FastBooks	GE 113	(2 disks) Personal finance manager for checking, saving, budgeting, payments—comprehensive!
Tour Distances	GE 114	Programs to calculate US and worldwide travel distances
Ace Astronomy	GE 115	(2 disks) Fully featured program performs calculation and provides physical and orbital data and MORE!
Recipes	GE 116	(2 disks) Great database for your dishes, comes complete with existing menus—VERY popular!
Fast Food	GE 117	Complete nutritional analysis and record of foods sold by major fast food chains—fascinating
Movie Database	GE 118	Store and retrieve info about your favorites—comes with existing collection
Memoirs	GE 119	A private diary which will keep your special thoughts hidden from others—fun!
Assorted Agriculture	GE 120	A wide-ranging collection of useful decision-making aids for the farmer
Crossword Creator	GE 121	Create your own puzzles—very absorbing, and useful for educators also
Stress & Shrink	GE 122	Stress test and personality analysis
Horse Racing	GE 123	Handicapping for thoroughbreds
Weight Control	GE 124	Programs for losing weight
Catalist	GE 125	(2 disks) Very comprehensive mailing list application—superb!
Select-A-College	GE 126	What to look for, describes colleges and application processes
Personal Post	GE 127	Create customized notes from a variety of choices—fun for the budding Laureate!
Home Bartender Guide	GE 128	(2 disks) If you like a drink, you'll love these computer recipes!
Nutritionist	GE 129	(2 disks) Evaluate food for its current nutritional content
Fortune Teller	GE 130	Various programs for "fortune-telling" the future—lots of fun!
Biathlon	GE 131	Calculate and print your own monthly chart
Health Risk	GE 132	Diagnose your ailments and recognize your predisposition to common problems
Video Tape Library	GE 133	Catalogue your tape library with this super dedicated database package
Little Black Book	GE 134	Creates pocket-sized address book and prints mini-alphabetized pages
Gardener's Assistant	GE 135	Plan your garden with the help of your PC!
Vehicle Management System	GE 136	Predicts auto repairs, tracks MPG and lots of other useful auto-related jobs
Landlord V2.03	GE 137	Rental management software—keep it simple but effective/else a
MGT5	GE 138	New version "R"! Membership and Donations Tracking System—excellent dedicated package
Computer Darkroom	GE 139	Calculate exposure times for photo printing—multitude of options—try!
PC-Bill Master	GE 140	Another checkbook manager, excellent quality with sophisticated functions. Multiple accounts etc.
Genesis	GE 141	V1.0—yet another good checkbook program, with on-screen check format and good, local functionality—shareware
Brother's Keeper 4.1	GE 142	(2 disks) A really excellent genealogy package, with charts, reports and up to 15,000 names!
Timestar 2.08	GE 143	Time management system and desktop for Windows 2.0 or greater. Must have the MS Windows to run!
Bankmaster	GE 144	Super mortgage and interest calculation program, with prepayments handled—simple to use and informative!
Height Engineering Pack	GE 145	Calculator-Circles-Area-Polynomial (4 Helix Springs-Triangles-Points-Stats-Bears- Conversions-VALUE!
T-Rest L&I	GE 146	Nice, easy windowed mailing list manager with up to 14 separate databases—needs hard disk
Checkbook Assistant 1.2.3S	GE 147	Very popular and user-acclaimed checkbook management software from Allis Software—recommended
Video Librarian 2.1	GE 148	Another fully-featured utility for keeping track of your tapes and printing labels, etc.
Book Minder	GE 149	Catalogue your book collection and magazine references with this super dedicated database
Lotus Number Generator	GE 150	Clear, well-presented utilities for helping your chances on the lottery
Lotus Number Wheeler	GE 151	New release—accommodates any state's "pick six" parameters. Get it with GE 150!
PC-Lotto 2.41	GE 152	Latest version of this popular and all-embracing package for use with worldwide lotto games

Graphics

PC-Key Draw	GR 101	(4 disks) Now version 3.53 with "hyperdraw" of this magical drawing/art program with tutorial, library and many demo files—recommended
Simcpa	GR 102	Run CGA programs with Hercules type cards
Fingerpaint	GR 103	Here or CGA painting program—simple but effective
3-D Imagery	GR 104	Color wire frame package—rotate, move, scale, tip etc.
Animator	GR 105	Create animated graphics on your PC for a variety of uses
Danacsd3d	GR 106	(2 disks) The best there is for 3-D wireframe with all conceivable options
Iconvert	GR 107	Transfer graphic icons from PrintMaster, PrintShop, MacPaint, BK OAD and others
Printshop Graphics	GR 108	3 additional libraries, over 200 additional pics—needs PrintShop
Printmaster Graphics	GR 109	3 additional libraries for PrintMaster
Printshop Graphics II	GR 110	Another 500+ images for the PrintShop program
Printmaster Graphics III	GR 111	(2 disks) Another 500+ images for the PrintShop program
Ventura Clip Art	GR 112	(5 disks) Office/business subjects for Ventura Publisher
Database Publisher	GR 113	Compile and print a catalogue of up to 1000 items
EGA Tropical Fish	GR 114	For anyone with an EGA, then DO get this one—it's a real fun office/home fish tank!
Image-3D V2.8	GR 115	For serious wire frame 3-D—this is a must—very professional CGA, EGA AND VGA!
Megadraw 1.3 EGA	GR 117	Create icons and animation sequences for CGA/EGA, with ODBC source generated!
Ventura Publisher Tutor	GR 118	Disk packed with utilities and instruction for VP—recommended for all users
WP/PM/PC Clip Art	GR 119	(2 disks) An absolute wealth of art for PageMaker and WordPerfect 5.0 in PC format, in 300 dpi res
Draft Choice	GR 120	Super useful drafting program from Tris with 160 commands! Output to HGR, pen plotters, HP Laserjet and dot matrix printers

Utilities

Desk Commande	UT 101	Superior and more fully-featured than SideKick—a must!
Epson Utilities	UT 102	Change modes on Epsons and compatibles, with speed utility—useful package
Automenu	UT 103	Make your PC completely menu-driven with multiple password protection
Masterkey	UT 104	Get back those deleted files—like NORTONS utility
Licomatic Banner	UT 105	Design and print those large banners—hundreds of uses at home and work!
Laser Utilities	UT 106	An assortment of utilities and fonts for your lucky laser owners—great value
DOS Tutorial	UT 107	Master DOS with this able mentor
Still River Shell	UT 108	Easy DOS mastery from a menu!
Batch File Tutorial	UT 109	Learn and utilize batch (bat) file processing. Time saving and very useful!
DOS Tips	UT 110	(2 disks) Advanced DOS tutorial
Slide Writer	UT 111	Print slides on your printer—includes source code
Homebase	UT 112	(3 disks) Desktop organizer, database, WP, calendar, alerts, calendar, cv/paste etc.
Speech	UT 113	Get your PC to talk—fascinating program
DOS Help	UT 114	Convenient help when a problem arises when using DOS
Powermenu	UT 115	Superb hard disk menu program with windowing
Diskette Label	UT 116	Create labels and floppies for both 5.25 and 3.5 disks—various programs
PC JR Survival Kit	UT 117	A MUST for PC Jr owners—RAM disk, spooler, font editor, teleconms and more!
List	UT 118	Instant display of ASCII files with led/bled scrolling etc. VERY useful!
All	UT 119	(2 disks) Power of SideKick, Superkey and Norton Utilities all in one package!
Er-Copy-Lite	UT 120	GREAT floppy duplicator—SUPERB PROFESSIONAL utility for mass copying—reads disk to mem
Max-Menu	UT 121	Flexible menu system for both beginner and advanced—used by over 100 company—extensive options inc. LAN
Daskutil	UT 122	A good disk tool with all the really useful features, doesn't clog up memory with things you don't use!
Disk Wiz 1.31	UT 123	Pop up hard disk floppy manager, printer control center and editor—useful gadgets just a keypress away!
HOM III 2.10	UT 124	Another classic hard disk menu, not memory resident, loads of professional features, network compatible
Maxi Form 1.52	UT 125	Get more space from your floppies! 380K, 400K, 720K, 800K, 1.4Mb, 1.44Mb, 1.6Mb, DOS 3.7 or greater
PKARC/PXARC 3.6	UT 126	Latest version of this great file compression/decompression tool. A must for hard disk users
Direct Maint	UT 127	Nice directory maintenance program from Microsoft—nice windows and simple, functional features
Wyndshell 1.1	UT 128	Good DOS shell, with wonderful windowing and mouse support—try this one!
Menu-Matic 4.0	UT 129	The L&I SI version of this messaging package from B&B Intertek
Cassette!	UT 130	Really useful utility for creating cassette relay cards and address labels. A need for audiophiles!

Security And Hacking

Security	SH 101	Bombesquad, ChkBomb passwords, encryption etc. (10 disks) plus Brian Horst listings
Unprotect I	SH 102	Make personal copies of protected software
Unprotect II	SH 103	(2 disks) More ways to copy
Unprotect III	SH 104	Unprotect Software protection
Unprotect IV	SH 105	More programs that you can unprotect!

Programming

"C" Tutor	PR 101	(2 disks) Complete "C" tutor with examples ready to compile—very good and comprehensive
Chasm	PR 102	Full featured, user-supported 8086 assembler with tutor—get a move on!
P-Code Pascal Compiler	PR 103	Turbo Pascal P-Code compiler written as an extended subset of Pascal
PC Professor	PR 104	Good BASIC tutor
Basic Program Generator	PR 105	Write programs from menus!—Good for small business database type applications
Swiss Army Knife	PR 106	If you write in BASIC you'll LOVE these tools—recommended
Turbo Pascal Tutor	PR 107	Learn how to use this great development package—recommended
"C" Compiler	PR 108	(2 disks) Complete programming environment—source, compiler, samples etc.—really great value here
Crapp	PR 109	Interactive ADA tutor requiring HD or 3.5" floppy—professional quality
ADA Tutor	PR 110	A very neat hexadecimal/binary calculator—a must for serious programmers
HdCalc	PR 111	First class disk system generator and documentation system from University Research Inc
Ogri 1.31	PR 112	Numerical control programming language for engineering, design and drafting
Personal Apt 1.2	PR 113	

Religion

The Bible 1	RE 101	(2 disks) King James Old Testament
The Bible 2	RE 102	(2 disks) King James New Testament
Wordworker	RE 103	(2 disks) Memory resident cross-reference/search package—mem resident with paste to WP
Bibleman	RE 104	Quality Bible quiz program—recommended
Inspirit 1.1	RE 105	Memory resident window to provide an inspirational New Testament thought for each day!
The Great Exchange	RE 106	Slide show for EGA cards comprising slide show tutorial on the Bible message
Daily Bread 2.05	RE 107	More refreshing food for the soul with pop-up bible passages

Quality Magnetic Media from Gemini—Ready Formatted, Guaranteed Disks with Sleeves & Labels

Formatted 5.25" DS/DD	FO 500	\$0.38 each + \$4.00 SH—UPS only—minimum 100
Formatted 3.50" DS/DD	FO 300	\$1.50 each + \$3.00 SH—UPS only—minimum 50
Mass Disk Duplication		CALL to discuss the LOWEST prices in the business! We supply other shareware distributors!



Marketing, Incorporated

P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

Additional Notes:

Price breaks:	
1-4	\$3.00 ea
5-9	2.75
10-19	2.50
20-29	2.25
30-49	2.00
50-99	1.75
100-299	1.50
300+	1.25

Refer to price table at left to calculate cost per disk (note some programs comprise multiple disks). Shipping and handling please add \$3 per order. COD welcome, additional \$3.50. Foreign orders additional \$4 air mail US funds only please, drawn on US bank. Canada, \$4.50 total. WA residents please add 8.1% sales tax. We ship by UPS and US Mail depending on weight. UPS blue available for rush orders at extra charge. For 3.5" disks please add \$1 per disk. Allow 10 days for check clearance. All disks warranted readable. No returns without prior approval number.

Some of our disks are "shareware". The shareware concept provides a means to try a program before you buy. In most cases, the programs are complete working versions, however registration with the author of the program for a nominal fee can provide enhancements such as printed manuals, support, and provision of updates. Gemini strongly recommends that users register with authors in order that this incredible marketing concept may flourish and authors receive fair reward for their efforts. The general standard of shareware today matches or exceeds that of commercial software.

We reserve the right to change the versions of software that we carry according to authors' updates. This may mean that number of disks per program may occasionally vary. Authors—please keep sending us your updates and submissions on a regular basis!

Call NOW to be placed on our free catalogue mailing list!

Our sales hours are Mon-Fri 6.00 am to 7.00 pm, Sat 9.00 am to 5.00 pm, PST. An answering device will be available at all other times—please leave your name and number and we'll call you back.

Toll Free 24-Hour Orders Only



Other Inquiries & Foreign Orders: (206) 788-4295 Fax: (206) 788-0717

Retail Outlet Now Open!

Gemini Shareware of Bellevue

12404 S.E. 38th St., Suite A
Bellevue, WA 98006
(206) 746-7671
Underneath the Factoria Square Sign!

Mail Orders to: P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS FOR AMIGA

Board	Company	Computer	Memory Added	Warranty	Price*	Comments
Alegra 2MB	Access Associates	Amiga 1000	512K-2MB	90 days	\$249	External board
Alpha Board	Alphanetics	Amiga 500, 1000	2MB	90 days	\$700	External board
Alpha Board	Alphanetics	Amiga 2000	2MB	90 days	\$700	Internal board
ASDG 2M	ASDG	Amiga 1000	Up to 2MB	18 mo.	\$399	External board
ASDG 2MI	ASDG	Amiga 2000	Up to 2MB	18 mo.	\$399	Internal board
A501	Commodore Business Machines	Amiga 500	512K	90 days	\$200	Internal board
A2058	Commodore Business Machines	Amiga 2000	2MB-8MB	90 days	\$799 (2MB)	Replaces A2052 RAM expander
AX1000	Comspec Communications	Amiga 1000	1MB	1 yr.	\$775 (1MB)	Includes nonvolatile ramdisk; external board
AX2000	Comspec Communications	Amiga 1000	2MB	1 yr.	\$1,239 (2MB)	Includes nonvolatile ramdisk; external board
RE2000	Comspec Communications	Amiga 2000	2MB	1 yr.	\$199	Consumes one-sixth the power of other boards; internal board
512K RAM Extension Card	Datel Computers	Amiga 500	512K	90 days	\$70	Internal card that includes battery-backed clock/calendar
Impact A200-SCSI/RAM(2/0) Controller	Great Valley Products	Amiga 2000	2MB	1 yr.	\$360	Internal board that includes SCSI hard disk controller, external SCSI connector for seven devices, and 50-pin ribbon cable
Impact A500-HD/RAM Controller	Great Valley Products	Amiga 500	2MB	1 yr.	\$795	External box includes power supply, hard disk drive, SCSI connector for seven devices, and software driver
Grand Slam	Interactive Video Systems	Amiga 2000	256K-2MB or 2MB-8MB	1 yr.	\$450	Internal board that includes parallel and serial ports and SCSI disk controller; RAM chips available in 256K or 1MB increments
Micromegs	M.A.S.T.	Amiga 500	512K	1 yr.	\$169 (512K)	Internal card that includes battery-backed clock; card is about half the size of the A501 card
Minimegs	M.A.S.T.	Amiga 500, 1000	512K-2MB	1 yr.	\$199	External card; features zero wait states, autoconfiguration, and low power consumption
Insider for A1000	Michigan Software	Amiga 1000	1MB	90 days or 1 yr.	\$150	Internal board
8-UP!	MicroBotics	Amiga 2000	512K-2MB	120 days	\$199	Internal board
Starboard2	MicroBotics	Amiga 1000	512K-2MB	120 days	\$339	External board
Starboard2/500	MicroBotics	Amiga 500	512K-2MB	120 days	\$339	External box; includes power supply
Starboard2/SB2000 (Adapted)	MicroBotics	Amiga 2000	512K-2MB	120 days	\$339	Internal board
PPI 1000	Palomar Peripherals	Amiga 1000	2MB, 4MB, 6MB	6 mo.	\$930	External box; includes interface for two disk drives with up to 40MB and a battery-backed clock
Exp-512	Progressive Peripherals and Software	Amiga 500	512K	90 days	\$80	Internal board; includes battery-backed clock/calendar
Exp-1000	Progressive Peripherals and Software	Amiga 500	1MB	90 days	\$300	Internal board
Exp-8000	Progressive Peripherals and Software	Amiga 500	8MB	90 days	Call	Internal board; requires additional power supply

*Price is for boards without memory unless otherwise noted. Because of variations in the market, please call the distributor for the current price of boards and memory.

Board	Company	Computer	Memory Added	Warranty	Price*	Comments
ProRAM 2000	Progressive Peripherals and Software	Amiga 2000	2MB-8MB	90 days	\$300	Internal board
Hurricane H1000	Ronin	Amiga 1000	1MB-4MB	1 yr.	\$600 (1MB)	Internal board for use with the H1000 accelerator board; includes adapter harness for power supply
Hurricane H2000	Ronin	Amiga 2000	1MB-4MB	1 yr.	\$600 (1MB)	Internal board for use with the Hurricane H2000 accelerator board
IN-500	Spirit Technology	Amiga 500	Up to 1.5MB	90 days	\$149	Internal board that installs under the radiation shield
IN-1000	Spirit Technology	Amiga 1000	Up to 1.5MB	90 days	\$239	Internal board that installs under the radiation shield; includes battery-backed clock/calender and installation disk
SIN 500-2	Spirit Technology	Amiga 500	Up to 2MB	90 days	\$200	Optional external power supply available
SupraRAM 512K	Supra	Amiga 500	512K	90 days	Call	Internal board that includes battery-backed realtime clock
SupraRAM 2MB	Supra	Amiga 500	2MB	90 days	\$180	Installs in SupraDrive SCSI interface
SupraRAM 8MB	Supra	Amiga 2000	8MB	90 days	\$199	Internal board
2MB RAM Expansion	Synergy	Amiga 500	512K-2MB	1 yr.	\$300	Plugs into the Synergy hard disk controller

*Price is for boards without memory unless otherwise noted. Because of variations in the market, please call the distributor for the current price of boards and memory.

Names and Addresses

Access Associates
491 Aldo Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95054-2303
(408) 727-8520

ACER Technologies
401 Charot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333

Advanced Microcomputer Systems
1321 NW 65th Pl.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 975-9515

Alphanetics
P.O. Box 339
Forestville, CA 95436
(707) 887-7237

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060

ASDG
925 Stewart St.
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6585

AST
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714-4992
(714) 863-1333

ATD
Advanced Transducer Devices
235 Santa Ana Ct.
P.O. Box 62306
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-1942

Boca
6401 Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33487-2841
(407) 997-6227

Checkmate Technology
509 S. Rockford Dr.
Tempe, AZ 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802

Chrislin Industries
313 32 Via Colinas
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(800) 468-0736
(818) 991-2254

Clearpoint Research
35 Parkwood Dr.
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(800) 253-2778
(508) 435-2000

Commodore Business Machines
1200 Wilson Dr.
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 431-9100

Computer Elektroniks Infosys of America
512-A Herndon Pkwy.
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 435-3800

Computer Peripherals
667 Rancho Conejo Blvd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(800) 854-7600
(805) 499-5751

Comspec Communications
74 Wingold Ave.
Toronto, Ont. M6B 1P5
Canada
(416) 785-3553

Datel Computers
3430 E. Tropicana Ave. #67
Las Vegas, NV 89121
(800) 782-9110
(702) 454-7700

DFI
Diamond Flower Electric Instruments (USA)
2544 Port St.
West Sacramento, CA 95691
(916) 373-1234

Dove Computer
1200 N. 23rd St.
Wilmington, NC 28405
(800) 622-7627
(919) 763-7918

Everex
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 498-1111

Fivestar Electronics
1621 W. Crosby
Carrollton, TX 75006
(800) 752-5555
(214) 242-7000

Great Valley Products
225 Plank Rd.
Paoli, PA 19301
(215) 889-9411

ICS Computer Products
5466 Complex St.
Suite 208
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 279-0084

IDEAssociates
29 Dunham Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 663-6878

Intel
Mail Stop C03-07
5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497
(503) 629-7354

Interactive Video Systems
15201 Santa Gertrudes Ave.
Suite Y102
La Mirada, CA 90638
(714) 994-4443

Legacy Technologies
4804 Superior St.
Lincoln, NE 68504
(800) 228-7257
(402) 466-8108

Longshine
2013 N. Capitol Ave.
San Jose, CA 95132
(408) 942-1746

Magitronic Technologies
9-02 43rd Rd.
Long Island City, NY 11101
(800) 227-5454

M.A.S.T.
Memory and Storage Technology
3881 Benatar Way
Chico, CA 95928
(916) 342-6278

Megahertz
4505 S. Wasatch Blvd.
Salt Lake City, UT 84124
(800) LAPTOPS
(801) 272-6000

Michigan Software
43345 Grand River
Novi, MI 48050
(313) 348-4477

MicroBotics
811 Alpha Dr.
Suite 335
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 437-5330

Micro Mainframe
322 E. Bidwell
Folsom, CA 95630
(916) 985-7501

Micron Technology
2805 E. Columbia Rd.
Boise, ID 83706
(800) MICRON-1
(208) 386-3800

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS FOR MACINTOSH

Board	Company	Computer	Memory Added	Warranty	Price*	Comments
Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit	Apple Computer	Macintosh Plus, SE	1MB	Limited	Call	Requires dealer installation; order number M0218
Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit	Apple Computer	Macintosh Plus, SE	2MB	Limited	Call	Requires dealer installation; order number M0219
MacRAM	Applied Engineering	Macintosh Plus, SE	Up to 1MB	5 yr.	Call	
MacSpander	Checkmate Technology	Macintosh Plus, II, SE	2.5MB or 4MB	5 yr.	\$649 (2MB)	
MC2Ram	Clearpoint Research	Macintosh Plus, SE	1MB	Lifetime	Call	High- and low-profile SIMMs; available in 100-ns and 120-ns versions; 24-hour repair or replacement policy
MacSnap 2S	Dove Computer	Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30	2MB	1 yr.	Call	A 2MB expansion kit that uses 1MB surface-mount CMOS SIMMs
MacSnap 2SE	Dove Computer	Macintosh SE	2MB	1 yr.	Call	Not expandable, but compatible with internal expansion cards
MacSnap 4S	Dove Computer	Macintosh Plus, SE	4MB	1 yr.	Call	A 4MB expansion kit that uses 1MB surface-mount CMOS SIMMs; compatible with most internal peripheral products
MacSnap 1024	Dove Computer	Macintosh SE/30	1MB	1 yr.	Call	A 1MB expansion kit that uses four 256K SIMMs
MacSnap Plus 2	Dove Computer	Macintosh Plus	2MB	1 yr.	Call	Not expandable
NSIM	National Semiconductor	Macintosh Plus, SE	1MB	5 yr.	Call	Available in sets of two SIMMs per package; four SIMMs recommended; surface mount
SIMMS	PSI	Macintosh Plus, SE	1MB, 2.5MB, 4MB	Lifetime	Call	Low-profile, surface-mount SIMMs; available in 80-ns, 100-ns, or 120-ns versions; fits standard SIMM socket
MultiSIMMs	Siclone Sales & Engineering	Macintosh Plus, SE	2MB	1 yr.	Call	Two 120-ns, 1MB SIMMs

*Price is for boards without memory unless otherwise noted. Because of variations in the market, please call the distributor for the current price of boards and memory.

Names and Addresses

Monolithic Systems
84 Inverness Circle E
Englewood, CO 80112
(800) 525-7661
(303) 790-7400

National Semiconductor
MS 34-10
750 Central Expwy.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 538-8510
(800) 345-4006 (in California)
(408) 562-4731

Newer Technology
1117 S. Rock Rd.
Wichita, KS 67207
(800) 678-DRAM
(316) 685-4904

Palomar Peripherals
14580 High Pine St.
Poway, CA 92064
(619) 748-1202

PC Tech
907 N. 6th St.
Lake City, MN 55041
(612) 345-4555

PC Technologies
704 Airport Blvd.
Box 2090
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(800) 821-3086
(313) 996-9690

Piiceon
1996 Lundy Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 432-8030

Progressive Peripherals and
Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
(303) 825-4144

PSI
2005 Hamilton Ave.
Suite 220
San Jose, CA 95125
(800) 622-1722
(408) 559-8544

Quadram
One Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 564-5566

Ronin
1150 Ballena Blvd.
Suite 201
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 769-9325

Siclone Sales & Engineering
1515 Centre Pointe Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 862-2636
(408) 734-9151

Spirit Technology
220 W. 2950 S
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
(800) 433-7572
(801) 485-4233

Star Gate Technologies
29300 Aurora Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
(800) 782-7428
(216) 349-1860

STB Systems
1651 N. Glenville
Suite 210
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-8750

Suntek Information
5369 Randall Pl.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-0567

Supra
1133 Commercial Way
Albany, OR 97321
(503) 967-9075

Synergy
5638 Allen Ave.
Suite 3
San Jose, CA 95123
(408) 978-1064

Tall Tree Systems
2585 E. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980

Tecmar
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139-3377
(216) 349-1009

Veritek
1320 #11B Grand Ave.
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-2313

Wells American
3243 Sunset Blvd.
West Columbia, SC 29169
(803) 796-7800

Orel Hershiser's STRIKE ZONE

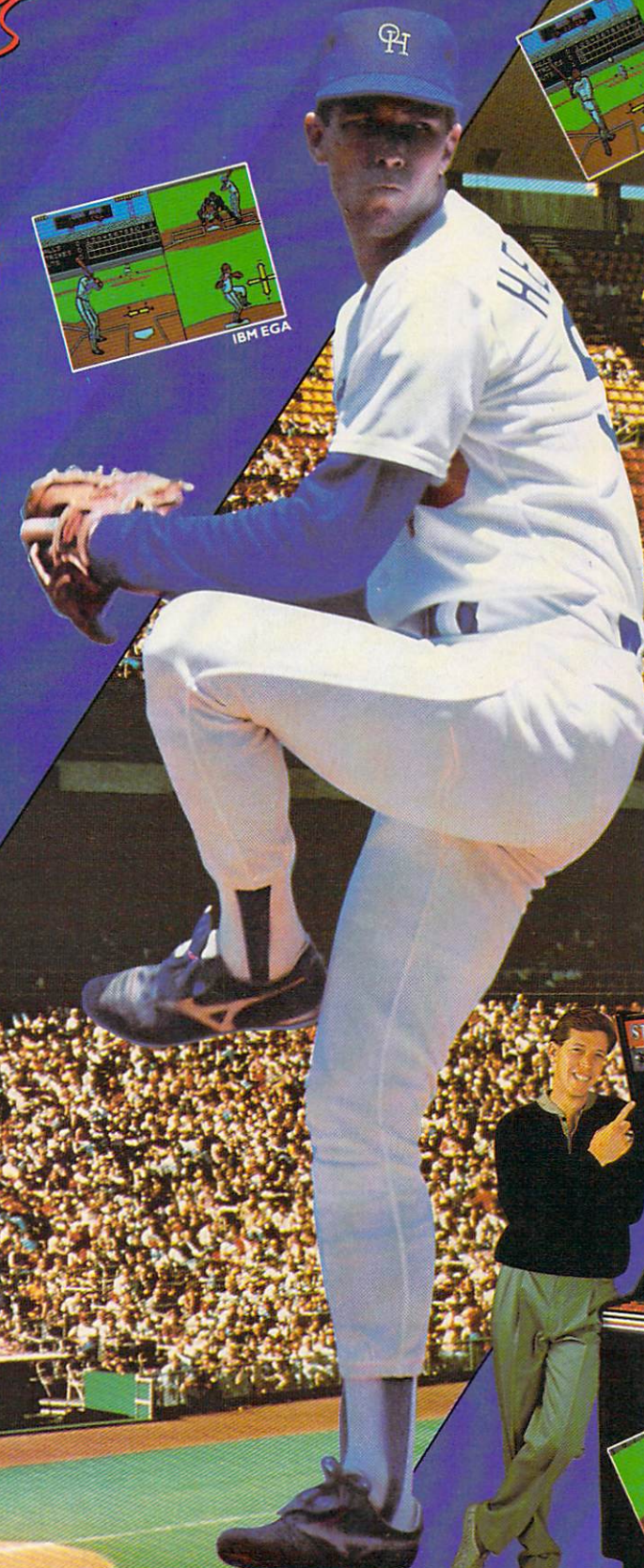
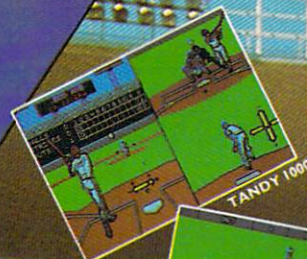
THE ONLY AUTHORIZED VERSION OF THE ARCADE HIT "STRIKE ZONE!"


Take Orel Hershiser's place on the pitcher's mound and BLISTER that horsehide over the plate! Mix your fastballs with sliders and sinkers to keep the batter off his guard.

When you're up to bat, you not only control your swing, but your runners too. You decide when to go for that extra base on a long drive, or when to steal.

To improve your batting average, try the Home Run Derby. Feel the power when you connect with the ball and send it deep into the outfield, or even into the stands!

All the action and adventure of the major leagues, in a computer game for one or two players!



	Available now:	
	IBM 5-1/4"	\$39.99
	IBM 3-1/2"	\$39.99
	Commodore 64	\$29.99
<p>MELBOURNE HOUSE 18001 Cowan Irvine, CA 92714 Tel (714) 833-8710 Melbourne House is a member of the Virgin Mastertronic Group.</p>		

LICENSED FROM
 **TRADEWEST**
 CORSICANA, TEXAS.





REVIEWS

////// **fast** looks

**Hyperlink Pages,
Stuff TSRs,
Energize Paint,
Score Goals,
Publish
Storybooks, Slay
Dragons, Print
Labels in a Snap**

Each month, "Fast Looks" offers up snapshots of some of the most interesting, unusual, or important software and hardware for the IBM PC and MS-DOS, Commodore 64/128, Apple II, Amiga, Macintosh, and Atari ST lines of personal computers. Get the last word on what's new—here, fast, first.

Silpheed

When you take the controls of a Super Air Fighter SA-08 Silpheed prototype, you take the hope of civilization with you.

In *Silpheed* you fly a single fighter craft through a blizzard of terrorist attacks, fighting off fleets of ships, collecting special weapons, struggling to save the free world from a reign of terror.

Most people will find *Silpheed* a tough challenge. Use the tips provided in the manual if you want to get past the first battle area. You may not get out of it with the help, either. This game takes practice.

Despite *Silpheed's* difficulty, even space-klutzes won't die right off the launching pad. You start with a shield, so you can take a few hits and keep flying. Some of the special bonuses fix your ship and add to your shield. Others even make you invincible—for a little while, anyway.

Silpheed is compatible with EGA, CGA, and Tandy 16-color graphics. It also supports the Roland MT-32, the Ad Lib music card, and the IBM music card. The theme music is practically overwhelming. Unfortunately, weapon fire and rocket sounds are limited to beeps and boops; all that beautiful sound is limited to mood music.

If you're looking for a new arcade challenge, try *Silpheed*. It's classic ar-

cade fun with a little more depth than you find in many action-oriented games.

— HA

Apple IIes—\$34.95
IBM PC—\$34.95

Sierra On-Line
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(800) 344-7448

Lombard RAC Rally

If you've grown tired of hurtling your Ferrari around the Grand Prix at Monaco or racing your dune jumper across the sand of the Baja, then here's your chance for some British roadwork:

Lombard RAC Rally.

Strap yourself behind the wheel of the Ford Sierra RS Cosworth, a four-speed, 15-valve, double-overhead cam turbocharger that runs hills and curves like a marathoner on fire.

We Yanks will have to get used to sitting on the right side of the car, which is where your computer representation is located. Your navigator sits to the left, map in hand. Outside the windshield, the road winds into the distance. Use your joystick's fire button to clutch and the stick to shift gears (you can also use the keyboard, but it's not nearly as much fun). As you move through the gearbox, your computer image mirrors your moves, reaching for the stick.

If you damage your car, it will cost you several pounds to repair it. And the only way to get money is to win races or put yourself on TV for an interview (a test of your Rally race knowledge).

There aren't any police here, and there's no city traffic. All you have is your car, the road, a map, and the clock. When you're running the road from Harrogate to Carlisle, that's all you need.

— PS

Amiga—\$39.95
Atari ST—\$39.95
IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95

Mandarin Software
Distributed by Top Ten
P.O. Box 1450
Oakhurst, CA 93644
(209) 683-7577

Contributing to "Fast Looks" this month were Heidi E. H. Aycock and Peter Scisco.

MONTGOMERY GRANT

ESTABLISHED 1968

OUTSIDE USA...CALL
(718)692-0790

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call: Monday-Friday :9:30am-4:30pm (718)692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, NY 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs 8:30-8/Fri 8:30-5:30/Sat-Closed/Sun 9:30-7
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order
Department, P.O. Box 58
Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

Order Hours: Monday-Thursday, 9:00am-7:00pm / Friday, 9:00am-6:30pm / Saturday-Closed / Sunday 9:30am-6pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS/WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS/CORPORATE LEASING & PERSONAL FINANCING AVAILABLE
DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS / RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE



AMIGA 500

*Amiga 500 w/512K
*Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive

\$529

AMIGA 500 RGB COLOR PACKAGE

*Amiga 500 w/512K • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse
*RGB Color Monitor • Free Software

\$729

AMIGA 500 With 1084S.....\$799
AMIGA 500 With 1084S-
\$10103.5" Drive.....\$949

AMIGA 2500.....\$3199

AMIGA 1010 Disk Drive.....\$159
A-2088D Bridge Card.....\$469
A-2286D Bridge Board.....\$1079
A-501 Memory Expansion.....\$149

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS IN STOCK



AMIGA 2000

*A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard
*1MB Expandable to 9MB
*Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive

\$1429

AMIGA 2000 RGB COLOR PACKAGE

*A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard • 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse • RGB Color Monitor • Free Mouse & Software

\$1629

AMIGA 2000 w/1084S Monitor.....\$1699
AMIGA 2000 H.D.....\$1999

NEC POWERMATE 1+

IBM AT Compatible

*640K RAM Expandable to 16 MB • 8-12MHz.
*80286 Microprocessor • Serial/Parallel Ports
*Zero Wait State • 101 Keyboard • 1.2 MB Floppy • MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic

\$1249

w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE...\$1499
w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE...\$1539
w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE...\$1599

AST 286

IBM AT Compatible

*512K RAM Expandable to 4MB • 10MHz.
*80286 Microprocessor • Serial/Parallel Ports
*1.2 MB Floppy

\$799

AST 286 w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1049
AST 286 w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1179
AST 286 w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1149

SHARP PC-7000PORTABLE

IBM XT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

*Detachable Keyboard • Backlit Screen • 8MHz Turbospeed • Two 5.25" Floppy Drives • Serial/Parallel Ports

\$699

SHARP PC 7100 w/ONE FLOPPY & 20MB Hard Drive.....\$999

Commodore

C-64C

COMPUTER

w/GEOS PROGRAM

\$119⁹⁵



COMMODORE C 64-C COMPLETE PACKAGE

*Commodore C-64/C Computer
*Commodore 1541-C Disk Drive
*Commodore Color Printer
*12" Monitor
*GEOS, Quantum Link Software

\$349

COMMODORE C 64-C COLOR PACKAGE

*Commodore C-64/C Computer
*Commodore 1541-C/Disk Drive
*Commodore Color Printer
*Color Monitor
*GEOS, Quantum Link Software

\$449



COMMODORE 1525 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

\$99⁹⁵

MPS-1000.....\$169
MPS-1250.....\$219

WE WILL RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PKGS. TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS, COLOR MONITORS, MEMORY UPGRADES & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER.

C-128 D

NEW C-128 with

Built-In Disk Drive

\$409



COMMODORE 128D COMPLETE PACKAGE

*C-128-D Computer w/Built-In Disk Drive
*Commodore Color Printer
*12" Monitor

\$469

COMMODORE 128D DELUXE PACKAGE

*C-128-D Computer w/Built-In Disk Drive
*Commodore 1902 RGB Color Monitor
*Commodore Color Printer

\$629

C/128-D Complete w/1084S Monitor

\$659

ALL 64-C, 128, 128D PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

COMMODORE PC-4011

IBM AT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

*80286/12 MHz • 1MB RAM
*40MB Hard Drive • 1.2MB Floppy
*Video Graphics Card • 12" VGA Monitor • DOS 3.3 • GW Basic

\$1689



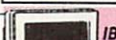
\$499



COMMODORE COLT Computer • 640K • 4.77-7.16MHz • Floppy Disk Drive • 12" High Resolution Mono Monitor • All Hook-Up Cables & Adaptors • MS DOS & GW Basic

MONITOR INCLUDED

w/2 Floppies...\$549 w/1 Floppy & 20MB...\$749
COMMODORE COLT w/1084S MONITOR...\$829



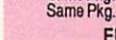
EPSON EQUITY I+ IBM XT COMPAT. HARD DRIVE PKG.

*640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
*4.77-10MHz • One 360K Drive
*Keyboard • Serial & Parallel Ports
*12" High Res. Monitor • Box of 10 Diskettes • MS DOS • GW Basic

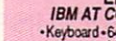
\$599



Same Pkg. w/Seagate 20MB Hard Drive...\$849
Same Pkg. w/Seagate 30MB Hard Drive...\$899
Same Pkg. w/2 360K Drives...\$659

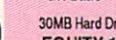


EPSON EQUITY II+ IBM AT COMPAT. HARD DRIVE PKG.

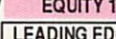


*Keyboard • 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 20MB Hard Drive • Mono Monitor • MS DOs • GW Basic

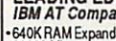
\$1299



Same Package with:
30MB Hard Drive...\$1349 40MB Hard Drive...\$1399



EQUITY 1e.....\$789



LEADING EDGE MODEL D2 IBM AT Compatible

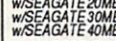


*640K RAM Expandable to 1MB
*80286 Microprocessor • Serial/Parallel Ports • 101 Keyboard
*1.2 MB Floppy • MS DOS 3.2 & GW Basic

\$899



w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1099
w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1139
w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....\$1199

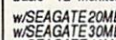


MODEL D IBM XT Compatible Pkg.

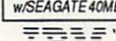


512K RAM Expandable to 768MB
80286-2 Microprocessor 360K Floppy Drive 4.77-7.16MHz MS DOS 3.2 & GW Basic 12" Monitor

\$569



w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....\$829
w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....\$869
w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....\$929

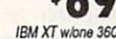


IBM XT

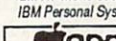


*256K RAM expandable to 640K
*Two 360K Disk Drives

\$699



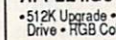
IBM XT w/one 360K Floppy & Seagate 20MB H.D....\$949
IBM Personal System II.....All Models In Stock



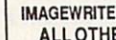
apple



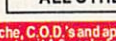
APPLE IGS COMPUTER **\$1299**



*512K Upgrade • Apple 3.5" Disk Drive • RGB Color Monitor



IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER.....\$439



ALL OTHER APPLE MODELS...CALL

PRINTERS

STAR	OKIDATA
NX-1000.....\$164.95	OKIMATE 20.....\$139.95
NX-1000C.....\$164.95	180.....\$219.95
NX-1000 Rainbow.....\$214.95	183.....\$249.95
NX-1000C Rainbow.....\$224.95	320.....\$329.95
NX-2400.....\$294.95	390.....\$454.95
HEWLETT-PACKARD	321.....\$459.95
DESKJET.....\$599.95	391.....\$629.95
DESKJET +.....\$689.95	PANASONIC
LASERJET IID.....\$282.99	KXP-1180.....\$177.95
NEC	KXP-1191.....\$229.95
P2200.....\$339.95	KXP-1092L.....\$289.95
P5200.....\$489.95	KXP-3131.....\$294.95
P5300.....\$649.95	KXP-1124.....\$329.95
EPSON	KXP-1595.....\$409.95
LX-810.....\$179.95	KXP-1524.....\$519.95
LQ-500.....\$277.95	KXP-4450 Laser.....\$1349.95
LQ-510.....\$329.95	MAGNAVOX MONITORS
FX-850.....\$334.95	EGA Monitor.....\$339.95
FX-1050.....\$429.95	VGA Monitor.....\$369.95
LQ-850.....\$519.95	EGA Monitor.....\$339.95
LQ-950.....\$569.95	& EGA Card.....\$459.95
LQ-1050.....\$719.95	VGA Monitor.....\$339.95
LQ-2550.....\$899.95	& VGACard.....\$569.95
CITIZEN	
120D.....\$134.95	
180D.....\$149.95	
MSP-40.....\$269.95	
MSP-50.....\$299.95	
MSP-15E.....\$315.95	
MSP-45.....\$359.95	
Tribute-124.....\$359.95	

SANYO



PR-3000 A
Daisy Wheel Letter
Quality Printer

\$59

HEWLETT PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II

\$1629

CITIZEN

120D.....\$134.95
180D.....\$149.95
MSP-40.....\$269.95
MSP-50.....\$299.95
MSP-15E.....\$315.95
MSP-45.....\$359.95
Tribute-124.....\$359.95



Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Mastercard, Visa, Amex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.'s and approved P.O.'s accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Volume orders over \$2000 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Minimum shipping & handling charge is \$6.00. APO/FPO addresses add 10% for shipping and handling. All APO/FPO are shipped first class priority air, N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. For your protection we check for credit card theft. D.C.A. #800293



LinkWay

Every once in a while, an innovative new product comes along that doesn't fit into established software categories. IBM's *LinkWay* is such a product—a blend of database, programming tool, desktop organizer, and a dash of hypermedia.

The manual refers to the program as a multimedia productivity tool.

LinkWay is a computer environment within which nonprogrammers can develop their own tutorials and other applications, customize those of others, and move among their collection of *LinkWay* programs (called *folders*) with surprising ease.

If you're familiar with *HyperCard*, you'll understand the general concept of *LinkWay*. Larry Kheriaty, *LinkWay*'s programmer, prefers to avoid the comparison, but acknowledges that the products have several features in common: Both provide a menu-based, mouse-controlled authoring environment; both employ similar metaphors (stacks of screen-sized cards on the one hand, and folders of screen-sized pages on the other); both allow graphics and text to intermingle on a single screen; and both support the freeform linking of cards and stacks or of pages and folders.

Teachers can use *LinkWay* to design self-paced tutorials, complete with branching for students who need more detailed explanations or additional practice. Businesses can create autorunning slide shows to demonstrate new products or to enhance presentations. Home users can produce folders to organize addresses, store financial records, or maintain budget data. Any information that can be imagined as a folder of interrelated pages is a good candidate for the *LinkWay* treatment.

The *LinkWay* disk includes several example folders to get you started. To Do List, for example, is a daily notepad folder for writing reminders. Mail List Manager prints mailing labels and even dials phone numbers using your modem. A ballot-counting utility and a compound-interest program show how a folder designer can use script buttons to incorporate calculations into a page.

Because *LinkWay* is part of IBM's Education Family of computer software, the disk contains numerous folders designed for teachers. Lesson Planner allows teachers to set term goals and refine them into monthly, weekly, and daily objectives. Flash Card includes arithmetic, spelling, and foreign lan-

guage tutorials; and it can be modified to accommodate other subjects. Gradebook, the weakest utility in the group, presents onscreen gradebook pages for names and grades. Unfortunately, it doesn't seem to perform any calculations, but an enterprising teacher could enhance it to include that capability.

LinkWay's strength, however, doesn't come from its built-in folders but from its potential as an environment for creating, linking, and running folders of your own.

The Calendar sample folder illustrates that potential well. Upon starting the folder you'll see a monthly calendar. On the right side of the screen are several action buttons. To move from September to October, click on the right arrow. A left-pointing arrow will move backward. Below the arrows, an Add-Rem button permits you to write short notes keyed to specific days. SeeRem lets you view reminders and DelRem deletes selected entries. Pointing and clicking on any date brings up a weekly memo page along with its notations. Click on Help and a dialog box pops up, complete with scroll buttons for lengthy explanations. When you've finished, the Main button returns you to the main menu.

The *LinkWay* text editor, a paint utility, and a selection of cut-and-paste action buttons simplify folder creation. Each page is designed separately and linked to other pages later. Once the folder is finished, you can run pages in order, search for specific pages using the Find option, or jump around among pages and folders.

The *LinkWay* package includes both 3½- and 5¼-inch disks. The manual claims support for CGA, EGA, MCGA, and VGA. However, the larger disks contain only CGA-mode files, while the smaller disks have files that support MCGA, EGA, and VGA modes, but not CGA graphics.

While this shouldn't affect anyone with an original IBM machine, it may cause trouble for owners of MS-DOS equipment from other manufacturers—users with CGA monitors and 3½-inch drives, for example. Those with access to both size drives can solve the problem by converting disk formats or manually copying necessary files. Others will still be able to design and run their own folders, but they may encounter error messages when attempting to access the program's tutorial and other folders written for unsupported graphics modes.

Overall, *LinkWay* is a quality product with the power to revolutionize the nature of MS-DOS computing. Whether it achieves that potential will

depend upon user support. If it can develop even a fraction of *HyperCard*'s following, *LinkWay* will be a guaranteed hit.

— David Stanton

LinkWay

For . . .

IBM PC and compatibles with 384K, DOS 2.1 or higher, IBM PS/2 or Microsoft compatible mouse, and graphics display; hard disk drive recommended—\$110

From . . .

IBM
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
(Contact your local authorized IBM dealer)

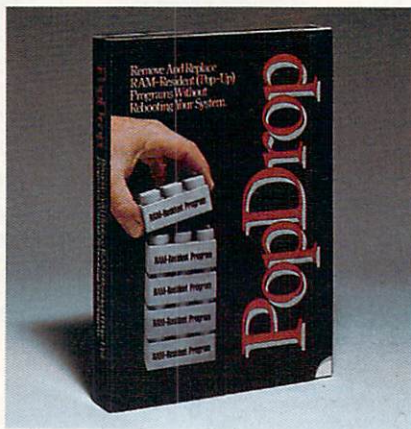
And . . .

Lab packs and a network version are available.



PopDrop

What a mess. You've added your favorite TSRs (memory-resident programs): a DOS shell, a clock, a notepad, a macro program, and an appointment calendar. You'd like to add a financial calculator, a print spooler, and a game or two.



Manage your memory-resident programs with ease by using PopDrop.

But each time you add another TSR, something else doesn't work. If you add the financial calculator, your notepad won't load. If you add the print spooler, your modem program locks up. If you add either of the games, you run out of memory.

The problem comes from the way DOS places programs into your computer's memory. First, DOS loads itself into the bottom part of your memory. Next, it loads your TSRs on top of DOS according to your autoexec.bat file.

COMPUTER DISCOUNTS ON ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

MIBRO CO.

EST. SINCE 1950

64 WEST 36th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 10018

ORDERS ONLY **1-800-451-9780** N.Y. RESIDENTS (212) 695-7133



COMMODORE 64-C
25 PC. DELUXE OUTFIT

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Commodore 64-C Keyboard
•1541 Disc Drive •Commodore Printer
•12" Monochrome Monitor
•10 Diskettes


\$348



COMMODORE 64-C
25 PC. PROFESSIONAL OUTFIT

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Commodore 64-C Keyboard
•1541 Disc Drive •Commodore Printer
•13" Color Monitor
•10 Diskettes

\$448




MODEL D
25 PC. PACKAGE
IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Model D CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$598

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$848
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$898
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$948



MODEL D2
25 PC. PACKAGE
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Model D2 CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$1048

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1298
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1348
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1398



AMIGA 500
25 PIECE PROFESSIONAL OUTFIT

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Amiga 500
•12" RGB Color Monitor
•Printer for Amiga
•10 Diskettes


\$848



AMIGA 2000

ALSO AVAILABLE: AMIGA 1084 MONITOR •3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE •BRIDGE CARD HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER •2 MB RAM EXPANDER •PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE!

AMIGA 2000 HD / AMIGA 2500 NOW IN STOCK!!



EPSON
EQUITY II +
25 PC. PACKAGE
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity II + CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$1048

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1298
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1348
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1398



EPSON
EQUITY III +
25 PC. PACKAGE
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity III + CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$1198

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1348
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1398
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1448



VENDEX®
VENDEX HEADSTART II

FEATURES INCLUDE: 640K Ram •4.77/10 Megahertz •5 1/4" 360K Floppy Drive •3 1/2" 720K Floppy Drive


CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE
AVAILABLE WITH: 20/30/40MB HARD DRIVE



VENDEX®
VENDEX HEADSTART III

FEATURES INCLUDE: 286 Processor •8/12 Megahertz •5 1/4" Floppy Drive •3 1/2" Floppy Drive •30 MB Hard Drive •VGA System •SOFTWARE BUNDLE

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE



NEC
POWERMATE I
25 PC. PACKAGE
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Powermate I CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$1048

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1298
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1348
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1398



NEC
POWERMATE 2
25 PC. PACKAGE
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Powermate 2 CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$1298

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1548
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1598
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1648



COMMODORE COLT
IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

FEATURES INCLUDE: 640K Ram •Dual Drive •4.77/8 Megahertz

COMMODORE PC-10111
IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

FEATURES INCLUDE: 640K Ram •4.77/8/10 Megahertz •101 Keyboard


CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES



COMMODORE PC-40
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

FEATURES INCLUDE: •286 Processor •12 Megahertz •1 MB Memory •40 MB Hard Drive •VGA Graphics

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE
PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE




IBM
ORIGINAL IBM
IBM XT
25 PC. PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM XT CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$748

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$998
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1048
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1098




IBM
ORIGINAL IBM
IBM AT
25 PC. PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM AT CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$1398

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1648
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1698
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1748



EPSON
EQUITY I +
25 PC. PACKAGE
IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity I + CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$598

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$848
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$898
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$948



EPSON
EQUITY IE
25 PC. PACKAGE
IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity IE CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$798

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$998
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1048
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1098



SAMSUNG
SAMSUNG S-330
25 PC. PACKAGE
IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: S-330 CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$898

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1198
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1298
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1398



SAMSUNG
SAMSUNG S-286
25 PC. PACKAGE
IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: S-286 CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

\$1498

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1798
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1898
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1998



PANASONIC PRINTERS

- KXP-1180i
- KXP-1124
- KXP-1191i
- KXP-1524
- KXP-1002i
- KXP-1592

FULL LINE OF PANASONIC PRINTERS GREATLY DISCOUNTED



EPSON PRINTERS

- LX-800
- FX-850
- FX-1050
- LQ-850
- LQ-950
- LQ-1050

FULL LINE OF EPSON PRINTERS GREATLY DISCOUNTED



LASER PRINTERS

- HEWLETT PACKARD-HP Laser Series II
- HEWLETT PACKARD-Desk Jet
- PANASONIC KXP-4450 Laser
- STAR Laser Printer 8

FULL LINE OF LASER PRINTERS GREATLY DISCOUNTED



LAPTOP COMPUTERS

- Toshiba 1000
- Toshiba 1200
- Toshiba 1600
- Toshiba 3200
- NEC Multispeed
- NEC Ultra Lite
- Zenith Supersport



HARDWARE SOFTWARE

- 64-C COMPUTER
- 1280 COMPUTER
- 1541 DISC DRIVE
- 1581 DISC DRIVE
- 1700 EXPANDER
- 1660 MODEM
- 1670 MODEM
- 1084 MONITOR
- 1084-S MONITOR



SOFTWARE FOR IBM

- WordPerfect
- LOTUS 1-2-3
- QUATTRO
- WordStar
- Q & A
- DAC Easy
- WINDOWS
- D BASE III
- Ventura
- BUSINESS WORKS PC

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-451-9780
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS CALL (212) 695-7133
CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (212) 967-2353 FAX (212) 695-0982
MON. - SAT. 9:30 AM - 7:00 PM SUNDAYS 10:00 AM - 6:00 PM
ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH: 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES
•ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VA/MULTISCAN

VISA
MasterCard

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX or send money order, certified checks. All merchandise brand new factory fresh. Shipping charges non-refundable. Minimum shipping and handling \$4.95, maximum \$59.00. Shipping costs reflect individual packaging. Air shipping additional. For mail orders please call before sending in money order. All prices subject to manufacturers increased/decrease. Refunds within 7 days only with original packaging & unfiled guarantee card. No refunds accepted without prior verbal authorization. Customer service between 12pm-6pm. Pictures are for illustration purposes only. Not responsible for typographical errors. Consumer Affairs License No. 800-253. Prices good for mail orders only.

Then, you innocently try to load your industrial-strength application on top of everything else, and, uh-oh, you're out of memory.

Like *Oliver Twist*, you want *more*. But you're tired of the jigsaw puzzle where you try to fit in one piece only to see another piece jump out. You need help. You need *PopDrop*.

PopDrop works by dividing your memory into as many as 16 layers. When you first load *PopDrop*, it uses a small amount of memory (about 0.6K) to store the system status. Then, when you load your TSRs, they're loaded into layers on top of *PopDrop*, with a *PopDrop* layer (taking up 0.2K) placed between each TSR.

Now you can remove all the layers at a time (using the *popdrop clear* command), remove all TSRs above any layer (with the *popdrop #* command), remove all layers and *PopDrop* itself (with the *popdrop stop* command), temporarily make all or any combination of layers inactive (with the *popdrop i* and *popdrop i #,#* commands), and reactivate all or any combination of layers (with the *popdrop a* and *popdrop a #,#* commands).

You can also display a screen diagram with the *popdrop view* command. It shows each *PopDrop* layer, the name of each TSR (with DOS 3.0 or higher), the amount of memory used by each layer, the memory used, and the memory available. The *popdrop view* command can also act like a help screen. It lists the *PopDrop* commands and offers the option to run any of them with a single keystroke.

If you would like to dig a little deeper into the inner workings of combining TSRs, you can display a *hooks* diagram with the *popdrop hooks* command. RAM-resident programs use interrupt vectors to hook into DOS. If they don't follow the rules, or even if they do, there can be conflicts when programs write to the same address. *PopDrop's* hooks diagram lists the vectors hooked by each program, allowing you to identify combinations where the loading sequence may be critical.

PopDrop is supplied in three forms: POPDROP.COM (the normal version), POPPRO.COM (a smaller version that displays only start-up and error messages), and POPDROP.SYS (for EMS, or Expanded Memory Specification). The package also includes an excellent disk-based tutorial which explains how to use the various commands and how to use the program with batch files. The tutorial also has a questions/problems section that covers special situations, such as how to use

PopDrop with DOS-shell, network, and terminal-emulation programs.

To give *PopDrop* a workout, I tried it on my PC-compatible laptop. I like the RAM-resident program, *No-Squint Laptop Cursor*, which makes the cursor more visible on an LCD screen. It works fine in *XyWrite*, where I need it most, but it crashes *Tetris*. With *PopDrop*, I was able to make *No-Squint* inactive, load *Tetris*, quit *Tetris*, make *No-Squint* active again, and return to *XyWrite*—all with no problems. *PopDrop* worked equally well with other combinations of TSRs and applications.

PopDrop is a useful utility for those of us who like to stuff as much as we can into our PCs. It uses only a small amount of memory and has a good mix of features. While *PopDrop* might be easier to use if it were also a memory-resident program, even in its present form it makes life with DOS a bit more manageable.

— David English

PopDrop

For . . .
IBM PC and compatibles—\$49.95

From . . .
Bloc Publishing
800 SW 37th Ave.
Suite 765
Coral Gables, FL 33134
(305) 445-0903
(800) 888-2562



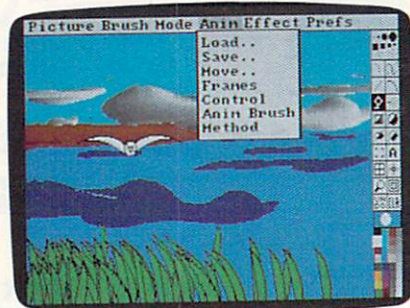
DeluxePaint III

Among Amiga paint programs, *DeluxePaint* remains the standard by which the others are judged. It's the essential tool in the Amiga artist's palette; indeed, many Amiga owners bought their machines just to run *DeluxePaint*. But programmer Dan Silva and Electronic Arts refuse to rest on their laurels. *DeluxePaint III*, the latest incarnation of the old workhorse, sports a welcome facelift and adds some amazing new capabilities, including easy-to-use animation.

DeluxePaint III still has all the features that made earlier versions so popular. Many of the features, such as the polygon tools, airbrush, text tool, and area fill, have been enhanced. New brush-tool options let you pick up part of your picture and draw or erase with it; warp, resize, rotate, outline, or recolor it; or wrap it on any polygon. Best of all, every tool works faster than its

DeluxePaint II counterpart.

Pull-down menus control file handling and screen format; custom brush options like flip, rotate, and bend; and effects such as smear, blend, and smooth. Special features include perspective, a complex, keyboard-driven system for tilting any brush or screen to create the illusion of spatial depth, and stenciling, for masking selected colors or areas so they can't be painted over. There's also a spare screen for thumbnail sketches and support for superbit-map pictures up to 1008 × 1024 pixels in size.



Animation is a breeze with *DeluxePaint III*.

DeluxePaint III adds support for Extra Half-Brite mode. With Half-Brite, you can use an additional 32 colors in the lo-res and the interlace resolutions, which are half as bright as your primary palette colors (get it?). Desktop video fans will be glad to hear that *DeluxePaint III* lets you paint directly on the overscan area of the screen—the area that would normally be occupied by a black border. The Fill tool has new options as well, including translucent tinting and a wrap fill feature that takes the current custom brush and warps it to fit any shape.

DeluxePaint III also offers something really new: the power to paint in the fourth dimension, time. Using *DeluxePaint III's* animation tools, you can create moving demonstrations, presentations, and simulations—not to mention Roger Rabbit-style cartoons.

DeluxePaint III animation uses a process called *page flipping*. If you've ever buzzed through the pages of an animation flip book, you'll understand the concept. You create a series of pictures using the standard painting tools. When the sequence is finished, the frames are stored in memory. To run the animation, you tell *DeluxePaint III* to flip through all the frames in sequence at a predetermined frame rate—up to 30 frames per second.

Unlike most animation programs,

IBM Software as low as \$249

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs Are Available from the Micro Star Library and at Incredibly Low Prices!

We feature the best and most up-to-date shareware available.

Our software is guaranteed against bugs, defects, viruses, etc.

And We Offer FREE Technical Support For Our Customers

ORDER TODAY on our TOLL FREE PHONE LINES • ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY



INCREDIBLY LOW PRICES

1-9 Disks \$299 ea.
10-19 Disks \$269 ea.
20 or more \$249 ea.

MANAGER'S PLANNER (1920) Daily planner. Prints out.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Track all your possessions.
BIORHYTHM (1990) Display the 3 biological cycles; physical, emotional, intellectual.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
LOTTO PROPHET (2364) Best Lotto program we've seen.
CITY DESK (2513) Simple desktop publisher.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Q-MODEM 3.1 (1101, 1102, 1144) (3 disks) Powerful but easy to use. Fast.
RBBS V46.1A (1107-1109, 1150) (4 disks) Multi-user bulletin board system.
PROCOM 2.43 (1156) Outstanding modem software.

SECURITY/HACKING

COPY PROTECTION I (1219) Instructions for unprotecting commercial software.
COPY PROTECTION II (1220) More software unprotect.
COPY PROTECTION III (1221) More software to unprotect.
FLUSHOT (1225) Checks software for viruses.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE dB (853, 854, 855) (3 disks) Newest version! Rated better than dBase III+.
FILE EXPRESS 4.0 (803-804) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts to 10 fields.
DBASE III+ ROUTINES (851-852) (2 disks) Latest utilities to help you utilize dBase III+.

GAMES

ARCADE GAMES (106) Has Kong, 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
BASIC GAMES (107) Pacman, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
CARD GAMES (109) Canasta, hearts, draw poker & bridge.
STRIKER (110) Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
SLEUTH (117) Who done it? DND (119) Like Dungeons and Dragons.
ROUND 42 (120) Better than Space Invaders. 42 levels.
GAMES IN BASIC (124) Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
QUEST (152) Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires CGA.)
SPACE WAR (158) Dogfight in outer space, using phasers, photon torpedoes, etc.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
FENIX (193) Just like the famous arcade game.
PINBALL GAMES (197) Pinball, Rain, Twilight Zone, Wizard, etc.
KID-GAMES (GAM8) Animals match, clock game, alphabet, etc.
CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Many levels. Play back moves, store games.



EGA RISK (GAM11) World domination in great color. Includes EGA Asteroids.
PC PRO-GOLF (GAM27-28) Great graphics. Complete 18 hole, 72 par course. (CGA)
PEARL HARBOR (GAM32) Shoot down Jap Zeros before they destroy U.S. Fleet. (CGA)
ULTIMA 21 DELUXE (GAM34) Best Blackjack game around. Includes Video Poker.
FORD SIMULATOR (GAM37) Great driving simulation. (Requires CGA).



MUSIC

PIANOMAN 4.0 (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano.
PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose, save, and play music.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-Write 3.0 (434, 435, 436) (3 disks) Newest version! Very popular and complete. Includes spelling checker.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Excellent. Includes mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File+, PC-Style.
MAXI-MAX (432) 59 macros to use with Word Perfect 4.2 or later. 11 templates for forms, border designs, etc.

GRAPHICS

KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065, 1066) (4 disks) Popular. Also uses mouse. (Requires color graphics).



CURSOR MODE SCI PC80 19 1 ML

SIDEWAYS (1007) Prints text sideways. Useful for Lotus.
SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062) (2 disks) Use with Hercules graphics card/compatible to run programs requiring CGA on your monochrome PC.

IMAGE 3-D (1048) Create and edit 3-D objects. Move, scale, rotate and tip image.
FINGERPAINT (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPaint. (Requires CGA or EGA.)
DANCAD 3-D (1051, 1052) (2 disks) Create 3-D graphics. Rotate, magnify, etc. Runs on CGA, EGA, or Hercules.
FANTASY (1057) Create flowing graphic images with mouse or keyboard. (CGA).
FLOWCHARTING (1078-1079) Complete system for flow charts, organizational, electrical, etc., with symbols.

SPREADSHEETS

AS-EASY-AS (505) Great. Includes screen help menus. Utilizes function keys. A Lotus clone that reads Lotus files.
PC-CALC+ (512-514) (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone.

BASIC

PC-PROFESSOR (1401) BASIC tutorial. Good.
BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402) The menu driven way to write programs.
B-WINDOW (1407) Give windowing capabilities to your Basic program.

UTILITIES

HOMEBASE (2608, 2612, 2613) (3 disks) Complete desktop organizer. Great.
PROFESSIONAL MASTERKEY (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files. A lifesaver.

BAKER'S DOZEN (2821) 13 utilities from Buttonware.
AUTOMENU (3003) Make PC menu driven. Incl passwords.
SCREEN (3006) Save your monitor from screen burn-in.
DOT MATRIX FONTS (3061-3062) (2 disks) Print your text in different fonts.

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

MARKET CGA (BUS17) Performs sophisticated analysis on stocks, funds, etc. (EGA version is BUS16).
BILLPOWER+ (BUS 40, 41) (2 disks) Bill clients for time and materials, advances, retainers, etc. Computes, taxes, past due interest, etc. Has full G/L.
CPA LEDGER (706-708) (3 disks) Complete general ledger for corporations, partnerships or sole proprietors.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Track checking, savings, investments.
PAYROLL USA (725-726) Up to 2,000 employees in any state. dBaseIII and Lotus compatible. Complete P/R system.
EXPRESS CHECK (786) Check account with running balance, monthly reports, etc. Prints checks.
FINANCE MANAGER II (774-775) (2 disks) For personal or small business financial management.

DOS

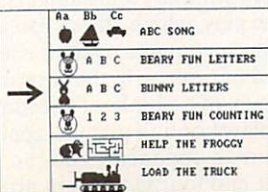
DOSTUTORIAL (1301) Teaches you to use DOS.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes DOS easy.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Utilize batch file processing.
MORE DOS TIPS (1318, 1323) (2 disks) More about DOS.
HELP DOS (1326) On line DOS help with menus. Includes DOS dictionary of terms and a hints menu.

RELIGION

THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament, King James version.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament, King James version.
WORD WORKER (3309-3310) (2 disks) Bible search program. New Testament, King James version.
BIBLEMAN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.

EDUCATION

AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248) Child's learning game teaches letters, numbers, keyboard.



AMY'S FIRST PRIMER

FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn math.
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher math.
PC-TOUCH (204) Learn typing.
BASIC TUTORIAL (208) Learn programming with BASIC.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Tutorial.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel.
BIBLEQ (214) Learn the Bible with this Q-A tutorial.
FACTS 50 (239) Geography lessons for U.S. Nice graphics.



SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

LOTUS MACROS (601) Save hours of work. (Req. Lotus)
LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602) Ready-made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
GOAL-SEEKER V3.5 (624) Achieve objectives by changing spreadsheet and seeing result. (Requires Lotus).
LOTUS TUTORIAL (630) Learn Lotus (requires Lotus).

APPLICATIONS

FORM LETTERS (1907) Commonly used form letters and business applications.
E-Z FORMS (1908) Make forms to meet different needs.

Micro Star

ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT DISK NUMBERS

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE () _____

NUMBER OF DISKS _____ X (PRICE) _____ = _____
(\$2.99 PER DISK FOR 1-9; \$2.69 FOR 10-19;
\$2.49 FOR 20 OR MORE; NOTE: 2 DISK SETS ARE 2 X (PRICE),
SOFTWARE ON 3.5" DISKS ADD \$1.00 EACH.)

CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX = _____

SHIPPING AND HANDLING = \$3.50

(FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$5/CANADA \$) = _____

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: TOTAL = \$ _____

MICRO STAR • 1105 SECOND ST. • ENCINITAS CA 92024

IF PAYING BY VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEASE GIVE

NUMBER: _____

EXP. DATE: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

We also accept COD orders (add \$4.00). Call or write for free catalog.
Phone orders shipped same or next day.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

800-444-1343

From 7 AM to 5 PM PST Monday - Saturday

FOREIGN: (619) 436-0130

DeluxePaint III's animation tools are easy to master. From the Anim menu, you choose the number of frames in your animation. Then you paint on each frame in turn. Frames can be cut, copied, and pasted in any sequence. Using the Anipainting feature, frames are stepped as you move the mouse, automating the animation process. You can also use small animations as brushes by creating an animation, selecting Animbrush, and then picking up the whole animated area as a custom brush. Animbrushes can be used like regular brushes, but with some spectacular results.

One of the slickest features of *DeluxePaint III* is that it automatically performs many difficult jobs for you. This includes moving an object smoothly across the background; zooming in and out along the z-axis; and executing complicated turns, swoops, spins, and orbits in any combination of the three spatial dimensions. You can make a brush do stunts that would make Chuck Yeager turn in his pilot's license. The key to these tricks is the Move box, which integrates *DeluxePaint III*'s custom-brush, perspective, and animation tools in one easy-to-use requester. This feature opens up opportunities for using *DeluxePaint III* to generate animated titles and logos for desktop video.

When you've created your cartoon masterpiece, you can play it forward, backward, or in a loop. Animations are saved in the Aegis-Sparta ANIM file format, which the majority of Amiga animation programs can read. You can load your *DeluxePaint III* animations into other programs or play them with the player utility supplied by Electronic Arts.

There are still some things I would have liked to see in *DeluxePaint III*, including support for the Amiga's hold-and-modify (HAM) mode, automatic scrolling of superbitmap screens, and multiple, resizable windows. Nevertheless, *DeluxePaint* remains the best paint program for the Amiga. Now, with animation added, it's also the best animation program.

— Steven Anzovin

DeluxePaint III

For . . .
Amiga (1MB of RAM needed for animation)—\$149.95

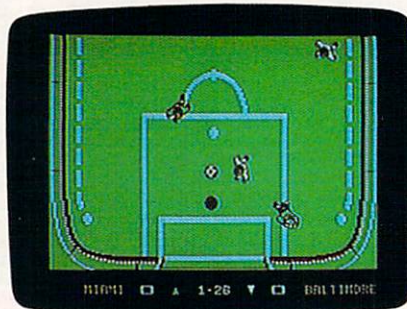
From . . .
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171



Keith Van Eron's Pro Soccer

If you've ever wanted to experience the thrill of playing soccer without bruising your kneecaps, *Keith Van Eron's Pro Soccer* may be the game for you. Drawing on the expertise of superstar player Keith Van Eron, Microplay brings the excitement of both indoor and outdoor soccer to your computer screen.

Getting started in the game is easy, thanks to the quality of *Pro Soccer*'s documentation. Within its pages are detailed game instructions, historical background, and playing tips—all enhanced by numerous photographs and diagrams.



Miami goes for the goal in *Keith Van Eron's Pro Soccer*.

Pro Soccer features two games. Side 1 of the disk contains the indoor program, and side 2 holds the outdoor game. Both sides are self-booting, so disk swapping isn't a problem.

The indoor soccer game is faster paced and played on a much smaller field. Although the indoor goal is smaller, scoring is easier. Simply draw the goalkeeper away by bouncing a shot off the side wall. Retrieve the ball before the goalkeeper can grab it and then rush to the goal before he can double back.

Choose one of 16 teams in the outdoor version (6 in the indoor game) and you're ready to hit the field. Each team can be controlled by a human or the computer, allowing as many as 15 of your friends in on the action. You can compete in the World Cup (outdoor) or All-Star (indoor) tournaments or in league play, which allows you and your friends to compete over an extended period of time, with the computer keeping track of each player's record. The two-player option pits you against a single human opponent. You can save games and tournaments in progress,

league standings, and Control Panel settings to disk.

Using Control Panel options, you select the length of each match; toggle on instant replays of goals; determine how much curve you want in your banana kicks; choose between perpetual good weather or an occasional, very convincing downpour; allow the computer to determine the active player, or control this feature manually; and turn music on or off. My advice is to kill the music until you're more comfortable with the game. The dramatic, synthesized sounds can't help but speed up the pace, which early on will favor your computer opponent, who isn't bothered at all by the quick tempo.

Both games are played across vertically scrolling screens representing overhead views of each stadium. The playing areas are attractively drawn, and the competitors are clearly rendered. Players, goalposts, and the ball appear three-dimensional. *Pro Soccer*'s animation is excellent—all objects move smoothly across the screen.

Players automatically dribble whenever they make contact with the ball. You make kickoffs, goal kicks, corner kicks, and throw-ins by pressing the joystick button. During the heat of battle, you can tackle and make four different shots: the straight and low volley, the lofting chip shot, the backward scissors kick, and the curving banana kick. Unfortunately, you can't hit the ball with your head or execute many other kicks and traps described in the documentation.

Tackles and chip shots are easy. Other plays are more difficult because they require holding down the joystick button and then immediately moving the stick—frequently in the opposite direction. Control response is often slow and sometimes nonexistent. Even when things work out, your momentum and pacing may be disrupted, and you could find yourself vulnerable to having the ball stolen by an opponent. Since the direction you need to move the joystick is relative to the direction in which your player is moving, many times you will have no idea which shot you are calling up. As a result, you might choose not to select the banana and scissors kicks—even though they are the best for fooling the opposition's goalkeeper—because they are the most difficult to execute.

It's tough to determine the position of your players on the field, particularly in the outdoor game, because only part of it is visible at any time. You'll often find yourself passing blindly to off-screen teammates or not knowing if

your goalkeeper is in place until the last moment. Fortunately, after a pass, someone is usually nearby to maintain your team's possession. Keeping track of the goalkeeper is more of a stumbling block. Microplay should add a split-screen option that shows the field and player locations on a small part of the game screen.

Pro Soccer really shines as a two-player game, where the control problem affects each player equally. As a single-player contest, it is mildly disappointing. Even so, because of its multiplicity of options, superb graphics and animation, and exciting and realistic gameplay, *Keith Van Eron's Pro Soccer* has the potential to become a software classic.

— Len Poggiali

Keith Van Eron's Pro Soccer

For . . .
Commodore 64/128—\$39.95

From . . .
Microplay Software
Distributed by MicroProse
180 Lakefront Dr.
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 771-1151

KidWriter Gold

Several years ago, Spinnaker made a splash with the original *KidWriter*. Using this program, children created stories and added graphics to their text. While these graphics were very simple and blocky, the software was exciting and innovative, and it inspired kids to write. Now Spinnaker has done it again with *KidWriter Gold*. This update includes a larger collection of more realistic and colorful clip art.

KidWriter Gold comes on two disks and can be installed on a hard drive. The hard drive option makes the program much easier for children to operate because they won't have to swap disks as they create their masterpieces.

Children can choose from many backgrounds for their storybooks. Backgrounds include a desert, a castle, a moonscape, and some mountains. There are enough of these detailed and colorful scenes so that the graphics won't limit the child's choice of plot.

There are ten categories of pictures to add to the background selected, including people, monsters, dinosaurs, transportation, hearts, and stars and planets. Each category has 10–20 clip-

art images. These graphics can be flipped, giving the kids even more choices. Also, you can change the colors of the clip-art images (but not of the background).

After finishing the graphics, the child types the story's text in the only font offered by the program. Text is placed below the picture on the first



Create illustrations easily using *KidWriter Gold's* clip-art library.

page. There's only enough space for seven lines, but on other pages children can select a blank background and fill the entire screen with text. By including small graphics in the text area, children can create rebus stories. When all the text and graphics are in place, kids can add a musical score to each page. The program randomly selects a different tune for each page; it doesn't allow the author to choose a specific tune.

Children can save finished stories to disk and then load the tales again to read them or show them off. However, you must be sure to format a data disk before your child begins working on a story. There's no way to do this once the story is started—if you don't have a data disk available, all of the work will be lost. Stories can also be printed and made into a book.

KidWriter Gold is a fun, motivating story-writing program for kids. It offers a wide enough variety of graphics and background scenes to illustrate most children's creations. With the aid of a mouse, even younger kids can easily write and illustrate simple yarns. Spinnaker has created a very useful tool to encourage writing in children.

— Nancy Rentschler

KidWriter Gold

For . . .
Apple IIGS—\$49.95
IBM PC and compatibles—\$39.95

From . . .
Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Sq.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 826-0706

Hillsfar

As the latest Advanced Dungeons & Dragons computer adventure, *Hillsfar* is a dramatic departure from typical adventure games. While all the standard elements have been included—hit points, dragons, mazes, and monsters—this time they've been crafted into a highly entertaining, action-oriented fantasy that could open up the role-playing genre to whole new legions of orc-slaying followers.

Instead of assembling a party of adventurers whose unique skills must be perfectly complementary to ensure advancement, you begin your *Hillsfar* quest by creating a single character. This involves selecting the character's race (dwarf, elf, human, gnome), gender, class (cleric, fighter, magic-user, thief, or a combination), and alignment (good, neutral, or evil). When you've finished, the computer assigns random values for your adventurer's strength, intelligence, wisdom, dexterity, constitution, and charisma. Finally, you name your character and set out for *Hillsfar*.

Instead of being plopped down in the middle of a monster-infested



Hillsfar offers entertainment and challenge for adventurers of many kinds.

countryside, you're given a horse and are put on the road to the city of Hillsfar. You must guide the horse down the obstacle-strewn road using your joystick to speed up, slow down, duck under low-flying birds, and jump over obstacles like puddles and tree stumps. Mistime your jumps once too often and you'll find yourself walking to town. The animation and joystick response in this sequence are first-rate.

Once you reach Hillsfar, an on-screen map provides a bird's-eye view of the entire town while a first-person perspective is shown in a smaller window. Your character is represented on the map by an arrow that can be moved

\$195
Per Disk
Ten or More

\$250
Per Disk
Less Than Ten

TOP 88 DISKS

The World's Best Shareware and Public Domain
For all IBM-PC Compatible Computers

BUSINESS

Stock Charting (3121)—A very comprehensive stock charting and analysis system.

Express Calc (3135, 3136)—A powerful spreadsheet package with Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility. Comes complete with a tutorial. (2 disks)

As-Easy-As (3138)—A fantastic Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet clone.

Small Business Accounting System (3141)—A must for all entrepreneurs.

Solve-It! (3143)—Determines present and compound values. Use for bond, loan, and mortgage analysis.

Your Financial Consultant (3146)—An effective money management system for individuals and small businesses.

PC-Books (3148)—Complete and easy to use! Comes with on-screen help and a tutorial.

Manager's Planner (3162)—Goes far beyond the "standard" calendar programs to help managers set and keep about their goals.

Mr. Bill (3171, 3172)—Complete billing system. Keeps track of accounts receivable and prints invoices and statements. (2 disks)

Form Master (3177)—Generates any type of business form, easily!

PC-Payroll (3178, 3179)—A complete payroll system. (2 disks)

Home Inventory (3180)—Keep a permanent record of all your personal items.

HOME MANAGEMENT

Fast Bucks (3099, 3100)—Tracks all your personal finances. Very complete, yet easy to use. (2 disks)

Home Budget Manager (3103)—Helps you design and stick to a budget.

Express Check (3105)—A fantastic checkbook program with reconciliation features.

Edna's Cookbook (3217, 3218)—A handy electronic cookbook with several superb recipes. You can add your favorites. (2 disks)

WORD PROCESSING

PC-Write 3.01 (3610-3612)—All the features you could need including spell-checking. The BEST word processor under \$200! (3 disks)

Galaxy (3614)—An easy to use, menu-driven word processing system.

Form Letters (3176)—A collection of 100 form letters for all purposes.

DATABASE

File Express (3202, 3203)—A complete, powerful, and easy to use database package. (2 disks)

Mail List (3205)—Keeps track of your mailing list and prints labels. Very easy to use.

Doctor Data Labels (3209, 3910)—Has the features found in only the BEST mail list managers. Very complete. (2 disks)

WAMPUM (3220)—An excellent dBASE compatible package which can be used as a development tool or end-user dBASE management system. (Requires hard disk!)

EDUCATION

French I & II (3500, 3501)—French vocabulary and verb drills for beginning-intermediate students. (2 disks)

Spanish I & II (3505, 3506)—Spanish vocabulary for students and travelers. (2 disks)

Japanese (3510)—Designed for the business traveler, but excellent for students, too.

German I & II (3512, 3513)—German vocabulary practice and instruction. (2 disks)

AlgebraX (3524)—Excellent algebra tutor which has different levels from basic to advanced. (CGA)

Facts (3525)—Teaches kids capitals, states, and presidents. (CGA)

Geography (3526)—Make learning fun with this geography trivia game.

Math Tutor (3529)—A fun approach to learning math. (Ages 5-13)

Are You Ready for Calculus? (3534)—This is an excellent pre-calc tutor that reviews algebra and trigonometry.

World (3537)—An interesting electronic globe at your fingertips! (CGA)

Typing Tutor (3550)—Quickly improve your typing skills and speed with this friendly teacher! (CGA)

Lotus Learning System (3556, 3557)—A very complete package that makes Lotus 1-2-3 easier and more interesting. (2 disks)

Computer Tutor (3562)—If you are a new user or computer novice, THIS IS WHAT YOU NEED! Learn in a fun, pressure-free environment.

UTILITIES

Masterkeys (3300)—Like the popular Norton disk utilities, only better!

SimCGA & HGIBM (3305)—Allows you to run many programs that require a color graphics adapter on a monochrome system.

Vaccines (3307)—Ten virus checker/eliminator and protection utilities.

PC-DeskTeam (3375)—Large collection of "Sidekick-Like" desktop accessories.

HDMenu (3379)—Puts all the programs on your hard disk into an auto-booting, one-touch menu! Has security features. (Easy installation!)

On-Side (3387)—Print your spreadsheets (or anything) sideways!

Q-Modem (3700-3703)—A professional modem telecommunications package which is both versatile and easy to use. (4 disks)

RELIGION/BIBLE

BIBLE-Q (3552)—Test your Biblical IQ.

BIBLE Men (3565)—Choose the Old or New Testament and prepare to be quizzed about the different people mentioned in the BIBLE.

Church dBASE (3812)—Automates the record keeping for church congregations and club memberships.

SeedMaster (3837-3849)—The complete King James BIBLE on disks. Quickly access any topic, word or phrase. Requires hard disk. (13 disks)

MISC. APPLICATIONS

Fast Food (3802)—Know the nutritional values of most of the fast food items your family eats.

ELISA (3805)—Let the famous computer psychiatrist analyze you!

Lotto! (3823)—Complete system for most state lotteries.

Personal Biorhythm (3826)—Generates charts for any date. View on the screen or print the results.

The Diet Disk (3827)—Provides you with many tools for successful weight loss.

Astrology (3831)—Let the computer tell you what lies ahead in your stars.

Insta-Calendar (3835)—This calendar design tool and printer is very flexible and easy to use.

Family History System (3852, 3853)—Creates files of family relationships and prints standard genealogical reports. (2 disks)

PC-Musician (3900)—Develop and playback music on your PC.

Piano Man (3902)—Record, edit, and then play back your favorite tunes. Also lets you turn your computer's keyboard into a musical instrument.

EDraw (3954)—Draw designs, flowcharts, schematics, or printed circuits.

GAMES

Striker (3400)—Arcade helicopter attack game. Bomb and shoot enemy targets. (CGA)

Armchair QB (3401)—A fun football strategy game. You call the plays.

Q-Bert (3403)—Play the famous arcade hit on your computer. (CGA)

Backgammon (3404)—Play against a challenging computer opponent. (CGA)

Monopoly (3405)—Really fun with great color and sound. (CGA)

JetSet (3407)—A great jet flight-simulator.

18-Hole Miniature Golf (3414)—Kids really love this one! (CGA)

Dungeons & Dragons (3418)—Start or continue your adventure, anytime!

AdventureWare (3420)—Five challenging text adventure games sure to keep you intrigued for hours.

PAC-MAN & More! (3421)—Several arcade hits including two PAC-MAN type games. (CGA)

Wheel of Misfortune (3422)—A really fun version of the popular TV game show.

Master the Market (3425)—A stock market simulation game. More realistic and all-around better play than the popular "Millionaire" game.

Kid Games (3426)—A set of educational games for kids 2-7 years. (CGA)

3-D Chess (3427)—Challenge a touch computer opponent in the classic game of chess.

SUPER Pinball (3429)—A collection of five great video pinball games. (CGA)

Tommy's Trivia (3431)—Have hours of fun testing your trivia IQ.

Defender (3432)—You are the sole defender during a massive alien attack against your planet. (CGA)

Video Poker/Ultima 21 (3435)—The BEST poker and blackjack games available!

RISK! (3436)—For all of us who love this great board game. Conquer the world! (CGA)

Star Trek (3439)—You are the captain as you lead the Enterprise into space battle!

PC-Pro Golf (3440, 3441)—Choose your club and swing away in this excellent golf game. A two floppy or hard disk system required. (CGA) (2 disks)

NINJA (3445)—Use your sword and throwing stars as you battle the evil Ninja warriors. (CGA)

Round42 (3446)—A great arcade game. Much better than "Space Invaders." (CGA)

Bass Tour (3447)—An amazing game with excellent graphics! Fish in your choice of lakes. (CGA)

Sam Spade (3448)—Play detective and solve the case in this adventure game with graphics.

(CGA)=requires color graphics card

EGA GAMES

Requires EGA graphics card!

EGA Football (3480)—You call the plays and control the key players. (EGA)

EGA TREK (3481)—You command the Enterprise in the ultimate Star Trek adventure. (EGA)

EGA Golf (3482)—A challenging golf game with beautiful graphics! (EGA)

EGA Arcade Hits (3483)—Fantastic EGA versions of Breakout and Asteroids. (EGA)

EGA RISK (3484)—Enjoy the great graphics and color as you settle for nothing less than world domination! (EGA)

Why Software Excitement?

For **BEST** selection, **HIGHEST** quality, and **LOWEST** prices.

While others boast "The World's Biggest Selection," or "1000s of Disks," Software Excitement's more modest approach gives you an exhilarating selection of over 200 of the **BEST**, *proven* programs for IBM PCs and compatibles—covering every conceivable personal or business need.

Because we spread our excitement on the **HIGHEST**-quality disks, and use state-of-the-art duplicating equipment, you get trouble-free enjoyment. and even though we continue setting industry standards for quality, we also offer the **LOWEST PRICES**. Giving you every reason to believe that the excitement may be more than just contagious!

HOW DO WE DO IT?

We carry only the best, easiest-to-use software at the lowest prices, and we support all of it properly. To us, that means we're simply doing things right the first time. To our thousands of repeat customers, it means we're doing things right the rest of the time, too! Now that's Software Excitement!

For **EASY-TO-USE**, **SUPPORTED** software.

Only Software Excitement! disks are menu-driven, giving you single-key access to all programs and instructions. And if you need help, a phone call to our friendly support team gets you answers immediately, while the competition's "mail only" support takes weeks. Finally, if that isn't enough, Software Excitement! backs everything up with a full money-back guarantee.

For **24-HOUR** **ORDERING**, and **FREE** **SAME-DAY SHIPPING**

You can catch the excitement right away by calling 1-800-444-5457, 24 hours a day, Monday through Saturday. Call by 4 p.m. (Pac. Time, Mon. to Fri.), and we'll ship the same day; call later, and we'll do it the very next day. Order 5 or more disks and regular shipping is **FREE**. And if you need it "right away," our "extras" (\$5 for FedEx Next Day Air, \$3 for UPS Second Day Air) offer you premium shipping at about the rates that others charge for regular shipping!

ORDER FORM
Complete and clip for mail orders. Please list Disk Numbers Below: (list all disks in multi-disk sets.)

_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Name _____
Address _____ State _____ Zip _____
City _____
Phone () _____
Best Time (if nec.) _____

Payment Method:
 Check/Money Order COD
 Visa/MC Exp. _____

Signature _____

Disks Ordered: _____ x \$2.50 or \$1.95 \$ _____
Need 3 1/2" disks?
Add \$1 ea. per disk \$ _____
Shipping: \$2 US—FREE
if 5+ disks ordered. (Foreign add \$4) \$ _____
COD \$4, US only \$ _____

Premium Shipping:
Fed-Ex next day service
(Continental US only
—No COD) add \$5 \$ _____
UPS 2nd Day Air
(US only) Add \$3 \$ _____
Total \$ _____

1-800-444-5457
Free Catalog with Order or Request
Call for FREE IBM, MAC, Amiga, C64 or Apple Catalog
Send to: **Software Excitement**
P.O. Box 3072, Central Point, OR 97502

To give our Continental U.S. customers the best possible service, Software Excitement! and Federal Express have teamed up to speed your order to you. We highly recommend Federal Express—no other company offers a finer standard of service!



Order Today
CALL 1-800-444-5457



around the city using your joystick. As you play, your adventurer's status and inventory are listed beside the map, along with the time of day. Time is important because many of the city's buildings are open only during specific hours. Even when they're locked tight, however, there are many ways for the skillful adventurer to get in.

Besides using brute force, special knock rings, and magic, you can hire nonplayer characters who have the ability to pick locks. When picking a lock, you're shown a set of ten picks and a closeup of the tumblers within the lock. You must select the picks in the correct order to get the tumblers to drop within the time limit. Fail, and you could set off a dangerous trap or simply be denied entry.

Once inside, you'll find that most building interiors in *Hillsfar* are similar. The mazes are big, colorful, and loaded with chests containing gold and other goodies. You don't have to spend hours carefully mapping the maze and battling monsters. Instead, you run around scooping up as much booty as you can before the guards show up. Outrun them until you find the exit stairs and you're home free. The guards do occasionally catch you, but in most cases they'll simply take back what you tried to steal and toss you out on your ear. If they're in a bad mood, however, you may end up fighting for your life at the arena.

If you've grown accustomed to fighting your battles by repeatedly pressing A to attack your enemies with a battle axe or C to cast your favorite deadly spells, you're in for a big surprise when you reach the arena. Armed only with a staff, you'll fight a realtime battle by attacking and blocking against a single, fully-animated opponent. At last, you can have a fair fight without worrying about some level 5 magician on the opposite side of the battlefield frying your favorite adventurer with a Column of Fire spell.

Another interesting location in *Hillsfar* is Tanna's Target Range. Here, you can practice or compete for cash prizes by shooting at both stationary and moving targets with your choice of a sling, dagger, darts, or a bow and arrow. Besides shooting at the three targets that Tanna has set up, you might also consider aiming for the rats that scurry among the haystacks, the birds that occasionally fly past, or even the lone spectator who watches the competition. You may be surprised by the results. Again, the graphics and animation during this game-within-a-game are terrific.

While *Hillsfar* isn't the first role-playing game to include graphics animation or arcade-style sequences, it does a much better job of integrating these high-quality sequences into the story than many others do.

— Bob Guerra

Hillsfar

For . . .
Commodore 64/128—\$39.95
IBM and compatibles—\$49.95

From . . .
Strategic Simulations
675 Almanor Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-2901
(800) 245-4525



Labels!

You walk into your local computer store and explain to the salesman that you need to print some mailing labels. He says he has just the program for you and then shows you a \$595 relational database. You explain that your needs aren't quite that complicated.

If you need a simple label-making program, *Labels!*, from POP Computer Products, may fit the bill. The program sets out to be easy, and it accomplishes that goal without sacrificing much functionality.

While the program can be installed on a floppy disk, it works best on a hard drive. The installation process is easy but slow, as you must answer several questions about your system's configuration. The installation program asks you if you want a PATH command pointing to the *Labels!* subdirectory placed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. It's best to answer *no* and do this manually, since the installation program will ignore any existing PATH commands and indiscriminately place it at the beginning of the file.

Before using *Labels!*, you can adjust the setup options. The first, Paper Stock, lets you define ten forms for printing your lists. Six envelope and two label forms have already been defined, but you can customize them. You can change the form name, printer driver and initialization codes, spacing and length, and whether or not to send form feeds.

Labels! has only one data file, but you can assign records to any one of 16 groups. The Groups option lets you assign names, such as Customers or Relatives, to each of the 16 lists.

Using the Grabber option, you can copy text from another program, such as a word processor, and paste it into a *Labels!* record. You can set a default path for the program you'll grab from most often.

Once you've completed the setup process, using *Labels!* is very easy. You enter text free-form, just as you want it to appear when printed, instead of typing in database-like fields. Records hold 255 characters, including the end-of-line and linefeed codes, and you're limited to 4000 records. Nonprinting notes may be entered between braces. The program will check for duplicate entries as you type.

You can search for individual records using wildcard characters. Searching is quite fast, but the program will only look at the first line of each record. There's also a browse feature, which displays the first line of each record. Records are sorted numerically and alphabetically without regard to case. You can import records from other programs, but only if they are stored in ASCII format.

Printing labels or envelopes is a snap. Select a single record, a group of records, or the entire file, and then specify the number of copies. You can print a test record to check form alignment and setup. Records can also be printed to a file on disk.

The manual is small but complete, and *Labels!* has excellent online help available from anywhere in the program.

Other than the problem with installing the PATH command in an AUTOEXEC.BAT file, the program performed without error, even catching and handling disk and drive errors. POP Computer Products also offers toll-free support, and I had no problems getting through. The technical support person I talked to was knowledgeable and pleasant.

The program lacks features found in more sophisticated mailing-list software, such as fields, extensive error checking, and larger record capacity. But if you need an easy-to-use, no-frills label-printing program, I certainly recommend *Labels!*

— Vincent O'Connor

Labels!

For . . .
IBM PC and compatibles—\$29.95

From . . .
POP Computer Products
P.O. Box 1833
Evergreen, CO 80439
(800) 950-4767
(303) 674-0200 in Colorado

The Best For Less

\$1.75

Per Disk/10 or more

ACCOUNTING

- Financial Consultant 4.2** — An excellent accounting program for home or office.
- Medlin Accounting** — Complete with Gen. Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable & Payroll.
- Painless Accounting 3.0 (3 disks)** — An easy to use accounting program that's loaded with features! (HD)
- Small Business Accounting 1.5** — An excellent accounting program designed for small businesses.

BUSINESS/HOME

- Blakbook** — A handy program that will keep track of your addresses and print out nice address books.
- Express Check 3.0** — A great program to manage your checking accounts!
- Home Inventory 3.2** — Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- Ticklex 4.7** — Great tickler program for appointments, deadlines, reminders and timetables. Can handle up to five people at once. (HD)

DATABASE/SPREADSHEET

- Wampum** — An excellent dBase clone with menus.
- Instacalc 2.5** — Memory-resident, Lotus-compatible spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine)
- PC-Calc+ (3 disks)** — A very powerful spreadsheet.
- Qubecalc 3.02** — Lotus-compatible multi-dimensional spreadsheet. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine)

EDUCATION

- Amy's First Primer 1.7** — Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- Bible-Q 3.3** — Test your bible knowledge with this fun and educational program.
- Funnels and Buckets** — A fun way to teach children basic math skills! (CGA)
- Play 'n' Learn 2.03** — A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- Typing Teacher** — This disk contains 2 programs designed to improve the speed & accuracy of your typing!
- World 2.93** — The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries and continents with this computer version of the globe. (CGA)

GAMES

- Arcade Games 1** — Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Janitor Joe and others. (CGA)
- Arcade Games 2** — Q-Bert, Donkey Kong, Mario Bros., Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- Arcade Games 3** — Striker, Space War and Quantoids. (CGA)
- EGA Cuning Football 2.1** — The best football simulation anywhere. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- EGA Games** — A collection of the best EGA games including EGArroids, Reflex, Aldo, Flees and others. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- Monopoly** — A great rendition of the classic game. Great color and sound! (CGA)
- Pinball** — A collection of several different pinball games. (CGA)
- Strategy Games** — Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)
- Star Trek Games** — Three great games on one disk! An arcade game, standard Star Trek game, and a trivia game.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter
(HD) Requires Hard Disk



* Federal Express orders received by 1:30 p.m. Pacific time (4:30 p.m. Eastern) are guaranteed delivery by 4:30 p.m. of the next business day, (contiguous 48 states). Phone number, street address, and zip code are required for Federal Express delivery. We cannot Fed. Ex. COD.

Easy to use Software for IBM PC's and compatibles

FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD OVERNIGHT SERVICE ONLY \$5!*

- **ALL orders shipped same day!**
- **Free shipping on all orders of 5 disks or more!**
- **Easy to use instructions on each disk!**
- **We always ship the latest versions!**
- **No membership fees!**

Unconditional Money Back Guarantee!

OUR LATEST AND GREATEST! RS DISK PICKS

- Banner & Sign Makers** — A collection of programs to make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- Computer/DOS Tutor 4.4** — Learn how to use your computer and DOS easily and correctly with this very educational program. A must for anybody trying to learn about computers!
- Ed's Chess** — The best chess game anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000 easily!) Also, this game does NOT require graphics!
- Formgen 3.3** — A very versatile form generator. Make any kind of form for business or home on any printer! (Better than EZ Forms Executive!)
- Graphic-Less Games** — A great collection of games that don't require color or graphics. (They will work on ANY system!)
- The DOS Learning System** — Learn how to use DOS with this great tutorial. covers all versions of DOS through 3.3.
- The Lotus Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn Lotus 1-2-3 easily and quickly. (Lotus 1-2-3 is NOT required!)
- PC-File:db (3 disks)** — The latest version of an excellent dBase compatible data base program. Very powerful! (HD)

WORDPERFECT 5.0 UTILITIES

- WordPerfect 5.0 Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn WP 5.0 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WP 5.0 is NOT required).
- WordPerfect 5.0 Macros (2 disks)** — Hundreds of macros for WP 5.0.
- WordPerfect 5.0 Menu/Mice (2 disks)** — Menu systems, mouse drivers.
- WordPerfect 5.0 Tools (2 disks)** — A collection of 17+ utilities.
- WordPerfect 5.0 Art/Graphics (2 disks)** — Dozens of clipart images.
- PC-Draft III (2 disks)** — Create graphic files (in .WPG format) for WP 5.0. Includes dozens of images to help get you started. (CGA) (HD)



Order Toll Free (800) 876-3475

Name _____
 Business _____
 Address _____
 City / State / Zip _____
 Phone _____
 Disk Size: 5 1/4" 3 1/2" (add \$1 per disk)
 No. Disks _____ x \$ _____ = \$ _____
 Shipping: 1-4 disks (\$2) \$ _____
 5 or more disks FREE!
 Federal Express, contiguous 48 states (add \$5) \$ _____
 UPS 2nd Day Air (add \$3.00) \$ _____
 COD (add \$4) \$ _____
 Foreign (add \$4) \$ _____
 TOTAL ORDER: \$ _____
 Method of payment: Check/Money Order Enclosed VISA MasterCard COD
 Card No. _____
 Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

\$2.25

Per Disk/less than 10

GRAPHICS

- Flowdraw (2 disks)** — An excellent drawing program with a multitude of features! (CGA) (HD)
- PC-Key-Draw 3.52 (3 disks)** — An exceptionally powerful graphics program. (CGA) (HD)
- PC-Key-Draw Library** — A large collection of ready made graphics for PC-Key-Draw.

MISCELLANEOUS

- Brother's Keeper 4.2 (2 disks)** — Excellent, full-featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- Easy Project 3.4** — A powerful project manager with lots of features.
- Kwikstat 1.3 (2 disks)** — A complete, easy to use statistics package.
- Pianoman 4.0** — Create and play music on your PC! Lots of fun!

UTILITIES

- Automenu 4.5** — Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- Backup Whiz 2.1** — Backup your hard-disk quickly and safely with this easy to use program.
- Best DOS Utilities** — Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, listers and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- Epson Utilities (2 disks)** — A collection of utilities for Epson and Epson compatible printers.
- Help/Pop-Help** — A program that will help you with any DOS command. Very popular and educational.
- Hercules Utilities** — A collection of utilities for Hercules graphics cards. Includes SIMCGA.
- Mr. Label 3.0** — A very powerful and versatile labeling program.
- Newkey 5.0** — The latest version of the best keyboard macro program available. ("Editor's Choice" — PC Magazine)
- On-Side** — Allows you to print anything sideways.
- PC-Deskteam 2.01** — A Sidekick-like program with even more features!
- Professional Master Key** — A collection of utilities like Norton's. Recover erased files easily!
- Vaccines and Virus Killers** — A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk includes Flu-Shot+ 1.52.

WORD PROCESSING

- PC-Outline 3.34** — An excellent thought outliner! Can also be used as a free-form database. (Resident & Non-Resident versions included!)
- PC-Stylist 1.2** — Analyze and improve your writing style.

Some of the programs we sell are "shareware." Shareware programs are copyrighted and require additional payment to the authors if found useful.

Free Catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request

**Order: 800-876-3475
 Information: 503-776-5777
 FAX: 503-773-7690**



Reasonable Solutions
 2712 Jacksonville Highway Medford, Oregon 97501

Delivering Excellence in Software, Service & Support

COMPUTE!

specific

**Palm-sized PC;
Renegade 64;
Zipping-Quick
Apple; Amiga
Held Captive;
Deep-Sea
Macintosh; ST
on the Green**

MS-DOS

What's smaller than a laptop, more powerful than a calculator, and able to forge a link with your PC? The hottest new class of PC peripherals: hand-held electronic organizers.

The hand-held craze started about a year ago with the Pison Organizer. Now, the idea has caught on with a vengeance, and these clever devices seemed to be everywhere at the Consumer Electronics Show.

There's the Sharp Wizard. This computer is about the size of a Day Runner notebook (3½ × 6½ inches) and about the same weight. It has a 16 × 8 character LCD screen and an array of built-in functions that include an appointment diary, a phone directory, a notepad, and a world clock.

In addition to its built-in software, the Wizard takes special software cards. There have been rumors of *Lucid 3-D* and *GrandView* cards, but the only ones available to date are a speller/thesaurus and a group of scheduling, planning, and billing applications. The Wizard's biggest drawback is its keyboard, which is small and follows an ABC pattern instead of the traditional QWERTY arrangement.

To make the Wizard talk to your PC, you'll need Sharp's special link software and hardware package, which sells for just over \$100. The unadorned

Wizard costs \$299.

Casio's B.O.S.S. (Business Organizer Scheduling System) is larger than the Wizard and has a QWERTY keyboard, but, unfortunately, it isn't a full-sized one. Built-in B.O.S.S. functions include a telephone directory, business-card library, notepad, and schedule. The B.O.S.S.'s screen is large for this class of machine—32 × 6 characters. The B.O.S.S. comes in three flavors, differing in available memory (32K–64K) and keyboard (membrane or full-action), with prices of \$220, \$240, and \$260.

To make the B.O.S.S. talk to your PC, you'll need Casio's \$110 *PC-Link* software, sold separately.

Largest on our list is the Laser PC3. This machine has a full-sized QWERTY keyboard on the outside and a full-fledged word processor, spelling checker, notepad, and calculator, plus 32K of memory, on the inside.

The PC3's small 20 × 2 screen is its biggest drawback, but with a price tag of \$279, you could probably learn to live with it. The software and hardware that link the PC3 to a PC (or to a Mac) is included with the machine, as is the newest version of *PC Tools Deluxe*.

Blue-Light Special

Do we really need a new line of low-end PCs? Mass-market king Emerson thinks so. In a surprise announcement at this year's Summer Consumer Electronics Show, Emerson chairman William Lane introduced a 10-MHz turbo 8088 XT, an 80286 AT, and an 80386SX, each proudly bearing the Emerson name. What's so different about these computers? Two things.

First, Emerson's PCs talk. They have a new 32-voice sound chip, custom designed

by Signetics, that gives them the power of speech. And this power is put to good use. Turn the machine on without the keyboard plugged in, for example, and you'll hear, *The keyboard isn't connected. Please insert the keyboard's connector into the proper input on the back of the computer case, or something similar.*

There's more. The Emerson PCs use proprietary algorithms to synchronize video with the their sound. If you need help, a near-video-quality image of a real person appears in one corner of the screen and talks to you.

The new machines are scheduled for release in the first quarter of 1990. Pricing information was unavailable at press time, but rumors place the entry-level 8088 machine as low as \$599. For more details, keep an eye out at your local K mart for a blue-light special.

SHEZ

Compression is essential if you're uploading or downloading software, and it's very handy when you're trying to keep your disks from getting too cluttered. Compressing and decompressing files used to be simple, but things have changed.

Once upon a time, SEA (System Enhancements Associates) had the PC compression/decompression market all to itself with the original *ARC*. But competition soon surfaced in the form of PKWare's *PKARC*, a program that was compatible with *ARC* but that also offered some unique features. SEA sued PKWare, saying that, among other things, it owned the *ARC* extension.

PKWare lost the court battle, but it may have won the war. As ordered by the court, Phil Katz, the force behind PKWare, abandoned *PKARC*

and wrote an entirely new compression/decompression program called *PKZIP*. The new program is incompatible with *ARC* and uses the *ZIP* extension. Within a few weeks of its release, *ZIP* files had all but replaced *ARC* files on many BBSs, but the *ARC* extension persists on several systems, including most commercial services.

To make matters even more confusing, there's now a third program that's incompatible with *ARC* and *PKZIP*—the public domain *LHARC*. If you download software, you unfortunately need all three.

SHEZ to the rescue. *SHEZ* (James Derr, 2425 Santa Cruz Court, Santa Rosa, California 95401; \$15 for disk and shareware registration) is a shell that makes it easy to maintain *ARC*, *PKZIP*, and *LHARC* files. You simply put these archiving programs somewhere *SHEZ* can find them and then forget about the differences.

SHEZ provides a single, consistent, mouse-driven interface for all three archives. You can view documentation files (you'll need a copy of Vern Bueg's *LIST*, though), you can run programs from inside archives, and, naturally, you can compress and uncompress files, too. Having three compression standards is a pain, but *SHEZ* makes life in the age of archiving chaos bearable.

SideKick's Pal

SideKick Plus has been getting all the press lately, but the original *SideKick* still has a lot going for it. It's flexible and easy to use, works on a floppy-based system, and coexists with almost any version of DOS. And now there's powerful help for its only weak link.

If you use *SideKick*, you've probably found its dialer, notepad, calculator, and ASCII chart all but indispensable. You may have given up on its calendar, however. It isn't that *SideKick's* calendar is bad—it offers all the features of a standard desktop, page-a-day appointment calendar—it's that an electronic calendar

should be better.

PAL (*Personal Appointment Locator*, PAL Software, 51 Cedar Lane, Ossining, New York 10562; 914-762-5322; \$49.95 with printed manual; \$35.00 for disk only) turns *SideKick's* lackluster date cruncher into a star. With *PAL*, you can set repeating appointments (for the first Tuesday of every month, for example), you can set reminders (appointments that appear on each daily report until you delete them), and, with *PAL's* *PALARM*, you can set alarms that include features like snooze and warning (so an alarm sounds five minutes before your meeting). And, finally, you can use *PAL* to search your *SideKick* appointment files for any text and purge your files of old appointments.

Here's how *PAL* works: You use *SideKick's* appointment module as a scratchpad. *PAL* reads your appointment file and analyzes it (*PAL* can read multiple appointment files, too).

It's important to realize that *PAL* doesn't alter your *SideKick* file; it just reads the information, interprets it, and presents you with a report.

You give *PAL* instructions by placing special codes in *SideKick's* appointment calendar. For example, if you want an appointment to warn you with an alarm, you simply put an @ anywhere on the message line. When *PAL* reads the file, it sees that special character and passes the alarm information to *PALARM*. If you want advance warning (in minutes, hours, or days), you follow the @ with an appropriate number. To set repeating appointments, you place a special code sequence on the line with the appointment. *PAL* can handle an amazing array of repeating appointments, but, as mentioned above, repeating appointments won't appear in your *SideKick* file. This means that, after you start using *PAL*, you won't be able to see all your appointments without it.

If you use *SideKick* and scheduling is important, *PAL* is indispensable. It transforms *SideKick's* puny appointment calendar into a power tool.

—Clifton Karnes

64 & 128

The Commodore 64 has always been shrugged off by serious computer users as a game machine. Implying that this makes the computer useless is ridiculous. To me, the computer's primary role is entertainment. Long after word processors, databases, spreadsheets, and other serious applications have faded into distant memory, computers will still be entertainers. Why? Because North American society inevitably turns technology into entertainment technology whenever possible. Look at film, television, and automobiles.

The upshot of all this is that we should be proud of the entertainment value of our computers. The Commodore 64 was the first home computer to bring strong sound and graphics into the home, and those features lend themselves well to entertainment applications. Even now, almost seven years after its introduction, the 64 remains one of the primary entertainment computers. And, even though its graphics are no longer state-of-the-art—Amiga, Mac II, and VGA surpass it, as will the new 16-bit game machines when they come out—it remains one of the best machines to actually play games on.

The Improved Word

When I purchased my Commodore 64, I didn't realize that word processing software would take over my life, just as games did. I didn't know that learning new word processing

packages could pack a kick all its own.

And the kick has lasted. Like many people, I started with *WordPro 3 Plus*, complete with its fatal global-operations command. Then I moved on to *PaperClip*, then to *SpeedScript*, then to *Fleet System*, then to *Paperback Writer*, and on and on and on. Late in the game, I discovered *Word Writer 64* from Timeworks, but, despite its strong features, it never made much of a dent in my word processing life. But now *Word Writer 4* has renewed my interest in new word processors.

Word Writer 4 is a complete word processor. It doesn't create footnotes, indexes, or tables of contents, but does everything else you'd want it to do. Unlike GEOS word processors, it's not WYSIWYG; however, its text-preview mode lets you see almost exactly how your document will look. It's a solid, serviceable word processing program.

Word Writer 4 contains all the standard word processing features and many extras. For instance, it lets you save a macro. (A macro is a collection of commands that you can execute by pressing one key combination.) Unfortunately, *Word Writer 4* lets you create only one macro, but, if used properly, it can be extremely timesaving.

Timeworks has also added bookmarks. (A bookmark saves your place in a file so that you can return to that spot just by pressing a key.) You can only move forward, however, and I wish that you could move back to the last bookmark, too.

Word Writer 4 also offers good document conversion for *geoWrite* files and *PaperClip II* documents. Underlining, boldfacing, and tabs usually survive the conversion, but more esoteric commands don't. In these cases, *Word Writer 4* puts a bookmark near the unrecognized commands. Then you can find them easily and delete or change them as you wish.

The program also includes an outliner, a spelling checker (85,000 words), and a thesaurus (60,000 words). The spelling checker and thesaurus

COMPUTE! specific

work well and are complete. The outline processor is useful as an organizer, but, like most outline processors attached to word processors, it tends to be less useful the more you use the program.

Word Writer 4's strongest improvement is its output. The package includes eight fonts, serif and sans serif, ranging in size from 9 points to 72 points. You can apply many styles to the type, including underlining, boldfacing, italics, superscripts, and subscripts. You can type and print in text mode or font mode, depending on whether you want speed or quality. The program also allows you to use GEOS fonts, but they don't print in as high quality as the *Word Writer 4* fonts.

Considering *Word Writer 4's* quality and Timeworks' guarantee that it will buy you a different package if you find one you like better at a cheaper price, you can hardly go wrong picking up this package.

Word Writer 4 retails for \$29.95. For more information, contact Timeworks at 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015; (312) 948-9200.

Living-Room Arcade

Taito has found a way to keep you out of the arcades: It has brought *Sky Shark*, *Renegade*, and *Operation Wolf* into your home.

Sky Shark is a faithful conversion of the arcade game. You must pilot a World War II P-40 fighter plane through enemy lines, blowing up everything you see, including enemy aircraft, ships, and ground installations. There are five missions to complete, and many bonuses that increase your firepower and survivability.

Operation Wolf is an extremely gory game. As in the arcades, you play a commando on a rescue operation against terrorists. You start by blowing away bad guys in the enemy camp. Fire up your machine gun and toss your hand grenades. Then it's off to jungle hideouts, and eventually to the rescue plane. All the while, you're shooting and being shot at, and the body count is enor-

mous. Graphically, the game is extremely strong, but this is a mixed blessing. If anything, the graphics are *too* good: Many games emphasize killing people, but few show them collapsing into bloody heaps as this one does.

Renegade leads you out of the forest and into the big city, where you take on street gangs. Like *Operation Wolf*, *Renegade* is somewhat gory. You begin by battling punks in a subway station, and they are extremely difficult to beat. So difficult, in fact, that I quickly became discouraged and stopped playing. Eventually I went back to the game and progressed further, but I would have appreciated an easier beginning.

If you didn't like the arcade versions, you won't like these games on the Commodore 64/128, either. But there's a lot of play here and a wealth of saved quarters.

Sky Shark and *Operation Wolf* retail for \$29.95 each, and *Renegade* retails for \$14.95. For information, contact Taito at 267 West Esplanade, Suite 206, North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7M 1A5.

Game Overload

For more abstract, less violent fare, try Epyx's newest game, *Mind-Roll*. In *Mind-Roll*, you navigate a little ball across the terrain of ten bizarre planes, trying to get through each as quickly as possible.

You complete a plane by reaching the finish line or by performing certain tasks. On plane 2, for example, you must roll the ball over keys in the proper order to open doors and get to other keys. Teleports help you find other sections of the maze. Plane 3 features an electric sea that saps your strength, plane 5 is a puzzle, plane 9 has cubes that you must knock out, and so on. It's all very strange, and some of it is extremely hard, but, all in all, this is an entertaining game.

Mind-Roll retails for \$29.95. For information, contact Epyx at 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, Califor-

nia 94063; (415) 368-3200.

This month's fantasy role-playing entry is *Demon's Winter*, the latest offering from SSI (675 Almanor Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086; 408-737-6800). Created by the same group that gave us *Shard of Spring*, *Demon's Winter* sets you on a quest to avenge evils against your people. The game is something of a cross between *Bard's Tale* and *Ultima*, with a healthy dose of *Quest-tron* thrown in. In an interesting departure from the norm, you can become a visionary or a scholar, fantasy classes rarely seen in this genre. Also, priests and shamans may call on their deities, who can be very helpful to the party. It's an interesting system and one well worth experiencing.

Even with these strengths, though, *Demon's Winter* is unsatisfactory. The graphics are only fair, and moving from place to place is clumsy. What this system needs is an overall gameplay system as good as some of the individual subsystems. Without that improvement, *Demon's Winter* is not a serious challenger to the major players in the field.

Demon's Winter retails for \$49.95.

— Neil Randall

windows, menus, and mouse.

Reach for the Stars has its roots in classic science fiction—the kind where vast fleets of dreadnoughts battle for control of the space lanes and the stars. Four empires laser-blast their way to galactic dominance; empires not played by a human are computer-controlled. Production plays a big part in *Reach for the Stars*. You don't need a degree in economics to succeed, but you will have to balance expenditures and decide how to best spend your sometimes scanty resources. Should you create clouds of scouts to scatter hither and yon, or mass an unstoppable fleet? And don't forget to allocate some production points to keep your people happy, or they'll riot and generally cause trouble back on the home front.

Pull-down menus make it easy to select commands, and overlapping windows open to show you such information as your ships' locations, the state of any planet, the course of space battles, and more. Those windows, unfortunately, often cover much of the star map, forcing you to close the windows (a slow process on the IIGs) to see where your forces are and where they should be sent. (A nice printed map helps alleviate the problem.)

Reach for the Stars hasn't changed any in its move to the IIGs—it has just become better looking and easier to operate. You'll still need to spend a lot of time and thought if you want to be Emperor of the Known Universe.

Contact SSG at 1747 Orleans Court, Walnut Creek, California 94598; (415) 932-3019 for more information. *Reach for the Stars* retails for \$45.

Watch Your Money

Fact is, *AppleWorks* dominates the Apple II application market. If there's a standard user interface on the Apple II, it's the file-folder metaphor of *AppleWorks*.

Add-ons and add-ins have proved invaluable in extending the lifespan of the integrated program: Everything from

APPLE II

One of the oldest, but yet one of the most popular, science-fiction games has made it to the IIGs. *Reach for the Stars*, an SSG game long available for the Apple II (and many other computer systems), now takes advantage of the IIGs's

spelling checkers to tax preparers works in, or with, *AppleWorks*. A recent addition to the list is *Alpha Check*, an easy-to-use personal finance manager that operates from inside *AppleWorks*.

This \$39.95 program can automate much of your household (or small-business) finances, although its main purpose is check writing and tracking. Compared to *Quick-En*, the most popular personal financial package for the Apple II, *Alpha Check* has an amazing number of features. It can prenumber and predate checks, automatically fill out the long-hand dollar amount, update the check register to keep the correct balance, and then print out the check complete with the payee name for proper addressing. *Alpha Check* can also generate reports using *AppleWorks*' database, transfer data to the spreadsheet, keep track of tax-deductible items, and print mailing labels.

Alpha Check isn't a financial panacea, though. The program's documentation is horrible. Not only are there significant omissions (instructions on using some of the program's features are just not included), but what is there is often so poorly written that it's impossible to follow. More disturbing is that with an extra press of the Escape key, something easily done in *AppleWorks*, you'll find yourself back at the Main Menu screen. To return to *Alpha Check*, you must reload the *Alpha Check* data file. Of course, this isn't really *Alpha Check*'s fault—the program is, after all, a highly customized *AppleWorks* database file—but it is a good reminder that not everything works best from inside the integrated software.

With some work, patience, and experimentation, however, *Alpha Check* can easily grow on you. It may not be as polished as its commercial competitors, but its price is certainly right. And if you're a dedicated *AppleWorks* user, you'll find that its familiar operation outweighs its quirks.

For more information about *Alpha Check*, contact its publisher, ACTAsoft, at 19700 Wells Drive, Woodland Hills, California 91364; (818) 996-6731.

Zip It

Zip Technology, makers of the once long-delayed Zip Chip for the Apple II, used Boston's AppleFest to announce its newest accelerated microprocessor replacement.

The new Zip Chip model runs at 8 MHz, eight times the normal speed of the Apple II+, IIe, or IIc microprocessor and twice the speed of the original 4-MHz Zip Chip. Replacing the Apple's standard microprocessor with the new, faster Zip Chip is as easy as opening the computer case, removing the old CPU, and pushing in the Zip. Nineteen variable speed options are available in the 8-MHz Zip Chip; speed settings are done from the keyboard.

The 8-MHz Zip Chip retails for \$199, compared with \$149 for the original 4-MHz model.

Zip Technology also preannounced its Apple IIGS accelerator board, the Zip-GS. Not yet available for release, the \$299 board will, according to Zip, increase the speed of the IIGS by as much as 300 percent. The 8-MHz Zip-GS will also accelerate up to two megabytes of memory in the IIGS; Zip-GS provides 150 speed settings.

For more information about the 8-MHz Zip Chip and the Zip-GS, contact Zip Technology at 5601 West Slau-son Avenue, Suite 190, Culver City, California 90230; (213) 337-1313.

System 5.0

The biggest announcement at Boston's AppleFest was System 5.0 for the IIGS. The new system software will be most appreciated by educators, as it operates over the AppleTalk network; home users will like it for its faster speed and performance.

Large sections of the Apple IIGS Toolbox have been revised for System 5.0, and these changes have doubled the computer's speed. Development should be easier and faster as well, since 5.0 includes a resource manager and a text

editor. An improved SCSI manager will mean faster communication with both hard drives and CD-ROM drives.

The primary enhancement of System 5.0, however, is its ability to work under AppleTalk. System 5.0 replaces the AppleShare IIGS WorkStation Software formerly needed to run AppleTalk on a IIGS. Sharing data files, printers, and other peripherals is easier with System 5.0. More information about the network is available and network resources are more easily accessed with the new software. System 5.0 even makes it possible for a IIGS user to boot the computer from the network, making disk drives unnecessary on an AppleTalk-linked IIGS.

More information about System 5.0, its availability, and its price, can be obtained from your local Apple dealer.

— Gregg Keizer

also crucial. They can be sharpshooters, they can rappel down the walls and smash through the embassy windows, or they can fight their way up from the street.

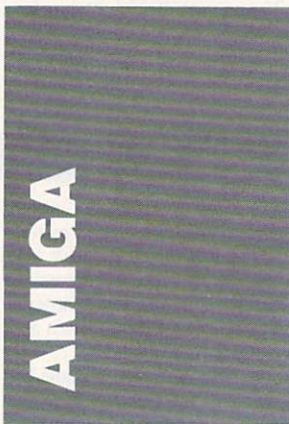
You must learn how to predict the movements of the terrorists, who tend to be consistent about how they lurk behind doors, use hostages as shields, and so on. No negotiation is possible with these guys—it's kill or be killed, so shoot fast. I would have appreciated the option to talk with the terrorists, or at least trick them; after all, very few real-world hostage situations end in a violent firefight. You aren't given any easy weapons like tear gas, stun grenades, or offers of free plane tickets to Beirut, either. You can only move on to a higher rank and more difficult missions by securing all the hostages or killing all the terrorists without losing any of your own team.

Hostage is one of the better Amiga combat games. The menacing musical score and dark-toned graphics are good, and the premise is fresher than the typical sword-slasher or alien-blasters epic, even if the action is similar. If you thrill to the cinematic counterterrorist exploits of Chuck Norris and Sylvester Stallone, you'll love *Hostage*.

Viking Has Landed

One of the things that's hampered the Amiga's usefulness as a desktop publishing and CAD workstation is the lack of large-screen, high-resolution displays. The standard Amiga monitor flickers in the high-resolution interlace mode, and it's not big enough to show a full page of text, much less the two-page spread required for desktop publishing.

Commodore is well aware of these problems and has had a large-screen monitor, the 2024, under development for more than a year. However, if you don't want to wait on Commodore, another solution to the problem is available now: the Viking I, a 19-inch monochrome, 1008 × 800 pixel display from Moniterm (5740 Green Circle Drive,



SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
 PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
 Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

ACCESS™
 Software Incorporated

Brings you A Technological Break-through. A Software Digitized Sound Driver!
You've got to hear it to believe it!

ECHOLON
 w/Real Sound - \$32
WORLD CLASS L.B. Golf
 w/Real Sound - \$32



Call About Our Special Of The Month for Your IBM Or Compatible!

DESIGNWARE	Super Password	\$9.88
Designasaurus	HI-TECH	
Jigsaw	Desk Power	\$9.88
ELECTRONIC ARTS	Fun House	\$8.88
Abrams Battle Tank	Muppet Print Kit	\$9.88
Arctic Fox	Remote Control	\$8.88
Bard's Tale 1 or 2	Ses. St. Print Kit	\$9.88
Battle Hawks 1942	Swim Wear	\$6.88
Beyond Black Hole	INFOCOM	
Caveman Ugh-Lympics	Battletech	\$32
Chessmaster 2100	Beyond Zork	\$9.88
Cribbage/Gin King	Hitchhikers Guide	\$9.88
C. Yeagers AFT 2.0	King Arthur	Call
Deluxe Paint 2	Leather Goddesses	\$9.88
Demon Stalkers	Shogun	\$39
Double Dragon	Zork Trilogy	\$16
Earl Weaver Baseball	Zork Zero	\$39
E. Weaver 88 Stats	LEARNING COMPANY	
Empire	Reader Rabbit	\$25
Fools Errand	Think Quick!	\$32
Jordan vs. Bird	Writer Rabbit	\$32
Legacy of Ancients	MASTERTRONIC	
Lords of Conquest	Scrabble	\$26
Magic Candle	Scruples	\$26
Maniac Mansion	MECA	
Marble Madness	Andrew Tobias: Managing	
Might & Magic 1 or 2	Your Money	\$139
Modem Wars	MELBOURNE HOUSE	
Pegasus	John Elway's QB	\$19
Puzzle Storybook	Magic Johnson B-Ball	\$25
Scavengers	War In Middle Earth	\$32
Sentinel Worlds	MICHTRON	
688 Attack Sub	Airball	\$25
Skyfox 2	Slots & Cars	\$25
Starflight	Time Bandit	\$25
Strike Fleet	MICROPROSE	
Ugh*Lympics	Airborne Ranger	\$25
Wasteland	F-15 Strike Eagle	\$25
World Tour Golf	F-15 Strike Eagle 2	Call
Zac McKracken	F-19 Stealth Fighter	\$44
Zany Golf	Gunship	\$32
EPYX	Pirates	\$25
California Games	Red Storm Rising	\$35
Death Sword	MINDSCAPE	
Destroyer	Balance of Power 1990	\$32
Final Assault	Captain Blood	\$25
Home Video Producer	Combat Course	\$23
Impossible Mission 2	Fiendish Freddy's Bigtop	Call
Mind-Roll	Gauntlet 1 or 2	\$25 Ea.
Print Magic	Int'l Team Sports	Call
Purple Saturn Day	Out Run	\$25
Revenge of Defender	Paperboy	\$25
Snow Strike	Shadowgate	\$29
Sporting News Baseball	Space Harrier	\$25
Street Sports Baseball	Super Star Ice Hockey	\$25
Summer Games 2	Super Star Soccer	\$25
The Games:	Uninvited	\$25
Summer Edition	ORIGIN	
Winter Edition	Moebius	\$25
World Games	Omega	Call
World Karate Champ	Space Rogue	Call
FREE SPIRIT	Times of Lore	\$25
Sex Vixens from Space	Ultima 4 or 5	\$39 Ea.
GAMESTAR	Ultima Trilogy	\$39
Champ. Baseball	POLARWARE	
GFL Ch. Football	Tracon	\$29
Motocross	PRECISION	
Pete Rose's Pennant Fever	Superbase 2-MicroSoft	
GAMETEK	Windows	\$173
Candy Land	SHARE DATA	
Chutes & Ladders	Concentration 1 or 2	\$9.88
Double Dare	Family Feud	\$8.88
Hollywood Squares		

EPYX®

Compete against 7 aliens in 4 action events to score the most treasured prize in the Galaxy.

Purple Saturn Day List \$39.95
SDA Discount Price \$25



Jeopardy	\$8.88	Stargoose	\$25
Jeopardy Jr.	\$9.88	SPOTLIGHT	
Jeopardy 2	\$9.88	Dark Side	\$25
Sports Jeopardy	\$8.88	Speedball	\$25
Wheel of Fortune	\$8.88	Total Eclipse	\$25
Wheel of Fortune 2 or 3	\$9.88	SPRINGBOARD	
Wipe Out	\$9.88	Atlas Explorer	\$32
SIERRA		Certificate Maker	\$24
Black Cauldron	\$25	C.M. Library #1	\$19
Gold Rush	\$25	SSI	
King's Quest		Curse of Azure Bonds	\$32
1, 2, 3 or 4	\$32 Ea.	Demon's Winter	\$23
Leisure Suit Larry	\$25	First Over Germany	\$32
Leisure Suit Larry #2	\$32	Gettysburg	\$39
Manhunter	\$32	Heroes of the Lance	\$26
Mother Goose	\$19	Hillsfar	\$32
Police Quest 1 or 2	\$32 Ea.	Pool of Radiance	\$32
Silpheed	\$23	Questron 2	\$29
Space Quest 1 or 2	\$32 Ea.	Red Lightning	\$39
Space Quest 3	\$39	Stellar Crusade	\$32
3-D Helicopter Sim.	\$14	Sword of Aragon	Call
Thexder	\$23	TAITO	
SIR TECH		Arkanoid	\$9.88
Heart of Maelstrom	\$32	Arkanoid 2: Revenge	\$23
Knight of Diamonds	\$32	Bubble Bobble	\$23
Legacy of Lyngamin	\$32	Rastan	\$23
Proving Ground	\$39	Renegade	\$23
Return of Werdna	\$39	Sky Shark	\$23
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		THREE SIXTY	
PFS: 1st Choice 3.0	\$101	Dark Castle	\$24
PFS: 1st Publisher 2.1	\$84	Thud Ridge	\$24
Professional File 2.0	\$194	TIMWORKS	
Professional Write 2.1	\$149	Publish It!	\$129
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE		Word Writer	\$32
Falcon	\$32	ACCESSORIES	
Solitaire Royale	\$23	Disk Case 5 1/4 or 3 1/2	\$6.88 Ea.
Tetris	\$23	Drive Cleaner 5 1/4 or 3 1/2	\$6.88 Ea.
Vette	\$32	Epix 500XJ Joystick	\$25
SPINNAKER		Sony 3 1/2 DSDD	\$16.90 Bx.
Quadrailen	\$25	Sony 5 1/4 DSDD	\$6.99 Bx.

ACCOLADE	Carmen San Diego	
Ace of Aces	Europe	\$29
Bubble Ghost	USA	\$29
4th & Inches Football	World	\$25
Grand Prix Circuit	Downhill Challenge	\$19
Hardball	Jet Fighter: Adventure	\$32
Jack Nicklaus Golf	Omni-Play Horse Racing	\$32
J.N. Golf Champ. Courses	Print Shop	\$36
Mini-Putt	P.S. Companion	\$32
Serve & Volley	P.S. Graphics	
Steel Thunder	Library #1 or #2	\$21 Ea.
Test Drive	Space Racer	\$19
Test Drive 2: The Duel	Star Wars	\$25
T. Drive 2 Calif. Scenery	VCR Companion	\$32
T. Drive 2 Europe Scenery	CENTRAL POINT	
T. Drive 2 Super Cars	Copy 2	\$25
ACTIVISION	PC Tools Deluxe	\$53
Apache Strike	CINEMAWARE	
Battle Chess	Defender of the Crown	\$32
Black Jack Academy	Three Stooges	\$32
Crossbow	DAC	
Last Ninja	Dac Easy Accounting 3.0	\$65
Music Studio 3.0	Lucid 3D 2.0	\$65
Neuromancer	Rolodex Live!	\$32
Prophecy 1	DATA EAST	
Rampage	Bad Dudes	\$25
Take Down	Guerrilla War	\$25
ARTWORX	Heavy Barrel	\$25
Bridge 6.0	Ikari Warriors	\$9.88
Centerfold Squares	Platoon	\$9.88
Daily Double Horse Racing	Super Hang-on	\$25
Kaleidokubes	DATASOFT	
Linkword Languages	Fire Zone	\$19
S.P. Data Disks	Hunt for Red October	\$32
Strip Poker 2	Time & Magic	\$26
BOX OFFICE	DAVIDSON	
All's First Adventure	Algeblaster	\$32
High Rollers	Math Blaster Plus	\$32
BRODERBUND	Reading & Me	\$24
Ancient Art of War at Sea	Word Attack Plus	\$32

INFOCOM

Zorkians can rejoice with a new look, a new challenge & a new beginning to the legendary Zork Universe.


Zork Zero
 List \$59.95
 SDA Discount Price \$39



WordPerfect CORPORATION

Power, flexibility & Ease of use have made this best selling word processor worldwide. Includes new advanced features.

WordPerfect 5.0
 CALL for SDA Discount Price



P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. CP—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

Due to differences in system requirements, we cannot guarantee compatibility.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our IBM Shop via the CompuServe, Genie and Q-link electronic malls.

Minnetonka, Minnesota
55343; 612-935-4151; \$1,995).

The Viking uses a card that plugs into an expansion slot in an A2000 or A2500. The card sends four or six separate screens that are combined into one by a special chip in the Viking (you need to run the prerelease AmigaDOS 1.4 utilities supplied on the included Jumpstart disk for the system to work). This makes for a big, solid display that's great for desktop publishing and CAD. Try animation or even typing text, though, and the display tears up annoyingly.

Not all software works with the Viking 1, but Gold Disk's *Professional Page* and *Professional Draw* do, as do *WordPerfect* and *Aegis Draw 2000*. Most other software, except games and a few applications that use custom screen formats, will default without problems to one of the standard Amiga resolutions. Software compatibility with the big-screen mode should improve with the release of Commodore's Enhanced Chip Set and AmigaDOS 1.4 later this year. Until then, the Viking 1 is the only high-resolution game in town. If you are serious about desktop publishing on the Amiga, you should definitely check it out.

PostScript for All

There's no match for the smooth, clean, high-quality printout you get from a PostScript laser printer. Unfortunately, there's no match for the \$3,000 price tag either, so casual Amiga desktop publishers are usually forced to settle for jagged output or spend \$2-\$5 per page to have their DTP files printed at a service bureau.

Now comes a cheaper solution from Pixelations (P.O. Box 547, Northboro, Massachusetts 01532; 508-393-7866). *PixelScript* 1.1 (\$149, formerly known as *PrintScript*) is a software-based PostScript interpreter that runs on your Amiga. It takes PostScript output files from any Amiga DTP program and prints them on non-PostScript printers.

The advantage of using

PixelScript is that you get smooth, clean fonts and line-drawing, free of the "jaggies" associated with bitmap output. But the best thing about the program is that it will output to any Preferences-supported printer. You can put together a printer setup with *PixelScript* and the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Plus printer for well under \$1,000 that creates output almost indistinguishable from that of a \$5,000 laser printer. Output on a 24-pin Panasonic 1124 at 180 dpi is excellent, and 9-pin output is good enough for draft work.

Two things you'll need to really take advantage of *PixelScript* are time and memory. Single pages take from about ten minutes to just over half an hour to print. And while the program will run with only one megabyte of memory, it's much happier with two megs or more.

Pixelations should be shipping *PixelScript* 1.1 by the time you read this. The update adds a full Intuition interface, automated installation, *ARexx* capability, Encapsulated PostScript capability, and support for *City Desk 2.0*, *PageStream*, and *WordPerfect*.

PrintScript owners should contact the company for upgrade details.

Shaky at the Top

If you want a sheltered berth in a safe corporate harbor, don't join the top management of a computer manufacturer. In May, Commodore president Max Toy announced his resignation to "pursue other interests." By most accounts, Toy fell victim to the well-known impatience of his boss, CBM Chairman Irving Gould. Apparently, Toy was not moving the corporate ship forward as quickly as Gould wanted, even though CBM has posted impressive financial and market-share gains during the year that Toy was at the helm. Tom Rizzo, CBM's eastern sales manager, left at about the same time as Toy. These personnel changes are expected to have no major effect on Commodore's plans for the Amiga.

Gould named Harold

Copperman, formerly of Apple's education division, as Toy's replacement. Copperman is just one of a flock of corporate defectors from Apple, which is having its own management problems. Many executives are fleeing Apple's organizational tempests to presumably calmer waters at Sun, Commodore, and even IBM. If I were these folks, however, I wouldn't jump ship without a life preserver.

Video Toaster News

The Video Toaster, NewTek's long-awaited encoder, genlock, frame grabber, and digital video-effects board, wowed the video professionals at the National Association of Broadcasters show in Las Vegas. Now being promised by reliable NewTek sources for October 1989—only about 18 months after its announcement, qualifying the Toaster as the most ectoplasmic third-party vaporware so far for the Amiga—the Toaster will probably be a must-have for desktop video producers. Beware, however, because the *software* to run the Toaster won't be available until the spring of 1990. You'll also need some extra goodies like a timebase corrector to manipulate taped video, as well as an Amiga 2000/2500. The base unit should cost \$1,595.

While NewTek may have the product with the highest profile, there are other competitors in the wings, notably some little-known video products from Europe, that may steal some of the Toaster's heat. There are several 24-bit color capture boards for the Amiga coming out, too; all this new hardware is going to change the Amiga desktop video and desktop publishing market in significant and unpredictable ways by the end of this year. NewTek's ultrasecret development team at its "Alcatraz" research facility will need to put in 20-hour days to keep on top of it all. For more information, contact NewTek at 115 West Crane Street, Topeka, Kansas 66603; (800) 843-8934.

— Steven Anzovin

MAC

Put on your thinking caps and take your smart pills. Apple has announced System 7.0, and it's sounding more and more like UNIX and OS/2.

That's not bad, because the actual operating environment will probably be as friendly as ever. However, the new System will likely require two megabytes of memory. It's also designed for high-end use—hooks for electronic mail, for example, and an affinity for the 68030 microprocessor.

One feature that will profoundly affect all users is the Interapplication Communication architecture. In English, it's a method for your programs to communicate with each other. You've probably seen how integrated packages work. IAC will create a similar environment, except you'll be able to issue commands to one program from another. For example: You're working on a budget proposal for your daughter's Girl Scout troop. You want to show how an increase in money-raising projects will affect the troop's camping opportunities. So from *MacWrite II*, in which you're writing your proposal, you request that *Excel* create a graph with last year's figures and copy it to the clipboard. Now you can use the graph in your proposal. Next, you request that *Excel* plug your proposed figures into the spreadsheet, create a new graph, and copy it into the clipboard. All the while, you've never left *MacWrite II*. It's a pretty nifty idea.

In this environment, it may be very convenient to work with small programs with limited features, more

Classified

Software

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY: C64, 128, AMIGA. Games utilities, educn'l, classics, new releases, 100's of titles. Free brochure. Specify computer. RENT-A-DISC, Frederick Bldg. #221, Hunt'n, WV 25701 (304) 529-3232

***FREE* IBM SOFTWARE *FREE* 5 1/4" AND 3 1/2" FORMATS**
FREE CATALOG: AP-JP, INC.
BOX 399, DEPT C, ISLIP, NY 11751-0399

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE—Request free catalog or send \$2 for sample disk & catalog (refundable). APPLE, C64-128 (specify) CALOKE IND., Box 18477, K.C., MO 64133

YOUR IBM & COMP SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTOR. Over 700 in library-5 1/4" & 3 1/2". Send 50¢ stamp for summ catlg. T&Z Software, PO Box 780217-C, Sebastian, FL 32978-0217. Approved vendor by the Assoc. of Shareware Professionals.

Affordable Software

Excellent IBM & compatible software packages for home or office. From games to spreadsheets, communications, data bases, etc. Choose from our extensive library—also Blank, 5 1/4" DSDD at Wholesale disc prices. For complete list send to:

Syndicate Software
P.O. Box 75262
Cin., OH 45275

FREE PD & SHAREWARE. 5.25" or 3.5" disk. IBM or C-64 (specify). Free catalog or \$1 for Samples & Catalog. RVH Publications, 4291 Holland Rd., Suite 562-A, VA Beach VA 23452. Approved Member ASP

USER FRIENDLY HARD DRIVE BACKUP UTILITY is menu driven and has features found on other systems costing much more. Backup a DOS file, drive or directory. Send \$60 to GateWay Services, P.O. Box 327, Harf winton, CT 06791. Specify 3.5 or 5.25".

\$ OVER ONE BILLION \$

WORTH OF BUSINESSES FOR SALE BY OWNERS
MAJOR MANUFACTURING TO SMALL RETAIL SHOPS
Save Thousands of Dollars - No Brokerage Fees



NATIONWIDE
To Buy or Sell
Call us Toll Free 1-800-999-SALE
MANY OFFER OWNER FINANCING
GREAT WESTERN BUSINESS SERVICES, INC.

COMPUTE! Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 250,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

Rates: \$25 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add \$15 per line for boldface words, or \$50 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines.) Inquire about display rates.

Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Visa, or MasterCard is accepted. Make checks payable to COMPUTE! Publications.

Form: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and must be either typed or legibly printed. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

General Information: Advertisers using post office box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in next available issue after receipt.

Closing: 10th of the third month preceding cover date (e.g., June issue closes March 10th). Send order and remittance to: Kathleen Ingram, Classified Manager, COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. To place an ad by phone, call Kathleen Ingram at (919) 275-9809.

Notice: COMPUTE! Publications cannot be responsible for offers or claims of advertisers, but will attempt to screen out misleading or questionable copy.

Classified Display Rates: Classified display ads measure 2 1/4" wide and are priced according to height. 1" = \$250; 1 1/2" = \$375; 2" = \$500; 3" = \$600; (\$100 for each additional inch, e.g. 4" = \$700, etc.) Preferred supplied material is Velox or PMT.



WIN LOTTO MILLIONS! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1

Lotto Picker Plus, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick 3/4 numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! **\$34.95** (+5.55 s/h). 64/128, IBM, 64K Apple II. NY res. add tax. NOT Copy-protected.

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5)

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC., 170 Broadway
Suite 201-CP, New York, NY 10038
Info/Dealers 718-317-1961



DISCOUNT COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Software, books, diskettes, labels, training cassettes, and much more!!

For FREE information, write to:
DOYLE SYSTEMS, 12178 Greenspoint Dr.
No. 318, Houston, TX 77060

EVERYBODY IS TALKING REAL ESTATE!

Now you can do something about it—Play HOME OF THE SQUARE DEAL—A Land Development Simulation. IBM PC/XT/AT/Jr. Color monitor 5 1/4" DD Printer \$11.50. Send ck/mo to: NAC Software 2709 Hall St. Endwell NY 13760

Preformatted 5 1/4" DD/DS. 25 for \$14.00; 50 for \$24.00; 100 for \$44.00. Postage Paid. Send check/money order to American Software, PO Box 750233, Houston, TX 77275

BUY 3 IBM SOFTWARE GET 1 FREE. Large collection of games, graphics, CAD, DTP, clip arts, fonts. OMNICO, 6161 El Cajon Blvd. Ste. 203, Dept. Cc, San Diego, CA 92115

FREE CATALOG—OVER 1000 PUBLIC DOMAIN Programs of IBM PC and Compatibles. Buy or Rent. Low as \$1.00/disk. Write to Softshoppe, POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

FREE CATALOG OF DISCOUNT SOFTWARE. Apple, Atari, Commodore and IBM. WMJ Data Systems-C, 4 Butterfly Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788. 800-962-1988 ext. 122

FOR TEACHERS WITH IBM/IBM COMPATIBLES GRADESPEED BY CAMPUSWARE

Experience the exciting new concept in electronic gradekeeping. Be ready for 1989-1990. Send for FREE demo diskette. CAMPUSWARE, P.O. Box 681992, San Antonio TX, 78268. Include \$1.00 for shipping.

FREE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE CATALOG. Amiga Apple, Commodore & IBM. Disk-Count Software, P.O. Box 3, Carteret, NJ 07008
Call: (201) 541-8768

Quality **IBM SOFTWARE** from \$2 per disk. Games/WProc/DBases/Educ/Sprsh/Util/More. PD/Shareware-Latest Versions! Free Catalog. SOFSOURCE, Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826 (517) 349-3560 CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

TEACHER DESIGNED CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE & graphics libraries. Send \$1 for brochure: Woods Mountain Ent., Box 3381, Castlegar, B.C. Can V1N 3N8

HARDWARE

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC

Our 13th year of DISCOUNTS

COMPUTERS FAX CELLULAR PHONES

Tandy Radio Shack SCO
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX: (713)574-4567

BOOKS

DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOKS. Thousands of titles available. Please call or write for your free catalog today. **BOOKWARE** 147 Campville Rd, Northfield CT 06778 (203) 283-6973 (800) 288-5662

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

HOW TO MOONLIGHT WITH COMPUTER Free information. Must reading for everyone wanting their own business. AICTC, Box 2615, Pasadena, CA 91102

Let government finance your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000 yearly. Free recorded message: 707-449-8600. (KS7)

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS CAN EARN \$1000 to \$5000 monthly selling simple services part time. Free list of 100 best services. A.I.M.C.Z, Box 60369, San Diego, CA 92106



Shareware: The Real Story

"When Americans set out to buy a car, they expect to kick the tires and take it for a spin. Yet they'll buy software right off the shelf without trying it first. Wouldn't you like to test the software on your own computer before paying for it? A marketing concept called "shareware" gives you the chance to actually test software before committing money to it. You are given a set amount of time to use it. If you continue using the software after that period, you are expected to pay the author a registration fee. In any case, you are encouraged to pass a copy to friends and colleagues so they can give it a try. Shareware can be found on computerized bulletin boards, on nationwide computer networks like CompuServe and distributed by companies like California Freeware." **Shareware: The Real Story** by Rob Rosenberger, reprinted, with permission, from CompuMag, June 1989 issue.

TRY-BEFORE-YOU-BUY SOFTWARE

California Freeware is one of the largest distributors of shareware and public domain programs. We stock software for all personal computers: **IBM/Compatibles, Macintosh, Amiga, Apple II and Commodore 64/128.** Call for our **FREE** catalog for your PC. **Toll Free (800) 359-2189** or write to 1747 E. Ave. Q #C-1, Palmdale, CA 93550.

like the original *MacWrite*. Because all programs will be linked dynamically, you won't need the monsters like *Word* to calculate columns of numbers and create complicated page layouts.

Call for Help

Pick up the phone and dial 900 and seven more numbers at random, and you might reach Nancy Reagan's Astrologer, an internationally acclaimed matchmaker, or a joke-of-the-century recording. You might also reach Support, a help line for Macintosh users.

Instead of a recording, a human voice answers the phone and refers you to other humans who can answer common and not-so-common questions. Consultants are tested carefully to be sure they know what they're talking about, and they're located all over the country.

You'll pay \$2 for the first minute and \$1 for each additional minute. That may sound expensive, but most calls take ten minutes or less. A visit from a consultant could run up a much higher bill.

Eventually, Support will be a 24-hour service, but for now it's open daily from 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., Pacific standard time. To reach Support, call (900) 860-HELP.

If you're interested in working as a consultant, contact Support at 888 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901; (415) 453-7924.

Scuba Doo

Bring your Macintosh into your bathtub and you could complete the realistic feel of *MacScuba*, a dive simulator from Paradise Software. You could also electrocute yourself, so settle for the dry approach.

If I had ever been scuba diving, I could tell you how realistic *MacScuba* actually is. But I've never had the experience. I can tell you that many divers and some diving organizations reportedly rave about the game. I can also tell you

that once you have a grasp of how the game works, you'll probably enjoy it as an interactive adventure. I did.

Gathering treasure from a sunken pirate ship is the object of *MacScuba*. The catch is that you're limited to three tanks of air. So, you must learn to navigate underwater, protect yourself from carnivorous fish, and find your way through a labyrinthine ship—all on a limited supply of oxygen.

Navigating underwater is easy. Simply click on a direction icon (right, left, or forward) and then click on the fins icon to propel yourself. The interface isn't very comfortable, however, since you sometimes must click twice on the direction icon before the program recognizes your selection.

Protecting yourself from people-hungry fish isn't as easy. First you have to distinguish the dangerous fish from the benign. There's a database that you access by clicking on the goggles icon and then double-clicking on the fish that's staring you down. If you're arguing with a hammerhead shark, grab your knife, quickly. Many a good diver leaves an arm or a leg in that shark's mouth—at least in this game.

Finding your way into the ship is probably the most difficult part of the game, but a supplement to the manual offers tips. Once inside, you can easily get lost (especially if you forget to turn on your flashlight), so start drawing maps. When you find treasure, store it in your goody bag.

You can store *MacScuba* in your goody bag, too. Aside from interface problems, this is a good game. The graphics are excellent, especially the fish (which you learn to recognize after a while). The sound is also good.

If you're a real beginner, you might wish for more information in the manual. The program designers want you to experiment with everything, actively discovering how your equipment works. But this can be frustrating. For example, when I got a reverse image on my screen, I thought something was wrong with my Macintosh or with the program. I called for technical support. Nothing was wrong with the

game—my goggles were fogged.

MacScuba gives you an idea of what diving is like, but it doesn't pretend to replace certified training. The game is detailed and absorbing, and I recommend it.

It retails for \$49.95. For information, contact Paradise Software, P.O. Box 50996, Phoenix, Arizona 85076; (602) 893-8324.

You Again?

Pick up *Deja Vu II* and you'll find yourself lost in Las Vegas.

Not only are you lost again, but you're also in trouble again. Now do you see why they call it *Deja Vu*?

Another recurring theme in this sequel to *Deja Vu: A Nightmare Comes True* is a quality plot and a clever interface. If you're a fan of interactive fiction, you'll enjoy this game—it's full of wrong turns and secret meanings. But if you're new to the genre, the new *Deja Vu* is a good place to start.

To start with, you wake up hung over and miserable on the bathroom floor of a cheap hotel. You drag yourself to the bedroom and find a thug waiting to pass on some kind advice: If you don't pay Tony Malone the \$100,000 that you owe him, you won't live long enough to get your tattered trench coat dry cleaned. You've got 24 hours to pull together the cash. That's life in the 1930s.

Why you owe Malone and how (or whether) you pay him off is part of the puzzle.

There's a gambling casino in your hotel where you'll find blackjack tables with barking dealers. But you have only \$12 in your pocket, not including your lucky quarter. And there's a train out of town; maybe you need to head out of Las Vegas to solve your problems. Maybe not.

The rest of the story is yours to discover.

Find your way around the game by clicking on commands and clicking on objects. Drag items to your inventory, and open objects by double-clicking. The interface is truly

intuitive, leaving all the serious thinking for figuring out the solution to the mystery.

Deja Vu II retails for \$49.95. If you'd like more information, call ICOM Simulations, 648 South Wheeling Road, Wheeling, Illinois 60090; (312) 520-4440.

More Holy Writ

If you liked *The Macintosh Bible*, try *The Macintosh Bible Guide to Microsoft Works*. It's a tutorial and reference book by Sharon Zardetto Aker. If that name sounds familiar, it's because she used to write this column. She has also written several other books and articles about the Mac, so she's a highly qualified resource.

The 400-page book will retail for \$20, and it's scheduled for an October release.

Aker is also working on the first update to the second edition of *The Macintosh Bible*, due out in the summer of 1989. People who bought the second edition are entitled to two free updates. Simply send the publishers your name and address.

For more information, contact Goldstein and Blair, Box 7635, Berkeley, California 94707; (415) 524-4000.

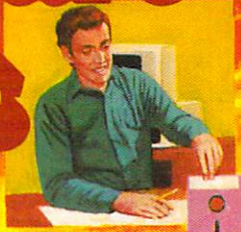
— Heidi E. H. Aycock

ATARI ST

With Antic Publishing's acquisition of *GFA-BASIC*, GFA's former distributors have developed some very powerful

Make Any Computer Do Exactly What You Want With McGraw-Hill's

Contemporary Programming & Software Design Series



From Writing Your Own Programs to Modifying Existing Software, Here's the New, Easy, and Low Cost Way to Unlock the Secrets of Your Computer

Whether you use computers for business, for personal applications, or for fun, off-the-shelf programs will never do everything you want them to do for you. That's because they were written by programmers to satisfy what they perceived as the needs of the greatest number of potential users—often missing some or many of your specific needs.

That's why McGraw-Hill's new Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series teaches you how to create your own software... either from scratch or by making key modifications to existing programs.

There is nothing magical about it. You learn the process of building a computer program step-by-step with McGraw-Hill *Concept Modules* sent to you one at a time, once a month. Each of the ten modules in the Series takes you through an important step in the development of the structure and detailed logic of a program, including testing, debugging, and documentation.

Unique Interactive Hands-On Instruction

Each module includes an easy-to-understand guide PLUS a 5 1/4" floppy disk containing typical programs and interactive instruction that you can run on IBM PCs, PC compatibles and Commodore 64 and 128 computers for hands-on experience.

In the first Module, for example, when your sample program (Declining Interest Loans) appears on your screen, you'll find errors on certain program lines. You'll also see that the program is only three-quarters completed.

Now comes the fun part. You'll discover how this program is built, and in the process you'll learn how to identify and correct errors. And by the end of Module 1, you'll actually have completed this program yourself.

But there's more. Special graphics on your screen work in conjunction with the accompanying guide to amplify, illustrate, and deepen your understanding of software design principles.



The Crucial 95%—Learn the Foundation of Computer Programming

While the Series includes interactive disks that run on specific computers, everything you learn you can apply to any language or machine. Why is this possible? Because McGraw-Hill knows programming is far more than coding a program into the computer using a specific language. In the real world of computers, 95% of the programming process is carried out using design techniques that are independent of specific language or machine. It is this crucial 95% that you thoroughly understand and master in the Series.

Make no mistake. Almost all books and courses on "programming" teach you only the final 5% of the total programming process—namely, how to code in a specific language... information of little value if you don't know how to reach the point in the programming process when you are ready to code.

With the Series, however, you'll learn to create your own programs from scratch, even modify off-the-shelf programs. You'll learn enough BASIC and machine language to get you started on the remaining 5% of the programming process.

Build Your Own Personal Software Library

The sample programs you work with throughout the Series are excellent learning tools. But they're more than that. By combining the sample programs onto one master disk, you'll have the start of your own personal software library. In addition to the programs you've written and modified throughout the Series, you'll also receive dozens of the most popular public domain and user-supported programs, such as data base manager, word processor, calendar generator, appointments reminder and much, much more.

15-Day No-Risk Trial

To order your first module without risk, send the attached card today. Examine the first module for 15 days and see how the Series will help you make your computer do exactly what you want it to do!



If someone has beaten you to the card, write to us for ordering information about the Contemporary Programming and Software Design Series.



McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Ave., NW
Washington, DC 20008

COMPUTE! specific

competition. MichTron (576 South Telegraph, Pontiac, Michigan 48053; 313-334-5700) is marketing *HiSoft BASIC* (\$99.95) and *HiSoft BASIC Professional* (\$159.95) in the United States. Both BASICS are virtually identical, except you can build libraries with the professional version if you know assembly language.

HiSoft is a compiled language and comes with an editor, compiler, and the necessary libraries. It incorporates all standard features of BASIC, as well as optional line numbers and DO, WHILE/WEND, and REPEAT loops. The DO LOOP can use the modifiers WHILE and UNTIL to specify loop conditions at either or both ends of the loop. Multiple-line IF statements, CASE SELECT, subprograms (similar to *GFA BASIC*'s PROCEDURES) and user-defined functions are supported. You can pass variables and constants to the subprograms and functions as parameters, and the functions can pass results back to the main program.

Interrupt programming (such as *GFA BASIC*'s ON MENU command) isn't supported, but full access to all GEM VDI and AES is. Some knowledge of GEM is required because the documentation doesn't attempt to make you a GEM programmer. The VDI and AES functions are stored in external libraries, and you only need to include them in programs that use those functions. These functions are simpler to use than unadorned GEM because HiSoft takes care of some of the nasty details, such as handles. Still, in order to install and use menus and dialog boxes and to receive GEM messages (window resized, slider box moved, and so on), you must set up and use the included AES functions. The manual included with HiSoft is excellent.

The WERCS

To complement *HiSoft BASIC*, MichTron has also released a resource editor called *WERCS* (\$49.95). It's so intuitive that you'll hardly need

the manual. The program is menu-driven, and it supports a mouse.

Resource editors create resource files, which define menus, dialog boxes, and other GEM constructs. Once you have selected a tree type (such as Menu or Dialog Box), you can put various items (such as buttons, text, or icons) on the screen and change many of their attributes. Button shadows, text templates, and boxes are all simple to manage, and the procedures are very well thought out. You can name objects or let the program name them for you.

You can use *WERCS*' icon and graphics editor to design pictures for your dialog boxes. You can also import images from popular paint packages. *WERCS* saves files in several languages, including BASIC, Pascal, C, and assembly language. For example, if you select BASIC, the file will set the item names to numbers using HiSoft's CONSTANT statement. Once in your BASIC program, you can refer to the object by its name.

Overall, *WERCS* is far easier to use and is much more powerful than the DRI resource construction set.

Sound's Better

Better sound is on its way to ST owners. MichTron has updated its original ST sound-digitizing cartridge, *ST Replay*, and has released the improved version as *Replay 4* (\$129.95).

Besides digitizing sound, *Replay 4* lets you assign saved sounds to function keys. The software represents the ST's entire memory buffer on the upper portion of the screen. In that buffer, you'll see a graphic representation of any sound you call up from memory. Two mouse-controlled cursors specify the area you will be working in, and your commands affect only the area between the cursors. You can cut, copy, insert, and clear parts of the buffer, as well as reverse, fade in or out, and apply filters to the stored sound.

Of course, you can listen to the results, and a realtime oscilloscope helps you adjust

the volume properly for good-quality sampling. MIDI support lets you assign a sound effect in the buffer to a key on a MIDI keyboard.

Finally, an *EFFECTS* program demonstrates some special effects, such as echoes, reverb, and ramping. This package is easy to use and works quite well.

Putting on the ST

If you like miniature golf, take a look at the wild game of *Putt-Putt* that Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, California 94404; 415-571-7171) has brought to the ST. *Zany Golf* (\$39.95) brings nine unusual holes to the screen.

Each hole opens with an overall view of the layout, plus some hints. When you're ready to play, simply click the mouse button, and the hole appears on the screen. The high-resolution, simulated 3-D graphics are extremely detailed. Only a portion of the hole is visible on the screen, but you can scroll other parts into view.

To take a shot, place the mouse cursor on the ball, hold down the left button, and drag the cursor away from the ball as though you were taking a backswing. The direction and speed of the shot are determined by the distance and direction of your backswing. The physics of ball movement are very realistic.

The holes themselves are delightful. One hole works like a two-layered pinball machine: Your golf ball bounces off bumpers and drop targets, and you control flippers by clicking the mouse button. Another hole challenges you with fans that influence the path of your ball. The mouse controls the fans. Still another hole features magic carpets and a whole host of other surprises. Originality is this game's strong suit.

You start the game with some extra strokes, and each time you beat par, the unused strokes are added to your reserve. Alternatively, if you go over par, the number of reserve strokes decreases. The game ends when you run out of strokes.

As many as four people

can play. The only downside to *Zany Golf* is the long pause between holes as they load from disk. Otherwise, this is a superb game.

Other Greens

If you'd prefer a different, more traditional approach to miniature golf, consider *Hole-in-One Miniature Golf* from DigiTek Software (8910 North Dale Mabry, Executive Center, Suite 37, Tampa, Florida 33614; 813-933-8023; \$29.95). There are two courses, each with 18 holes. If you want to play course 2, you must complete course 1 at par or better. The holes are viewed from above, with varying shades of green indicating different levels. Up to four people can play, and the game keeps everyone's score on an automated scoreboard.

The 18 holes in each course are fairly standard fare, except for a few surprises (check out the magic hole). The graphics are good, with a lot of scenery, including trees, hot-dog stands, and streams. But the overhead view often makes it hard to tell how the hole is set up. In fact, in some cases, the path from the pad to the hole is invisible because it's hidden under a bridge.

The interface is strange. In most golf games, you move the pointer behind the ball (as if the pointer represented the golf club). However, in *Hole-in-One*, you move the pointer to the place you want the ball to go. This is certainly easier, but it's also less realistic. Also, the menus are concealed until you press the right mouse button.

Other features are odd, too. For example, if you retry a shot, you don't get the stroke back. So you spend two strokes for each shot you try again. Also, top scores aren't saved to disk. And an option called *Contour*, which shows you a side view of the hole, isn't available on some holes where it's needed.

Hole-in-One is a pretty traditional game of miniature golf. It's fun once you've learned how some of the difficult holes work.

— David Plotkin □

Prof. Jones, Inc.®

1989 FOOTBALL SOFTWARE



- | | |
|---|----------|
| GridMaster™
User Programmable | \$ 99.95 |
| Bookie Buster™
10 year trend analysis | \$ 99.95 |
| Bookie Buster III™
Advanced trend analysis | \$149.95 |
| Enhanced Pro-Series™
Statistical analysis | \$199.95 |
| Pro-Bookie Combo™
Pro-series and Bookie Buster combined | \$299.95 |

PHS Link Bulletin Board available with all football statistics in file form.

Products for:



"The most powerful and complete handicapping software available"

For more information
or for a free
Catalog call:
1-800-553-2256

Prof Jones, Inc.

1940 W. State St., Boise, Id 83702
(208) 342-6939

Complete Manuals and Backups Included

New! SPEECH THING®

For all PCs, compatibles, laptops



\$69.95

CLEAR, CLEAN, DIGITIZED SPEECH AND MUSIC, UNLIMITED TEXT-TO-SPEECH!
Attaches outside the computer.

Speech Thing is a full-featured 8 bit D/A sound converter that attaches in-line with the parallel printer port. Does not interfere with normal printer operation. Demo programs give your PC many useful applications. Incorporate the prerecorded digitized words in user written BASIC programs. Editor allows for special effects, new words, and music. **BONUS:** Unlimited text-to-speech with SmoothTalker (TM) from First Byte. Use for proofreading scripts, electronic mail and message distribution, educational software, product tutorials/demonstrations, more.

Speech Thing is the most advanced, lowest cost, hardware/software speech system you will ever need. Comes complete with audio amplifier speaker with headphone jack, software, and manual. Only \$69.95. 30-day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add \$5 shipping and handling for USA, \$8 Canada, \$12 overseas). Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write today for FREE Catalog on Speech Thing and other speech recording/voice recognition products



COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402
FAX (503) 342-1283

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE., NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

800-448-3738 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM



ORIGINAL IBM XT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM XT CPU + Keyboard - 4.77 MHz-360K Floppy Drive - Expandable to 640K - 12" Computer Monitor - Software bundle - 10 Diskettes - Disc Drive Head Cleaner

\$728

ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard - 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor-Software bundle - 10 Diskettes - Disc Drive Head Cleaner

\$1428



26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$948
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$998
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1048
60 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE CALL

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE \$1668
30 MEGABYTE \$1718
40 MEGABYTE \$1768
60 MEGABYTE CALL

EPSON EPSON EPSON



EQUITY I + IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity I+ CPU + Keyboard - 360K Floppy Drive - 12" Computer Monitor - Software bundle - 10 Diskettes - Disc Drive Head Cleaner

\$588

EQUITY II + IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity II+ CPU + Keyboard - 640K Floppy Drive - 12" Computer Monitor-Software bundle - 10 Diskettes - Disc Drive Head Cleaner

\$1038



26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$848
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$898
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$948
60 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE CALL

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1288
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1338
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE \$1388
60 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE CALL

EDGE LEADING EDGE LEAD



MODEL D IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Model D CPU + Keyboard - 512K - 360K Floppy Drive - 4.77-7.13 MHz 12" Monitor - Software bundle - 10 Diskettes - Disc Drive Head Cleaner

\$578

MODEL D2 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Model D2 CPU + Keyboard - 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Monitor - Software bundle - 10 Diskettes - Disc Drive Head Cleaner

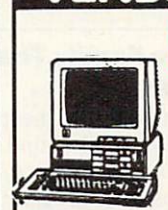
\$1028



26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE \$858
30 MEGABYTE \$908
40 MEGABYTE CALL
60 MEGABYTE CALL

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE \$1268
30 MEGABYTE \$1318
40 MEGABYTE \$1368
60 MEGABYTE CALL

VENDEX VENDEX VENDEX



POWERMATE II IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Powermate II CPU + Keyboard - 1.2mg Floppy Drive - 12" Computer Monitor Software bundle - 10 Diskettes - Disc Drive Head Cleaner

\$1228

HEAD START IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE \$688

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE \$918
30 MEGABYTE \$968
40 MEGABYTE \$1018

VENDEX HEAD START II
FEATURES INCLUDE: 640K Ram - 5 1/4" Drive - 3 1/2" Drive - 888 Processor 4.77/10 Megahertz

VENDEX HEAD START III
FEATURES INCLUDE: 1mg Ram - 286 Processor - 5 1/4" Drive - 3 1/2" Drive - 8/12 Megahertz - 30mg - VGA System

FAXS

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF BUSINESS AND PORTABLE FAX MACHINES

SHARP VX160 \$1048
CANON FAX 8 \$ 598
PANA FAX CALL
TODHIBA CALL
RICOH CALL
MURATA CALL
AT&T CALL

ALL FAX MODELS AVAILABLE
ALL FAX'S ARE GUARANTEED NEXT DAY DELIVERY WITH LOWEST PRICES

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

Also Full selection of Monitors, Hard Drives, Controllers, Modems, and Software peripherals please call for system prices and package deals. Systems consist of all Name Brands products. All systems checked and formatted by trained technicians.

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-7

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order. Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order. All Prices Subject To Manufacturer's Increase/Decrease. Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card. No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization. Customer Service Between 12pm-6pm. Pictures Are For Illustrative Purposes Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

new products!

Amigasaurus

With *Dinowars* and your Amiga, you can go back to a time when dinosaurs ruled the Earth. This interactive strategy game features fully animated arcade sequences and an encyclopedia with interesting facts about the prehistoric era.

The game features eight varieties of dinosaurs that pair off into two opposing armies. They fight for territory on a prehistoric battlefield. Two players can battle each other, or one player can take on the computer.



Prehistoric beasts rule the Earth in Digi-Tek's *Dinowars*.

Dinowars retails for \$39.95.

DigiTek Software, 8910 N. Dale Mabry, Executive Center Suite 37, Tampa, FL 33614
Circle Reader Service Number 200.

It's Out of This World

Now that you've dominated the athletes on planet Earth, it's time to head to Saturn for some interplanetary games. Epyx, the creators of *World Games*, *Winter Games*, *Summer Games*, and *California Games*, brings you *Purple Saturn Day*.

Each year on the ringed planet, athletes from around the galaxy gather to celebrate the Day of the Purple Dawning. In honor of this well-known holiday, seven space aliens and one earthling compete in a series of events. Each alien has a unique set of characteristics that evolve and change each year.

The four athletic events include Ring Pursuit, a slalom around Saturn's

rings; Brain Bowler, a mental race to open and close electronic gates; Tronic Slider, a slide across a Tronic playing field to gather energy globules; and Time Jump, a leap forward in time accomplished by shooting a cluster of sparks to gain energy. The winner receives a special prize from the Queen of Saturn.

Purple Saturn Day retails for \$39.95 and is available for IBM PCs and compatibles, the Amiga, the Commodore 64/128, and the Apple IIGS.

If you prefer a more down-to-earth game, Epyx has announced the sequel to *California Games*. *California Games II* is scheduled for release before Christmas.

You can compete in four new events: body boarding, jet skiing, skateboarding, and snowboarding. As with the original game, Epyx offers special promotional merchandise from several California companies. Available for IBM PCs and compatibles, *California Games II* will retail for \$49.95.

Epyx, 600 Galveston Dr., P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063
Circle Reader Service Number 201.

The Family That Computes Together . . .

In an effort to meet family computing needs, Broderbund has released *The Family Software Library*, which contains three programs in one package: *Bank Street Writer Plus*, *Type!*, and *Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?*. Broderbund is marketing the package as a starter kit for families that have just purchased a computer.

Your family can learn basic typing skills with *Type!*. The program includes special exercises for children and an arcade game that teaches typing while you play. *Bank Street Writer Plus* (*Bank Street Writer* for the Commodore 64/128), a word processor designed for home use by children and adults, features a 60,000-word spelling checker and thesaurus. An on-disk tutorial is

also included. The third program, *Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?*, teaches thinking skills while you absorb facts about geography, history, and culture. You play a detective in search of the notorious Carmen Sandiego and her gang of master thieves as they make their way across Europe.



The Family Software Library packs three popular Broderbund programs into one box.

The Family Software Library comes with a parent's guide that features ideas on family activities. Versions for the Apple II and IBM PCs and compatibles retail for \$99.95. The Commodore 64/128 version is \$69.95.

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
Circle Reader Service Number 202.

European Battles Past and Future

One of two new war games from Strategic Simulations takes you back the battle in Europe during World War II while the other sends you into possible future conflict on the continent.

Relive every facet of World War II in Europe with *Storm Across Europe*. This strategic game for the Commodore 64 encompasses the entire conflict in Europe from 1939 to 1945.

As many as three players control the action while the computer controls either the Allies and/or the Russians. You can direct your armies to conquer territories and attempt amphibious landings. You can also launch U-boat campaigns in the Atlantic and carry out strategic bombing strikes against enemy production centers. The game also allows you to change scenarios and start-

**Mickey McLean
and Jeff Sloan**

new products!

ing levels. It retails for \$59.95.

SSI has also released *Red Lightning* for IBM PCs and compatibles and the Atari ST. This land-and-air war game depicts a hypothetical World War III conflict in Central Europe between NATO and Warsaw Pact nations. One or two players command modern weapon systems. The three scenarios, five difficulty levels, and multiple options can prove challenging for intermediate to advanced players. *Red Lightning* retails for \$59.95.

*Strategic Simulations, 675 Al-
manor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086*
Circle Reader Service Number 203.

Middle Earth—Final Chapter

With the release of *The Crack of Doom*, Addison-Wesley marks the final chapter of a four-part series of software based on J. R. R. Tolkien's literary journeys through Middle Earth.

Based on Book VI of Tolkien's *The Lord of the Rings*, *The Crack of Doom* features mazes, creeping lava, and the ever-present evil force of Sauron, the Dark Lord. In this final episode, you assume the role of Sam Gamgee, whose life depends on how quickly and efficiently he and Frodo move through the game. Food and water are scarce as you try to fulfill the noble quest of the Ring-bearer: to hurl the Ring of Power into the fires of Mount Doom.



Destroy a magic ring and finish Frodo's quest in *The Crack of Doom*.

The Crack of Doom is available for IBM PCs and compatibles with 5 1/4-inch disk drives for \$39.95. A color graphics card is required. The Macintosh version also retails for \$39.95. Versions for the Commodore 64/128 and the Apple II series retail for \$29.95. A color monitor is recommended for the Apple II.

Addison-Wesley, Rt. 128, Reading, MA 01867
Circle Reader Service Number 204.

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS
CALL...FOR THE
BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY
1-800-999-6868
We have hundreds of other
programs in stock at
Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

SILICON EXPRESS
DISKS
SS/DD 4.95
DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM
OR MAXELL
SS/DD 9.95
DS/DD 10.95

DISK
STORAGE
7.95

DISK
NOTCHER
3.95

<p>3D Helicopter Sim 30.95 8-in-1 36.95 Ability 58.95 Ability Plus 148.95 Adv. Flight Trainer 25.95 Algeblaster 28.95 Alphabet Zoo 20.95 Ancient Art of War 30.95 Anc. Art of War/Sea 30.95 At Liberty 114.95 Autoduel 27.95 Balance of Power 29.95 Bank St. Writer Plus 54.95 Bard's Tale 34.95 Battle Hawks 1942 32.95 Beyond Zork 36.95 Black Cauldron 27.95 Bop & Wrestle 19.95 California Games 24.95 Carbon Copy 118.95 Card Shark 9.95 Carmen Sandiego World 25.95 Carmen Sandiego USA 27.95 Carmen Sandiego Europe 27.95 Certificate Maker 23.95 Certificate Lib #1 18.95 Champ. Basketball 29.95 Chart Master 229.95 Chessmaster 2100 34.95 Communicator 20.95 Concentration 9.95 Copy II PC 20.95 Crosstalk XVI 107.95 Crossword Magic 29.95 Cubi 41.95 DAC Acct. Lite 149.95 DAC Easy Acct. 60.95 DAC Easy Acct. Tutor 18.95 DAC Easy Bonus Pk. 122.95 DAC Easy Database 30.95 DAC Easy Grp & Mate 60.95 DAC Easy Light 42.95 DAC Easy Payroll 60.95 DAC Easy Payroll Tutor 18.95 DAC Easy Word II 30.95 DBASE IV 479.95 Death Sword 20.95 Def. of the Crown 27.95 Del. Paint II 68.95 Design CAD 168.95 Design CAD 3D 168.95 Designasaurus 23.95 Desktop 20.95 Desqview 78.95 Diagram Master 198.95 Disk Optimizer 41.95 Dollars & Sense 98.95 Double Dragon 27.95 Double DOS 41.95 Downhill Challenge 20.95 Early Games 20.95 Easy As ABC 27.95 EGA Paint 109.95 EGA Paint 2005-F 62.95 Electronic Drawing 39.95 Empire 34.95 Eureka: The Solver 119.95 Everybody's Planner 79.95 F-15 Strike Eagle 20.95 F-19 Stealth Fighter 44.95 Facemaker Gold 27.95 Falcon AT 34.95 Family Roots 169.95 Fantavision 41.95 Fastback 99.95 Fastback Plus 109.95 1st Publisher Publ. 27.95 Flight Simulator 33.95 Fontasy 38.95 Form Tool 58.95 Fox Base Devel. 209.95 Fraction Factory 20.95 Fraction Fever 7.95 Framework III 429.00 Gauntlet 27.95 Gem Dsktp. Pub. 269.95 Gem Draw-Bundle 184.95 Generic 3D Modeling 34.95 Gen. Auto Converter 34.95 Gen. Auto Dimension 34.95 Gen. CADD (Lev. 1) 34.95 Gen. CADD (Lev. 2) 54.95 Gen. CADD (Lev. 3) 129.95 Generic CADD 3.0 54.95 Generic Dot Plot 34.95 Gertrude's Secret 27.95 Grammar Gremlins 28.95</p>	<p>Grand Slam Bridge 41.95 Gunship 30.95 Harvard Graphics 299.95 Hunt for Red Oct 34.95 Ikari Warrior 27.95 Imposs. Mission II 27.95 Imword 58.95 Jeopardy 9.95 Jet 32.95 Karateka 10.95 Kids on Keys 20.95 Kidwriter Gold 34.95 Kindercomp Gold 27.95 Kings Quest 29.95 Kings Quest II 29.95 Kings Quest III 29.95 Kings Quest IV 29.95 Knight of Diamonds 32.95 Leisure Suit Larry I 24.95 Leisure Suit Larry II 34.95 Lode Runner 10.95 Lotus 1-2-3 309.95 Mace Utilities 56.95 Magic Mirror 58.95 Magic Spells 27.95 Man. the Market 88.95 Man. Your Money 124.95 Maniac Mansion 31.95 Master Type 25.95 Math & Me 24.95 Math Blaster 28.95 Math Blaster + 28.95 Math Rabbit 24.95 Mathmaze 24.95 M. Beac. Tch's Typ. 32.95 Mean 18 29.95 Memory Mate 44.95 Micro Cookbook 29.95 Microsoft C 288.95 Microsoft Excel 314.95 Microsoft Learn DOS 34.95 Mcrstf. Macro Assmblr 98.95 Microsoft Pageview 34.95 Microsoft Quick C 67.95 Micro Quick Basic 67.95 Micro. Windows 286 66.95 Micro. Windows 386 130.95 Microsoft Word 233.95 Microsoft Works 119.95 Might & Magic I or II 32.95 Ultimate Advtng. II 268.95 News Master II 47.95 Newsroom 33.95 Newsroom Profes. 45.95 Norton Commander 48.95 Norton Utilities 58.95 Norton Utilities Adv. 78.95 Noteworthy 55.95 One Minute Mgr. 69.95 Page Perfect 258.95 Paperboy 27.95 Paradox 443.95 PC Tools Deluxe 40.95 Peachtree Sys. II 159.95 PFS: File Prof. 189.95 PFS: 1st Choice 109.95</p>	<p>Superstar Soccer 27.95 Symphony 449.95 Term Paper Writer 34.95 Test Drive 23.95 The Games Sum. Ed. 34.95 The Games Wint. Ed. 34.95 Thexder 24.95 Think Quick 34.95 Think Tank 134.95 Three Stooges 34.95 Turbo Basic 64.95 Turbo C 99.95 Turbo Graph. Tlxb. 64.95 Turbo Lighting 64.95 Turbo Pascal 5.0 99.95 Turbo Pscil. Dtlb. Tlxb. 79.95 Turbo Porlog 101.95 Turbo Tutor 4.0 49.95 Typing Made Easy 34.95 Typing Tutor IV 30.95 Ultima III 27.95 Ultima IV or V 39.95 Ultima V 39.95 Uninvited 27.95 Up Periscope 20.95 Usrpr. Mines/Qyntarr 20.95 V. P. Expert 139.95 V. P. Info 64.95 V. P. Planner 54.95 V. P. Planner Plus 149.95 Ventura Publisher 529.95 Volk. Develop. 29.95 Volkswriter III 159.95 Weaver Baseball 27.95 Webster Spell Check. 41.95 Wheel of Fortune 10.95 Will Maker/Will Writer 39.95 Willow 27.95 Winter Games 12.95 Wizardry 36.95 Word Attack 27.95 Word Attack Plus 34.95 Word Perfect 238.95 Word Processor 18.95 Word Publisher 41.95 Wordstar Pro 238.95 World Class Ldr. Bd. 30.95 World Games 12.95 Writer Rabbit 31.95 X-Tree 38.95 X-Tree Pro 68.95 Zork Trilogy 34.95</p>	<p>PFS: 1st Publisher 89.95 PFS: Plan Prof. 69.95 PFS: Write Prof. 139.95 Pinstripe Presenter 139.95 Pirates 24.95 Pizazz Plus 104.95 Platoon 27.95 Police Quest I or II 31.95 Print Magic 41.95 Print Master Plus 31.95 Print Shop 36.95 Print Shop Comp. 30.95 Print Shop Graphics I 21.95 Print Shop Graphics II 21.95 Print Shop Graphics IV 21.95 Print Shop Organizer 14.95 Publish It 129.95 Q & A 198.95 Quattro 148.95 Quicken 30.95 R. Base 5000 324.95 Rampage 24.95 Read 'N Roll 28.95 Reader Rabbit 24.95 Reading & Me 27.95 Reading Compre. 29.95 Reflex: Database 94.95 Reflex: Workshop 44.95 Remote 105.95 Resume Writer Kit 27.95 Right Writer 64.95 Rocky's Boots 34.95 Roger Rabbit 27.95 Running Start 27.95 Sargon III 13.95 SAT 27.95 Science Tool Kit 55.95 Scrabble 27.95 Sidekick 52.95 Sidekick Plus 133.95 Sideways 41.95 Sign Master 154.95 Silent Service 21.95 Silpheed 24.95 Skate or Die 27.95 Smart Notes 54.95 Software Carousel 49.95 Space Quest I or II 31.95 Speed Reader II 41.95 Speed Reading IV 27.95 Spell It 27.95 Splash 69.95 Spreadsheet 20.95 Sprint: Word Proc. 132.95 Starfleet II 41.95 Starflight 34.95 Stickbear Math I 24.95 Stickbear Math II 24.95 Stickbear Numbers 24.95 Stybr. Pts. of Speech 29.95 Stickbear Reading 24.95 Stkybr. Read. Comp. 29.95 Stickbear Spellgr. 29.95 Stickbear Typing 29.95 Sticky Word Prob. 29.95 St. Sport Basketball 13.95 Street Sport Soccer 13.95 Summer Games II 12.95 Superkey 64.95 Superstar Ice Hockey 27.95</p>
--	---	--	--

SILICON EXPRESS

Box 850 Pataskala, Ohio 43062 614-927-9555

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____

Phone No. _____ TOTAL _____

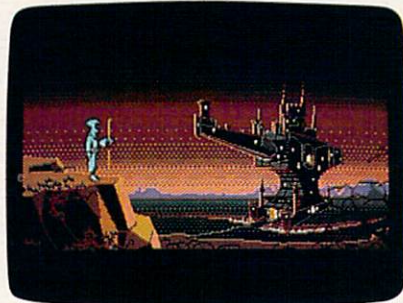
Add \$3.95 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. \$5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska \$7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. \$10.00. All other countries 30% min. \$30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

new products!

Innovative Interface

Lucasfilm Games has announced the release of its first fantasy adventure game, *Loom*. The game's graphics interface relies on icons and music instead of text commands and menus.

Loom is set in the Age of Great



Bobbin's magic distaff is the key to Lucasfilm's graphics interface in *Loom*.

Guilds, a mythical time when shepherds, blacksmiths, and glassmakers ruled the world. The hero in the story is Bobbin, a member of the Guild of

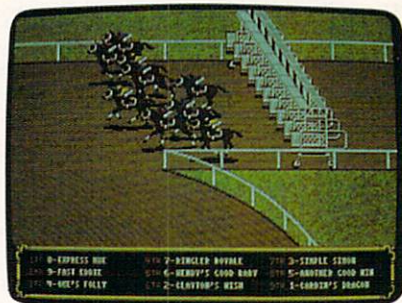
Weavers, who must solve a conflict between good and evil. The Elders of the Guild have disappeared, and it's up to Bobbin to find clues to their whereabouts. When he finds a magic Weaver's distaff, the adventure begins.

A 30-minute audio drama, on audiocassette, included with the game, sets up the story's background. Available for IBM PCs and compatibles, *Loom* retails for \$59.95. Versions for the Amiga and the Atari ST are planned for release later this year.

Lucasfilm Games, P.O. Box 2009, San Rafael, CA 94912

Circle Reader Service Number 205.

the past ten races of 128 horses at the track and check track conditions, odds, statistics, and even the moods of the jockeys.



In *Horse Racing*, you can bet a bundle and still come out ahead.


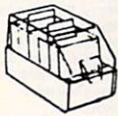






Bettor's Delight

With SportTime's new *Horse Racing*, you can spend money you don't have, pick that trifecta you've always wanted, and even pit the champions of yesterday against the winners of today.

Up to four players can play *Horse Racing*, competing against 16 or more computer opponents. You can study

Historical Racing is a feature that lets you race some of the great horses of the past against today's champions. Additional modules expand the game with more tracks and other options.

Horse Racing runs on IBM PCs and compatibles, requires DOS 2.0 or later, and supports CGA, EGA, and

<p>Genuine Sony® Disks 3.5" DSDD (1.0 MB) 50/Pkg. #SB-2DD</p>  <p>87¢ 50+ 89¢ Less than 50</p>	<p>3.5" Storage Box Protects 45 Diskettes</p>  <p>\$2.99 12+ \$3.99 Less than 12</p>												
<p>5.25" DSDD Disk W/Env. & WP Tabs 10 per pk. -min. 100 Disks #00133</p>  <p>25¢ 500+ 29¢ Less than 500</p>	<p>3M 5.25" DSDD Disks #00234</p>  <p>59¢ 3M 3.5" DSDD (1.0 MB) Disks #12042 \$1.09</p>												
<p>3M Data Cartridges</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td>1-9</td> <td>10+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DC2000</td> <td>\$16.95</td> <td>\$15.95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DC300XL/P</td> <td>\$18.95</td> <td>\$17.95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DC600A</td> <td>\$20.95</td> <td>\$19.95</td> </tr> </table> 		1-9	10+	DC2000	\$16.95	\$15.95	DC300XL/P	\$18.95	\$17.95	DC600A	\$20.95	\$19.95	<p>Sale Avery Label 3-1/2" x 15/16" 1,000 per box #4145</p>  <p>\$5.95/Box.</p>
	1-9	10+											
DC2000	\$16.95	\$15.95											
DC300XL/P	\$18.95	\$17.95											
DC600A	\$20.95	\$19.95											
<p>Order Today: 1-800-258-0028</p> <p>S&H: F.O.B. Grand Rapids, MI. Min. Order: \$25.00. Foreign Inquiries Invited. Prices Subject to Change.</p>													
<p>Precision Data Products™ P.O. Box 8367 • Grand Rapids, MI 49518 313-645-4980 • 616-452-3457 FAX: 616-452-4914</p>  													


NEW!

FUN MATH!

Only \$39⁹⁵!

AGES 4 & UP

IBM®
TANDY®
MAC®
APPLE II®



Color or Monochrome!

Math Castle is an exciting software program that combines the fun of arcade style sound and graphics with learning activities that build valuable math skills.

Envision Software, 720 South 333rd St., Suite 203, Federal Way, WA 98003

Call 1-800-468-6555

MAIL TO:

**COMPUTE!
SUBSCRIBER SERVICE**

P.O. Box 3245, Harlan, IA 51537

Change of Address: Please advise as early as possible. Attach label with your old address and write in new address below.

New Subscriber: Fill in your name and address below. Use separate sheet for gift orders.

PLACE LABEL HERE

Renewal: Attach label.

_____ One year \$19.94 _____ Two years \$34.95
(Foreign subscribers please add \$6.00 per year for postage)

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

_____ Please bill me _____ Payment enclosed

For other subscription questions or problems, please write a note and send entire form to the above address.

THE NEW TESTAMENT GAME THE OLD TESTAMENT GAME

GUARANTEED NONDENOMINATIONAL

3 Game Levels make learning Fun for all ages!

EDUCATIONAL FOR KIDS

FUN FOR YOUTH

CHALLENGING FOR ADULTS

Nearly 300 Bible Passages per game

COLORFUL! ENRICHING!

For fastest service, send check or money order for **\$29.95 each** plus \$3.00 shipping/handling to:

The Family Jewels
1800 Robertson Blvd., Suite 335
Los Angeles, California 90035

3 1/2" disks available by request for an additional \$2.00 per game.

Latter-day Saints: Please request a copy of our brochure detailing our special LDS product line.

NOT TRIVIA - NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE NEEDED

Hardware Requirements: 100% IBM compatible;
256K memory, MS-DOS 2.1 or higher.

Color monitor preferred, monochrome also supported.

C64/128 available in September.

To charge your order on Visa or MasterCard, call toll-free (800) 999-6095 ext. 316, 8am - 8pm Eastern Time (California and Idaho residents, please add sales tax.)

Before you do crack, do this.

ORGAN DONOR AUTHORIZATION

Pursuant to the Uniform Anatomical Gift Act, I hereby give, effective upon my death:

A _____ Any needed organ or parts
B _____ Parts or organs listed

Signature of Donor: _____

Date: _____

WIN LOTTO BUCKS!

With **Lotto Pro's** Winning Software Features:

- ** Fast, Fun and Easy to use!
- ** Auto-check winning tickets
- ** Full statistics
- ** Manual number over-ride
- ** Total averages figured
- ** Draw/Miss Graph
- ** Number Frequency Chart
- ** Bonus number calculation
- ** Keeps data on unlimited lotteries
- ** Print past winning numbers
- ** 1,000,000 combinations available
- ** Easy-to-use charts and graphs
- ** Balanced combination play
- ** Flexibility and power to play with control
- ** Winning number frequency tracking
- ** Unlimited direct technical support!

Customers love Lotto Pro:

Your program is without a doubt one of the finest if not the very best out of the box, user friendly programs that I have ever used. I have had 1 "6 no.", 23 "5no.", and 264 "4no." hits. G.H., Texas.

We bought Lotto Pro software on a Saturday, ran it through and actually got the winning six numbers! CONGRATULATIONS on an excellent program!!! We love it!! J. Carasquillo, Washington

The 2nd week I had the program. I had 2 tickets with 5 correct winning \$5700.00!! Both tickets shared #s that exchanged, would have made 6 correct, winning \$54,000,000.00 B. Whitaker, Florida

I have struggled with for about two months. I'm impressed and very pleased with the organization, coordination, sophistication and elegance of your system. You had me in mind when you constructed Lotto Pro. Thanks. T.P. Coleman, Florida

Many times the top 16 numbers shown on the stackup screen have produced 4.5, or even 6 of the numbers drawn for a given night. Your premutation calculation system is also quite good. I have purchased several lottery number handicapping programs but none have proved to be as accurate as Lotto Pro. T. Weisense Massachusetts.

Computer Shopper Magazine, August 1987: "... Uses elaborate number crunching to predict probable future numbers ... It will allow the serious user to greatly expand his/her analysis with little effort..."

- Lotto Pro Ltd.** \$24.95 Budgeted play, up to six picks for weekly/bi-weekly games.
- Lotto Pro Daily** \$39.95 Plays all daily pick 3 and 4 number games.
- Lotto Pro** \$49.95 Plays all 5,6,7,11 number weekly and bi-weekly lottery games.
- Lotto Pro PLUS** \$79.95 plays all games weekly, bi-weekly and daily. Our best!!
- Data Disk** with all state lottery numbers available for \$5.00. (Free w/PLUS!)

**Order your Pro-fessional Lottery Software
Call 1-800-446-5825**

Or contact your local software dealer.



Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

VISA/MC/AmEx # _____

[] 3 1/2 [] 5 1/4 [] IBM (Pro Avail. Only: [] MAC [] Apple)

Micromedia

1-206-246-3057

P.O. Box 46844 Seattle WA. 98146



Hey, it's no big deal. It's a simple legal form, that's all. Take a minute. Fill it out. Sign it. Carry it with you. It's the least you can do. Then no one can say you didn't do anything worthwhile with your life.

Partnership for a Drug-Free America, N.Y., NY 10017

VGA graphics. It retails for \$49.95.

SportTime Computer Software,
3187-G Airway Ave., Costa Mesa, CA
92626

Circle Reader Service Number 206.

More Interaction from Activision

Activision's popular program *the Manhole* isn't just for the Macintosh anymore. The new MS-DOS version adds color, enhanced graphics, and high-quality digital audio.

Originally a five-disk *HyperCard*-based program and later a CD-ROM product, *the Manhole* is an investigative adventure in a maze that leads up to the sky or down underground.

The program requires 512K RAM on IBM PCs, compatibles, PS/2, and Tandy 1000 series computers. It also requires MS-DOS version 2.0 or later and an EGA, VGA, MCGA, or Tandy 16-color monitor. A hard disk is recommended.

The retail price will depend on how many disks will make up *the Manhole*. The five-disk Macintosh version with *HyperCard* retails for \$59.95.

Also from Activision comes a new game for the Macintosh. *Cosmic Osmo* is the first animated fantasy-exploration program.

Osmo leads you on adventures through the solar system and to strange new worlds.

Cosmic Osmo requires one megabyte of RAM on a Macintosh Plus. SE.

COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., is seeking a full-time Assistant Editor to join its in-house staff in Greensboro, North Carolina.

The position requires extensive experience using MS-DOS computers and a knowledge of the computer industry. Excellent writing and editing abilities required. Undergraduate degree in journalism, English, or technical writing required.

Excellent company benefits. Send résumé in complete confidence to:

Personnel Department
COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 5406
Greensboro, NC 27403
A Capital Cities/ABC, Inc.
company

SE30, II, or IIX. *HyperCard* is included on one of the six disks. The program retails for \$69.95.

Activision, 3885 Bohannon Dr.,
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Circle Reader Service Number 207.

Full-Service Laptop

Micro Express's Lyte-Byte 3400 laptop computer offers many of the options of expandability without any of the hassle of disassembling the computer.

You can add a math coprocessor, a 16-bit short expansion card, or you can increase the RAM from 1MB to 5MB—all externally.

The 15-pound 80286-based computer has a 3½-inch, 1.44-megabyte



You don't have to open the Lyte-Byte 3400 laptop to add expansion cards and memory.

floppy disk drive and a 40-megabyte hard disk. Other optional hard disks are available with as much as 100 megabytes of storage. A 5¼-inch floppy drive can be added externally.

You can replace the Lyte-Byte's 85-key keyboard with a full-sized keyboard for standard desktop use. The gas-plasma screen tilts over a 130-degree angle.

The Lyte-Byte 3400 is IBM PC-compatible and retails for \$2,995 from Micro Express.

Micro Express, 2114 S. Grand Ave.,
Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle Reader Service Number 208.

Madden Hits the Screen

After years in the making, the ultimate game for armchair-quarterback strategist has arrived: *John Madden Football*, from Electronic Arts.

You can play *John Madden Football* in two modes: Strategy, which runs the plays you call as you watch from the sideline, and Action, which lets you call the plays and also get in on the game. You can set up the game in a variety of

modes including grass or AstroTurf, open or domed stadiums, rain or snow, and hot or cold temperatures.

The game was designed with Madden's playbooks, strategies, game philosophies, and offense and defense. There are 81 offensive and 81 defensive plays compiled from Madden's coaching career. The chalkboard allows you to diagram plays, à la Madden. It's also where you modify playbooks and edit your teams. On the field, as in real life, you can change plays at the line of scrimmage.

John Madden Football is available for the Apple II and retails for \$49.95.

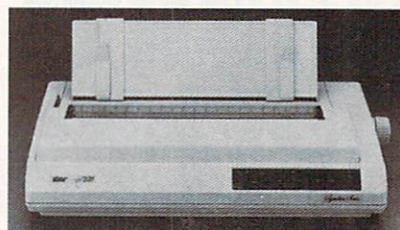
Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr.,
San Mateo, CA 94404

Circle Reader Service Number 209.

Loaded Printers

Star Micronics' two new dot-matrix printers feature 14 resident fonts, up to 41K of buffer memory, and unique super-letter-quality printing capabilities.

The 24-pin, 15-inch XB-2415 and 10-inch XB-2410 printers are identical except for some memory and size restrictions in the smaller model. Each



No other dot-matrix printer has as many internal fonts as the XB-2415.

model prints 240 characters per second in draft elite mode and 80 cps in LQ elite mode.

Although the printers carry 14 fonts, the SLQ mode is available in two fonts, Times Roman and TW-Light. Optional font cards expand font capabilities. The printers produce a high-resolution graphics output with 360 × 360 dots per inch.

The larger XB-2415's buffer stores up to 20 pages; the XB-2410's 27K buffer stores 13 pages.

The printers are compatible with all major personal computers. The XB-2415 retails for \$999; the XB-2410, for \$749. A \$50 color kit is also available.

Star Micronics, 200 Park Ave.,
Suite 3510, New York, NY 10166

Circle Reader Service Number 210. □

COMPUTE!

THE LEADING MAGAZINE OF COMPUTING

Subscribe now and save up to 66% OFF
the \$2.95 cover price.

SAVE UP TO
66% OFF

Term	Cover Price	Your Price	You Save
24 MONTHS	\$70.80	\$24.00	\$46.80
12 MONTHS	\$35.40	\$12.97	\$22.43

AS LOW AS
\$1.00
PER ISSUE

Check one: 2 Years (24 issues - \$24.00) 1 Year (12 issues - \$12.97)

Mr./Mrs./Ms. (circle one) (please print)

Street Apt. No.

City State Zip

Annual Basic Rate: \$19.94. Outside U.S. add \$6 per year for postage. Excluding Canada, all foreign orders must be in US currency. Price subject to change.

FOR FASTER
SERVICE CALL:
1-800-727-6937
TOLL FREE

Check one:
 Payment enclosed
 Please bill me later

J9CS19



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 112 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. BOX 3244
HARLAN, IA 51593-2424



COMPUTE!'s

FREE Reader Information Service

Use these cards to request FREE information about the products advertised in this issue. Clearly print or type your full name and address. Only one card should be used per person. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index.

Send in the card and the advertisers will receive your inquiry. Although every effort is made to insure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, COMPUTE! cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use these cards *only* for subscribing or for requesting product information. Editorial and customer service inquiries should be addressed to: COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Check the expiration date on the card to insure proper handling.

Use these cards and this address only for COMPUTE!'s Reader Information Service. Do not send with payment in any form.

COMPUTE!

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134
135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151
152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185
186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219
220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236
237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253

Circle 101 for a one year new U.S. subscription to COMPUTE! you will be billed for \$12.97.

Please let us know. Do you

own: _____ plan to buy: _____

IBM or compatible _____ 270

Apple _____ 272

Commodore 64/128 _____ 274

Macintosh _____ 276

Amiga _____ 278

Atari ST _____ 280

Please print or type name and address.
Limit one card per person.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Province _____

Zip _____

Country _____

Phone _____

Please Include ZIP Code

Expiration Date 10/30/89

GAO989

SUBSCRIBE TO COMPUTE!

- \$12.97 One Year US Subscription
 \$24.00 Two Year US Subscription

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

- Payment Enclosed Bill me

For Fastest Service,
Call Our **Toll-Free**
US Order Line
800-727-6937

Your subscription will begin with the next available issue. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Subscription price subject to change at any time. Outside U.S.A. please add \$6 for each subscription. Basic Rate \$19.94. Excluding Canada, all foreign orders must be in U.S. currency.

J9CS27

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE! Reader Service

P.O. Box 2141
Radnor, PA 19089

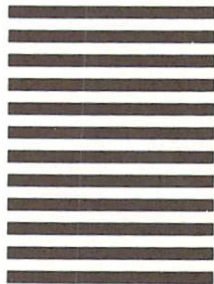


NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 112 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



COMPUTE!

P.O. BOX 3244
HARLAN, IA 51593-2424





The Ad Lib Music Card: Open your ears and blow your mind.



Asteroids are hurtling by. Enemy photons are destroying the rear deflectors. Engines strain as they reach critical mass. Suddenly you hit the retros, loop around, and fire with everything you've got.

And what kind of awesome, breath-taking music is your computer playing? "Bleep, bop, beep." Pretty weak, eh?

Well listen up. Because now there's the Ad Lib Music Card. It's the digital music synthesizer that's conquering the final frontier of truly realistic game playing—totally ear-blasting sound.

Confront the dark overlord, and Ad Lib's 11-piece orchestra will back you up with gutsy, heart-swelling music. And if you meet

an untimely death, rest assured that Ad Lib's funeral dirge will bring tears to the eyes of your loved ones.

In fact, the Ad Lib sound is so hot, major game developers are now designing dozens of new adventures with special soundtracks just for the Ad Lib Music Card.

Call us at 1-800-463-2686 for the name of your nearest dealer, for more information, and for the ever-growing list of major game titles with spectacular Ad Lib soundtracks.

Add the missing dimension to your games with the Ad Lib Music Card. From a solo to a symphony, Ad Lib's music makes the adventure come alive.



AdLib™

Ad Lib Inc., 50 Staniford Street, Suite 800, Boston, MA 02114. 1-800-463-2686 in U.S. or Canada. 1-418-529-9676 International. Fax: 1-418-529-1159.

New Compatible Games.

Here are just some of the hottest new computer games designed for use with the Ad Lib Music Card:



Sierra's Space Quest III
The Pirates of Pestulon



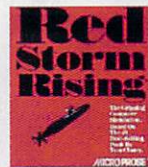
Electronic Arts'
Kings of the Beach



Epyx's Omnicron
Conspiracy



Taito's
Renegade



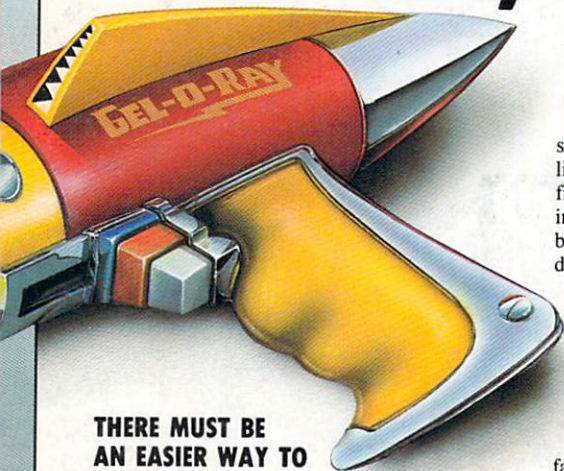
MicroProse's
Red Storm Rising



Sierra's
Silpheed

System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA, or monochrome graphics adaptor, and headset or external speaker.
© 1989 Ad Lib. Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

YOU'RE IN DEEP PLASMA THIS TIME, ROGER WILCO!



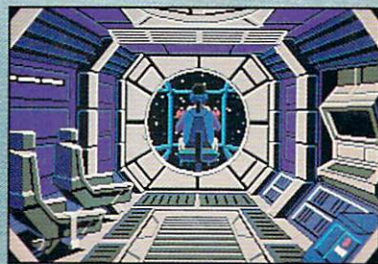
THERE MUST BE AN EASIER WAY TO MAKE A LIVING

There's never a moment's rest for galactic heroes, and when you're Roger Wilco, space-age swashbuckler and all-around nice guy, the thrills just keep on coming. It seems there's always some kind of dangerous mess to clean up.

This time it's those Two Guys from Andromeda, bestselling designers of Space Quest and Space Quest II, who have gone and gotten themselves foully abducted by the pesky pirates of Pestulon, those poaching parasites, those perverse perpetrators of petty mischief and putrid software.

If Roger can't rescue the two guys from the bowels of the Scumsoft Software stronghold, his days as a popular adventure game character are definitely numbered.

So it's simple, right? Just set course for Pestulon and storm the gates of Scumsoft.



Pilot your ship through the farthest reaches of space, using onboard computer to navigate between planets and defend yourself from enemy fighters.

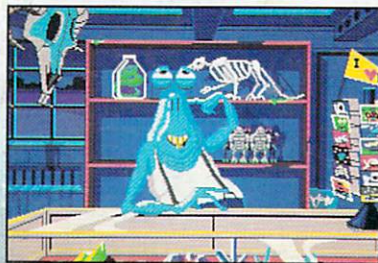
MS-DOS • AMIGA • ATARI ST
Coming soon for Apple IIGS and Macintosh
1-800-344-7448
or call your local Software Dealer

NOT SO FAST, SPACEWIPE!

But the Two Guys don't write games for sissies. If you can't stomach being picked up like so much trash by a wandering garbage freighter, stalked by giant rubbish rats, ground into hamburger in the belly of the Mog, zapped by a scorpazoid in the deserts of Phleebhut, or deep-fried like a chimichanga on the planet Ortega, you'd better play one of those 'nice' games. In Space Quest III, *The Pirates of Pestulon*, you're not likely to be shown any mercy.

LIFE'S NOT EASY FOR HEROES

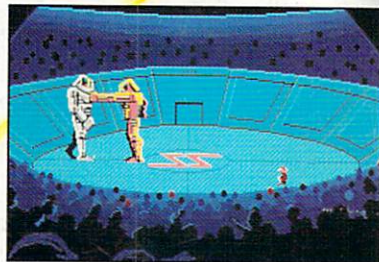
Real heroes thrive on danger, and space-faring broomjockey and freelance good-guy Roger Wilco is no exception. Is he afraid of being fried by lightning in a megathunderstorm? Is he afraid of landing in the trash shredder in the depths of the intergalactic garbage truck? Is he afraid of finishing the Belcher Combo plate at Monolith Burger? You bet your sweet asteroid!



Check out all the crazy and absurd junk, er, uh, treasures at Fester Blatz's wacky World of Wonders.

TRASH HEAPS OF PRAISE FOR OUR TWO GUYS

Game reviewers throughout the galaxy love Space Quest games: "...humorous and challenging...", "laugh-out-loud funny...", "genuinely entertaining...", "...A three dimensional graphic wonder..."



Battle for your life in the arena with the Nuke 'em- Duke 'em robots. He's down! He's up! This crowd is out for blood, and it might as well be yours.

HAVE YOU GOT WHAT IT TAKES? NOW'S YOUR CHANCE TO FIND OUT

But don't take *their* word for it -- blast off for adventure, challenge, and laughs with Roger Wilco and the Two Guys from Andromeda in Space Quest III, *The Pirates of Pestulon*.



ORIGINAL MUSIC FROM SUPERTRAMP'S BOB SIEBENBERG

Space Quest III features the best and most realistic sound of any Space Quest game. The exciting original music score and the more than two dozen realistic sound effects *must* be heard to be believed.

